

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00486096 1





Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIIL., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF
HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
Lancaster and Chester.

COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1899-1900.

President.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D.

Vice-President.

The Right Rev. THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D.

Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
LIEUT.-COLONEL FISHWICK, F.S.A.
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.
RICHARD D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.
WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, Esq., M.A.
A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D.

Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

RULES.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

NEW SERIES.

FIRST YEAR (1882-3).

- Vol. 1. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon Raines, M.A., F.S.A. Edited by HENRY H. HOWORTH, F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* xiii. 200.
- Vol. 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. Part II. *pp.* 201-391.
- Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* x. 262.

SECOND YEAR (1883-4).

- Vol. 4. *The Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW, Esq., Signet Library, Edinburgh. *pp.* cx. 111.
- Vol. 5. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A. Edited by J. E. BAILEY, F.S.A. Part I. The Rectors; Warden Huntingdon to Warden Chaderton. *pp.* xx. 100.
- Vol. 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. Part II. Warden Dee to Warden Herbert. *pp.* 101-206.

THIRD YEAR (1884-5).

- Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE. *pp.* xiii. 215.
- Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 232.
- Vol. 9. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part I. The Furness Domains. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, M.A. *pp.* 260.

FOURTH YEAR (1885-6).

- Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 143.
- Vol. 11. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part II. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, M.A. *pp.* 261-536.
- Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the Rev. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop Goss. *pp.* xxvi. 108.

FIFTH YEAR (1886-7).

- Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE. *pp.* vii. 88.
- Vol. 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part III. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, D.C.L. *pp.* lx. 537-728. (*Conclusion.*)
- Vol. 15. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part I. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* vii. 180.

SIXTH YEAR (1887-8).

- Vol. 16. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part II. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 181-460.
- Vol. 17. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part III. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 461-684.
- Vol. 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part IV. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 685-836. (*Conclusion.*)

SEVENTH YEAR (1888-9).

- Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A. *pp.* xxvi. 138.
- Vol. 20. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646-1660. Part I. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* cxli. 82.
- Vol. 21. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. Part I. By the late F. R. Raines, M.A. Edited by FRANK RENAUD, M.D. *pp.* xiv. 210.

EIGHTH YEAR (1889-90).

- Vol. 22. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646-1660. Part II. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* 83-281.
- Vol. 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. Part II. By the late F. R. Raines, M.A. Edited by FRANK RENAUD, M.D. With two illustrations. *pp.* 211-398.

NINTH YEAR (1890-91).

- Vol. 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646-1660. Part III. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* 283-464. (*Conclusion.*)
- Vol. 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 268.

TENTH YEAR (1891-2).

- Vol. 26. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part I. Edited by W. O. ROPER. *pp.* 257.
- Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON. *pp.* vii. 127.

ELEVENTH YEAR (1892-3).

- Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* x. 252.
- Vol. 29. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. I., Miscellaneous Poems, Part I. *pp.* xxxi. 264.

List of Publications—New Series.

TWELFTH YEAR (1893-4).

- Vol. 30. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. I., Miscellaneous Poems, Part II. *pp.* 265-603.
- Vol. 31. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part II. Edited by W. O. ROPER. *pp.* 259-529.

THIRTEENTH YEAR (1894-5).

- Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON. *pp.* iv. 152.
- Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* xxxii. 261. (*Three plates.*)

FOURTEENTH YEAR (1895-6).

- Vol. 34. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. II., Sacred Poems, Part I. *pp.* 344.
- Vol. 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. II., Sacred Poems, Part II. *pp.* 345-676.

FIFTEENTH YEAR (1896-7).

- Vol. 36. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647-1657. Part I. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* iii. 136.
- Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A. *pp.* viii. 167.

SIXTEENTH YEAR (1897-8).

- Vol. 38. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. I. Part I. Printed from the Original in the possession of Thomas Brooke, F.S.A., of Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. *pp.* xxiv. 160.
- Vol. 39. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 161-336.

SEVENTEENTH YEAR (1898-9).

- Vol. 40. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 337-530.
- Vol. 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647-1657. Part II. *pp.* 137-280.
- Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. Vol. I. Edited by H. T. CROFTON. *pp.* viii. 276. (*Sixteen Illustrations.*)

EIGHTEENTH YEAR (1899-1900).

- Vol. 43. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 531-740.

REMAINS
Historical and Literary
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
Lancaster and Chester.



VOLUME 43. — NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society.
1900.



DA
670
L19C52
v.43



The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1899-1900.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A., LL.D., PRESIDENT.

THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D.,
VICE-PRESIDENT.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

LIEUT. COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH, M.P., F.S.A., F.R.S.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

RICHARD D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., HON. SECRETARY.

THE
Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey
OF THE
PREMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER.

PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF
SIR THOMAS BROOKE, BART., F.S.A.,
OF ARMITAGE BRIDGE, NEAR HUDDERSFIELD.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY
WILLIAM FARRER.
EDITOR OF "THE COURT ROLLS OF THE HONOR OF CLITHEROE,"
"LANCASHIRE FINAL CONCORDS," etc.

VOL. II. PART II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1900.



PRINTED BY CHARLES E. SIMMS,
SALFORD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Charters of Melling (fol. 79).....	531
„ Maghull (fol. 80 ^b)	543
„ Aughton (<i>ibid.</i>)	544 & 752
„ Bickerstath (fol. 81)	545 & 753
„ Scarisbrick (fol. 81 ^b)	551 & 753
„ Thornton (<i>ibid.</i>)	554
„ Garston (fol. 82).....	554
„ Allerton (fol. 82 ^b)	559
„ West Derby (fol. 83)	562
„ Liverpool (<i>ibid.</i>)	563
„ Kirkdale (fol. 83 ^b)	564
„ Formby (<i>ibid.</i>)	564
„ Ravens Meols (fol. 84)	565
„ Ainsdale (fol. 84 ^b)	568
„ Lathom (fol. 87).....	595
„ Sutton and Eltonhead (fol. 87 ^b)	596 & 754
„ Eccleston (fol. 88).....	600
„ Whiston (fol. 88 ^b)	603
„ Knowsley (<i>ibid.</i>)	606
„ Torbock (fol. 89)	607
„ Windle (<i>ibid.</i>)	608
„ Up-Holland (fol. 89 ^b)	610
„ Haigh (<i>ibid.</i>)	612
„ Bold (fol. 90)	612
„ Rainford (<i>ibid.</i>).....	614
„ Dalton (fol. 90 ^b).....	616
„ Aintree (fol. 91 ^b)	631
„ Barton (<i>ibid.</i>).....	631 & 754
„ Lydiate (fol. 92).....	632
„ Halsall (fol. 92 ^b)	637
„ Hurleston (fol. 93)	638 & 752
„ Warrington (fol. 93 ^b)	641
„ Hindley (fol. 94)	642
„ Orrell (fol. 95)	651
„ Winstanley (fol. 95 ^b)	654

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Charters of Abram (fol. 96)	660
„ Billinge (fol. 96 ^b)	665
„ Pemberton (fol. 97)	668
„ Ince in Makerfield (fol. 97 ^b)	672
„ Arbury (<i>ibid.</i>)	674
„ Wigan (fol. 98)	674
„ Westoughton (fol. 98 ^b).....	675 & 755
„ Aspull (fol. 101).....	695
„ Halliwell (fol. 101 ^b)	698
„ Monton (fol. 102)	702
„ Little Bolton in Pendleton (<i>ibid.</i>)	703
„ Longworth (fol. 102 ^b)	704
„ Chorlton-upon-Medlock (<i>ibid.</i>).....	707
„ Failsworth (fol. 103)	708
„ Kearsley (<i>ibid.</i>)	709
„ Astley (fol. 103 ^b)	710
„ Pennington (<i>ibid.</i>).....	713
„ Tyldesley (fol. 104)	714
„ Lostock (fol. 104 ^b).....	716
„ Worsley (<i>ibid.</i>)	717
„ Irlam (fol. 105)	719
„ Great Heaton (<i>ibid.</i>).....	723
„ Clifton (fol. 105 ^b)	724
„ Chetham (<i>ibid.</i>).....	725
„ Crompton (fol. 106)	726
„ Withington (<i>ibid.</i> and fol. 139).....	729
„ Foxdenton (fol. 106 ^b)	732
„ Ainsworth (<i>ibid.</i>)	733
„ Chester (fol. 109 ^b)	734
„ Warburton, co. Chester (<i>ibid.</i>).....	735
„ Forton	741
„ Plumpton or Westby.....	750
„ Preston	750
„ Holmes, in Tarlton	750
„ York.....	756

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Siwardi de Melling, [fol. 79.]
 et hæredes mei dedimus, etc., petitione et consensu sponsæ 1
 meæ Amariæ, in cujus dote est, totum Henggerthelaka, usque ad divisam de Biker- Henricus.
 stad; et iterum totam meam partem de Cunigescoth, usque ad
 divisam de Magahle, et iterum per divisam de Maghale usque ad
 Henggerthelaka, Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et Hospitali de Coker-
 sand; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; cum omnibus pertinenciis,
 cum communione meæ dimidietatis prædictæ villæ, liberè et
 quietè ab omni seculari servicio; pro anima patris mei et matris,
 etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoin from Henry, son of Siward de Melling,¹ at the petition and with the consent of his wife Amaria, of whose dower it was, to God and holy Mary and the Hospital of Cockersand, of all Hengarth, and all his part of the ground from Hengarth leach unto the boundary of Bickerstath, and all his part of Cunsough unto the boundary of Maghull, and so by the boundary of Maghull unto Hengarth leach; with common right of his moiety of the said town. [S.D. 1184-1190.]

¹ "[In 1066] Godeve held Melling. There were two carucates of land there. Wood one league long and half a league wide [= 720 a.] It was worth xs." (*Domesday Book*.) This was one of those manors in West Derby Hundred which in 1066 were quit of the geld of teamlands (amounting to 2s. 8d. the teamland), and from forfeiture for bloodshed and rape. (*Ibid.*) After the Conquest, the Saxon possessor escaped confiscation of his estates, and it may well be that Siward, the probable possessor *temp.* Stephen and Henry II., was a direct descendant of the Godeve of Saxon times. Siward had issue two sons, Henry and Thomas, who were both benefactors to the Hospital of Cockersand (1184-1190), and to the Abbey (c. 1190-1212). Cf. Nos. 1 to 6, and 9-11. The Survey of 1212 says:—"The said Henry [de Melling] and Thomas gave Northcroft and Hongerth and Ruethwait, little cultivations to St. Mary of Kokersand in alms." (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 812.) The same authority shows that Henry de Melling held Melling and Up-Holland for four teamlands or carucates of the King in chief, in thanage, rendering yearly 10s. for the former, and 12s. for the latter. (*Ibid.*) Henry was succeeded by his son Thomas, who fined 22s. for his relief, and had livery of his estates 13th September, 1225. (*Fine Roll*, 9 Henry III., m. 2.) He had a brother Roger, who was a benefactor to Cockersand and Burscough, and survived until 1260-1268. In 25 Edward I., 1297, after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, it was found by inquest that the heirs of Jordan de Hulton held Melling for 10s., and Up-Holland for 12s. yearly service, of the said Earl (*Escaeta*, 25 Edward I., No. 51.) In 1320 (?) Peter de Burnhull held the Manor of Melling (*Birch Feodary*), and in 1346 it was returned in the Survey made that year, that divers tenants, and the Abbot of Cockersand, held four (*sic*) car. in Melling and Conesough in socage by 10s. yearly service. (Chetham Society, vol. lxxiv. pt. 2. p. 35.)

2
Melling.
Idem.

Istam ter-
ram tenet
Gilianafilia
Johannis
Gilibrond,
pro xvjd
per annum,
et in deces-
su dimidia
marca.
Et habemus
quietam
clamanci-
am Adæ
filii Henrici
capellani,
et Agnetis,
de ista ter-
ra, et quie-
tam cla-
manciam
Thomæ.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Melling, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram meam infra has divisas in Melling, scilicet, a parte occidentali de Ruhwahit sicut karra vadit in rivulum de Sandwat, et sequendo illum rivulum usque ad alium rivulum qui descendit in Sandwath, et sic in transversum usque in campum sicut terra et nemus dividunt inter karram et Holtum, et jam in transversum in parte australi usque ad alium rivulum qui descendit in prædictum Sandwath; et ita sequendo Sandwath usque ad finem de Ruhwaith in parte australi; et ita in transversum usque in campum sicuti cruces eorum demonstrant, et sequendo illum campum usque in karram de Ruhedisse, et sicut karra et campum dividunt usque at tortam quercum in parte australi, et jam in transversum usque ad duas quercus, et iterum in transversum usque in sikam quæ descendit in Sandwath; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamenis feodi mei prædictæ villæ de Melling, cum dominicis porcis suis quietis in pannagio; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his land within these bounds, to wit, from the western side of Rughthwaite,¹ where the carr goes into Sandwath brook, following that brook to another brook which runs down into Sandwath, so across to the field where the arable land and the underwood separate, between the carr and Holt-holme, thence across to the southern side to another brook which runs down into the said Sandwath, so following Sandwath on the southern side to the end of Rughthwaite, thence across to the field as the crosses of the said canons direct, along the field into the carr of Rugheditch, as the carr and field divide, to the gnarled oak on the south side, thence across to two oak trees, and again across to the syke which goes down to Sandwath; with common right and easements of his fee in Melling, and acquittance of pannage for their demesne pigs. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

[In the margin]—Gillian, daughter of John Gellibrand, holds that land [in 1268] for 16 pence yearly service, and half a mark at death.

The canons have the release of Adam, son of Henry the chaplain, and of Agnes, respecting that land, and the release of Thomas.

¹ "Henricus Awte tenet certas terras vocatas Roghwhayte, reddit viij^d." (*Rental* of A.D. 1461.)

NOTUM sit omnibus qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego 3
 Henricus, dedi, etc., Deo [etc.], totam meam medietatem Melling.
 terræ quæ continetur infra has divisas, in longum de Yhawait Idem.
 Oylinssiche usque divisam de Kirkeby, et sic sequendo le kar
 usque Stokebrigge, et de Stokebrigge Ayhait Oyelinssiche, et
 inde in latum usque in alte, cum communi pastura et persona
 propriis porcis suis et porcis hominum suorum ibi manencium, et
 cum aliis eisiamentis de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè
 et quietè, etc.; pro anima patris mei, etc., ita quod nec, etc. Cum
 testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling to God [and the canons
 of Cockersand], of all his moiety of the land which is contained within
 these bounds, to wit, in length from Aythwaite Oylin's-syke to the
 boundary of Kirkby, and so following the carr to Stockbridge, and from
 Stockbridge Aythwaite Oylin's-syke in width to Alt; with common of
 pasture, and mast-fall for the canons' pigs, and the pigs of their men
 dwelling there, and other easements of Melling. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus [etc.], salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, 4
 etc., illas tres landas quæ jacent propinquiores ad capud Melling.
 in orientali parte assarto (*sic*) qui fuit Ricardi Lancelin, et de Idem.
 bosco propinquiore prædicti assarti in australi parte, xj percatas
 in latitudine et xx^{ti} percatas in longitudine; in puram et per-
 petuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exac-
 tione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ;
 pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry [de Melling to the canons of
 Cockersand], of those three "lands" which lie nearest to the head[rigg]
 on the eastern side of the assart which was Richard Lancelin's, and of
 the wood nearest on the south side of the said assart, a width of eleven
 perches, and a length of twenty perches; with common right and all
 other easements of that town. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

5
Melling.
Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, filius Siwardi, et hæredes mei dedimus, etc., petitione et consensu sponsæ meæ Matildæ, totam terram quæ est inter magnam stratam et divisam de Simonddeswode, quæ etiam strata transit alt ad vadum quod est inter Melling et Thorp, tendens usque in Henggerdeslaka, et totam meam partem de plano ab ipsa laka usque ad divisam de Bikerstad; et iterum totam meam partem tocus Cuniggescofh usque ad divisam de Actum et divisam de Maghele, et de divisa de Maghele per mossam ad Henggeritheslaka, cum omnibus pertinenciis, Deo et hospitali de Cokersand; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communione meæ dimidietatis prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; pro anima patris, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Siward, and his heirs, at the request and by consent of Matilda his wife, for the health of the soul of his father, to God and the Hospital of Cockersand, of all the land which lies between the highway and the boundary of Simonswood, which said road crosses Alt at the wath [or ford], which is between Melling and Thorp, extending unto Hengarth's-leach; and all his part of the open ground from that leach to the boundary of Bickerstath; and besides, all his part of Cunsough, unto the boundary of Aughton, and to the boundary of Maghull, and from the boundary of Maghull by the moss to Hengarth's-leach; with all the appurtenances, together with common right of his moiety of that town; quit of all secular service. [S.D. 1184-1190.]

6
Melling.
Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Siwardi, concessi, etc., confirmavi Deo, etc., totam donacionem quam Thomas frater meus eis dedit, scilicet, totam terram de Northcroft cum augmento et pertinenciis, et totam partem suam de Cuniggescofh, scilicet, dimidietatem in bosco et plano et in omnibus prædicto Cuniggescofh pertinentibus, cum communione de Melling; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio sicut ipse carta sua concessit et confirmavit. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Henry, son of Siward, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the gift which Thomas his brother made to them, to

wit, of the whole land of North-croft with addition, and appurtenances, and all his part of Cunsough, being the moiety both of wood and open ground, and all things appurtenant to Cunsough aforesaid; with common right of Melling, according to the charter wherewith he granted and confirmed the same. [S.D. 1184-1190.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Henrici de Melling, 7
dedi, etc., Deo, etc., decem porcos quietos de pannagio in Melling.
bosco de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Cum Rogerus.
warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Henry de Melling, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of acquittance of pannage for ten pigs in Melling wood. [S.D. 1246-1268.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Roberti, parsonæ de 8
Halsale, dedi, etc., quamdam partem terræ meæ in Melling, Melling.
infra has divisas, scilicet, medietatem tocius terræ inter acram de Rogerus.
Cokersand, et terram Gilberti in latitudine et in longitudine, a
Ducta usque ad Moram versus Lundscofh, cum communi pas- Istam ter-
tura et aliis liberis eisiamentis villæ de Melling, tantæ terræ per- ram Ricar-
tinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii duobus porcis in bosco dus Tat-
de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc.; ita, etc. lok tenet
Cum warantia et testibus. et reddit per
annum vj^d,
in decessu
suov^s et ux-
oris iij^s et
sic de hæ-
rede et ux-
ore etsuper
mesuagium
in quo ha-
bitat. (?)

[fol. 79^b] Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Adam filius
Aykus de Northcroft.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Robert, the parson of Halsall [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Melling, within these bounds, to wit, the moiety of all the land lying between the Cockersand acre and land of Gilbert in width, and from the runnel to the moor lying towards Lundscough in length; with common of pasture and other free easements of the town of Melling, and acquittance of pannage for two pigs in Melling wood. [S.D. 1260 c.-1268.]

Adam, son of Ayke de Northcroft, released this land to the said canons.

[In the margin.] Richard Tatlock holds this land [in 1268] rendering yearly sixpence,¹ five shillings at his decease, and three shillings at his wife's decease, and so from heir to heir, and wife to wife, for the messuage in which he dwells.

[fol. 79^b.]

9

Melling.
Thomas.

OMNIBUS, etc., Thomas, filius Siwardi de Melling, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Melling, scilicet, mesuagia Hardwini hominis Thomæ, et duas landas propinquiores eisdem mesuagiis in aquilone, et ortum unum in occidenti viæ, et assartum qui fuit Ricardi Lancelin infra has divisas, de australi parte ejusdem sartæ in latitudine in aquilone, usque ad sikam de Westemore, sicut nemus et terra dividunt, et sequendo eandem sikam usque ad terram ecclesiæ in longitudine sartæ Ricardi, de tribus londis Henrici usque ad capud occidentale ejusdem Henrici sartæ, et iiij^{or} percatas nemoris ulterius, et sic in transversum usque ad prædictam sikam; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei præfatæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

9

Istam terram nobis confirmavit Henricus de Melling, per cartam suam, per easdem divisas, de verbo ad verbum.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Siward de Melling [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Melling, to wit, the messuages of Hardwin, the man of Thomas, and two "lands" lying next on the north to the said messuages, and one orchard on the western side of the road, and the assart which was Richard Lancelin's, lying within these bounds, to wit, from the southern side of that assart in width northward to Westmoor syke, as the underwood and land divide, following that syke to land of the church, the length of Richard's assart, from three "lands" of Henry unto the western head of the same assart, and four perches of the outer underwood, and so across to the aforesaid syke; with common right and easements of his fee. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

¹ "Hæres Ricardi Faldrynges tenet terram vocatam Scolemayster landes, reddit vjd." (*Rental* of 1461.)

Henry de Melling confirmed this land to the said canons by charter, by the same boundaries word for word.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, etc., dedi, etc., in puram et 10
perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, etc., totam partem meam Melling.
tocius terræ quæ continetur infra has divisas, scilicet, de Ruth- Idem Tho-
wait in aquilonali parte sequentem rivulum usque ad Sandiforde, mas.
et de Sandiforde in transversum in latitudine usque ad medieta- Aliam medi-
tem de Fulwatschahe, et ita Muntando medietatem illius Ful- etatem de-
wathschahe, usque ad crucem orientalem stantem super ripam dit nobis
rivuli qui descendit de Mosso in prædicta kar de Fulwathschahe, Henricus
propinquiorem versus Northcroft, cum communi pastura et om- de Mellyng,
nibus eisiamentis quæ pertinent ad villam de Melling, liberè et per cartam
quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; ita, etc. Præterea et bundatas
dedi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc., quod Vivianus filius Walteri et de verbo in
hæredes sui post eum habeant personam in bosco de Melling verbum.
quietam suis propriis porcis, sine omni calumpnia mei et hære-
dum meorum. Hiis testibus.

Istam terram, per cartam suam, nobis confirmavit Henricus de 10
Melling, per easdem divisas, et de verbo ad verbum usque ad finem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Siward de Melling, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his share of the land which is contained within these bounds, to wit, from Rughthwaite on the southern side following the brook to Sandyford, and from Sandyford across widthwise to the moiety of Fulwath-shaw, and so going up the moiety of that shaw to the eastern cross, which stands upon the bank of the brook, which runs down from the moss to the said carr of Fulwath-shaw, nearest towards Northcroft; with common of pasture, and all easements belonging to Melling. Moreover he granted to God and the blessed Mary, that Vivian, son of Walter, and his heirs, should have mast-fall in Melling wood quit [of pannage] for his own pigs, without claim by the grantor or his heirs. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

Henry de Melling confirmed this land to the said canons by charter, by the same bounds word for word.

[In the margin]—Henry de Melling gave the other moiety to them by charter, by the same bounds word for word.

11
Melling.
Idem Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, dedi, etc., duas sailuns in flattis propinquiores alt flat Henrici, scilicet, illos ij sailuns qui continentur inter sartam Gilberti, et ij hauedlandes propinquiores prædictis sailuns apud capellam, cum medietate mea del heuelland quæ est inter le fal et le flattes, cum uno mesuagio inter terram ecclesiæ et prædictam heuedland juxta viam; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et eisiammentis de Melling, et pessonam propriis porcis hominum in prædicta terra habitancium; pro anima patris mei et matris, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, [son of Siward de Melling, to the canons of Cockersand], of two "sailuns" in the flats, next to Henry's Alt-flat, to wit, those two "sailuns" which lie between Gilbert's assart, and the two head-lands next to the two said sailuns by the chapel; with his moiety of the head-land which lies between the fall and the flats, together with one messuage lying between land belonging to the church and the said head-land by the way side; with common of pasture, and easements of Melling, and mast-fall for the pigs of the men dwelling upon that land. [S.D. 1200-1220 c.]

12
Melling.
Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Melling et hæredes mei dedimus, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram quæ continetur infra has divisas, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; in longitudine de fovea propinquiore prædictæ terræ apud Thorp usque Westemor, sequendo infra terram Johannis et Viviani de Ruchit, in latitudine de arboribus in quibus cruces cissæ sunt, cum communi pastura et pessona et eisiammentis, scilicet, propriis porcis suis; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.; scilicet, latitudo de crucibus prænominatis usque Rutlach. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land contained within these bounds, to wit, in length from the dyke next the said land at Thorp, unto Westmoor, passing through land of John and Vivian de Rughthwaite, and in width from the trees upon which crosses have been cut unto Ruthleach; with common of pasture, mast-fall, and easements for the canons' pigs. [s.d. 1200-1222.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam 18
 terram quæ continetur infra has divisas: in longum de via Melling.
 quæ se extendit de Melling apud Seftun, usque foveam inter Thomas.
 Johannem et Vivianum, cum uno mesuagio et uno sailun propin-
 quiore prædicto mesuagio in oriente; in latum de Westmor usque
 divisam Viviani; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi
 pastura et pessona et eisiamentis de Melling; pro salute animæ
 meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas [de Melling] to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land which is contained within these bounds, to wit, in length from the road which runs from Melling to Sefton, unto the dyke between land of John and Vivian, together with one messuage and one "sailun" next to the said messuage on the east, and in width from Westmoor to the boundary of Vivian's land; with common of pasture, mast-fall, and easements of Melling. [s.d. 1200-1222.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Melling, dedi, etc., con- 14
 sensu et assensu Thomæ hæredis mei et Rogeri filii mei, Melling.
 quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Melling, scilicet, totam medie- Henricus.
 tatem terræ infra has divisas, scilicet a Kirkelone sequendo
 Westmor usque ad terram Wiviani filii Walteri, et jam ascend-
 endo versus Nortcroft usque ad Mor, et ita inter nemus et Mor
 usque ad Ruedis, et sic inter Ruedis et Ruding usque ad præ-
 dictam Kirkelone; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; liberè et quietè
 ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et
 eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè porcis suis in

pannagio quietis, qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling, with the consent of Thomas his heir, and of Roger his son, [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Melling, being the moiety of the land lying within these bounds, to wit, from the Kirk lane along Westmoor to the land of Vivian, son of Walter, then going up towards Northcroft unto the moor, and so between the underwood and the moor unto Ruth ditch, and so between Ruth ditch and the Ridding back to the Kirk lane; with common of pasture, and easements, and acquittance of pannage for the pigs of those men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1190-1222.]

15
Melling.
Rogerus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Melling, filius Roberti parsonæ de Halsale, dedi, etc., totam terram illam quæ est infra has divisas, scilicet de terra Adæ Braciatoris usque ad Cloch de Nortcroft ex una parte, et ex altera parte totam illam partem terræ quæ est inter terram meam et terram prædicti Adæ Braciatoris, extendentem se in [fol. 80] longitudine de aqua quæ vocatur Alth, usque ad campum terræ prædicti Adæ, et habentem in latitudine quatuor percatas fideliter mensuratas per rodam xx^{iiij} pedum, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiammentis villæ de Melling pertinentibus, cum melle etiam et nîsis si forte infra prædictas divisas inciderint, salvis mihi et hæredibus meis assartis meis assartatis et assartandis, et cum adquietancia pannagii x porcorum in bosco de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Melling, son of Robert the parson of Halsall, [to the canons of Cockersand], of all the land lying within these bounds, to wit, from land of Adam the brewer to Northcroft clough on the one side, and on the other side, all that portion of land which lies between the grantor's land and land of Adam the brewer, extending in length from the water which is called Alt to the field of arable land belonging to the said Adam, having a width of four perches, faithfully measured by the rood of twenty-four feet;¹ together

¹ This proves that the Cheshire acre of 10,240 square yards was customary in this part of Lancashire in the thirteenth century, as it still is at the end of the nineteenth.

with common of pasture and all other easements belonging to the town of Melling, and also with any honey or niais hawks which might be found within those bounds, saving to the grantor and his heirs all his assarts made or to be made, and with acquittance of pannage for ten pigs in Melling wood. [S.D. 1260-1268.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Waleton, dedi, etc.,¹⁶
 quendam porcionem terræ meæ in Ekerbert, scilicet, assar- Melling.
 tum quod fuit Herberti, cum communione et aisiamentis omnibus Henricus.
 feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè x porcis in pannagio quietis, Eggarth.
 et cum libero exitu hominum illorum qui prædictam terram de
 prædictis fratribus tenuerint; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et
 quietè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute, etc.
 Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Walton¹ [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Eggergarth, to wit, the assart which was Herbert's; with common right and all the easements of his fee in that town, and particularly acquittance of pannage for ten pigs, and free egress for the men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1199-1240.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ranulfus, filius Adæ de Quike, cum¹⁷
 consensu et assensu Aliciæ uxoris meæ, dedi, etc., et Melling.
 quietum clamavi de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, Deo et Ranulfus.
 Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., in liberam, puram, etc., sicut
 aliqua elemosina melius, etc., pro anima mea et anima uxoris
 meæ, etc., homagium et servicium Willelmi filii Roberti de Lund

¹ Henry de Walton was a younger son of Gilbert, Master-Serjeant of the wapentake of West Derby *temp.* Henry II., and brother of Richard de Meath, the ancestor of the Ireland family. He had a confirmation of the serjeantry of West Derby from King John in 1199. He died before 1240. In the Survey of 1212, it is stated that Richard le Boteler (*Pincerna*) gave to Matthew de Walton two oxgangs of land in Eggergarth, by military service, whereof ten carucates make one knight's fee. [In 1212] Henry, son of Gilbert, held that land. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 811.) I suspect that Matthew is a corrupt reading of Waltheof, or Waldeve, who was the grandfather of Henry de Walton. In 1242, William de Walton, son of the said Henry, held this land for the fortieth part of a knight's fee. (*Ibid.*, fol. 785.)

et hæredum suorum ; ita videlicet, integrè et plenariè, quod nec ego, etc. Concessi etiam domino Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand, et omnibus hominibus in terra Willelmi filii Roberti de Lund manentibus, personam propriis porcis suis in bosco meo de Melling, sine pannagio, et meremium ad terram prædictam edificandum, et ligna ad comburendum, et claustrum ad sepes suas claudendum, sine aliquo impedimento, de me et hæredibus meis, cum omnibus libertatibus, easiamentis et pasturis prout continentur in carta prædicti Willelmi filii Roberti de Lund, quam Willelmus filius Simonis prædicto Willelmo et hæredibus suis dedit et concessit infra divisas suas. In hujus rei testimonium, etc.

Release by Ralph, son of Adam de Quick, with the consent of Alice his wife, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of the homage and service of William, son of Robert de Lunt, and his heirs ; and grant of mast-fall, quit of pannage, in his wood of Melling, timber for building on their land, and wood for burning and enclosing (haybote), for all the canons' men dwelling upon land of the said William ; together with all liberties, easements, and rights of pasture contained in the charter of the said William, as they were granted to him and his heirs by William, son of Simon. [S.D. 1268-1279.]

18
Melling.
Thomas.

Istam terram tenet Johannes Werkoc hæreditariè Reddendo vj^d, et in obitu ejus quatuor solidos et uxoris ejus ij. Maurice (?) son of the Chaplain, with the messuage and curtilage belonging to the same. [S.D. 1268-1279.]
[In the margin.] John Warcock holds this land hereditarily [in or teris.

UNIVERSIS hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris, Thomas de Routquait salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et quietum clamasse Deo, etc., totum jus, etc., quod habui, etc., in tribus sellionibus terræ in Melling, jacentibus in Rouhedis inter terram Sancti Jacobi de Bircheuid et terram Amauri filii Capellani, cum mesuagio et curtilagio eisdem sellionibus spectantibus ; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Thomas de Rugthwaite to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in three seillons of land in Melling, lying in Rugh-ditch, between land of St. James of Birkenhead, and land of Maurice (?) son of the Chaplain, with the messuage and curtilage belonging to the same. [S.D. 1268-1279.]

[In the margin.] John Warcock holds this land hereditarily [in or

after 1268], rendering sixpence yearly; at his decease 4s., and at his wife's decease 2s., and so from heir to heir.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Alani de Melling, 19
 dedi, etc., Deo, etc., duas landas in villa de Melling, scilicet Melling.
 unam jacentem inter terram Roberti de Molinaus ex una parte, Willelmus
 et terram Roberti de Hayneshard ex altera in Ruhedich, et filius Alani.
 aliam in Mellingscofer jacentem juxta Rudswain in orientali
 parte: in longum a capitali landa Roberti de Molineus usque ad
 terram Thomæ de Russwait in Pesehedich, cum omnibus com-
 munitibus libertatibus et eisiamentis, et communi pastura prædictæ
 villæ de Melling; pro salute animæ, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc.,
 sicut aliqua elemosina, etc.; ita videlicet, quod nec ego, etc.
 Cum warantia et testibus.

vj cartæ non
 scriptæ.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Alan de Melling, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Melling, to wit, one lying between land of Robert de Molyneux on the one side, and land of Robert de Aineshard in Rugh-ditch on the other; the other in Melling-scough, lying by Rudswain on the eastern side, in length from Robert de Molyneux's head-land, to land of Thomas de Rusthwaite in Peashey-ditch; with common liberties and easements, and common of pasture of Melling. [s.d. 1268-1279.]

[In the margin]—Six charters have not been inscribed.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus de Halsale, favore et assensu [fol. 80^b.]
 Aliciae feminæ meæ, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unam assartam 1
 in Mahale, scilicet, illam quæ fuit Simonis filii Roberti equita- Mahale.
 toris; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; pro anima mea et animabus Alanus.
 antecessorum meorum, etc., liberè et quietè, pacificè et honori-
 ficè, cum communi pastura et libertatibus glandium et nucium,
 et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; ita quod
 nec ego, etc.; ita siquidem quod nulla elemosina melius vel
 plenius domui religionis dari possit. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan de Halsall, with the consent of Alice, his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of an assart in Maghull,¹ to wit, that which was formerly Simon's, son of Robert the Rider; with common of pasture, liberties of taking oak-mast, and nuts, and other easements. [S.D. 1200-1220 c.]

2
Mahale.
Rogerus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Rogerus, filius Roberti filii Outi, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, et fratribus ibidem, etc., assartum quod fuit Simonis filii Roberti Rider, in longitudine et in latitudine, sicut signa et cruces demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisia-mentis et libertatibus omnibus feodi mei villæ de Mahale, et maximè suis porcis quietis in pannagio, qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo feodi mei Ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger, son of Robert, son of Outi, to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton,² [co. Chester], and to the brethren there, of the assart which was formerly Simon's, son of Robert the Rider, in length and breadth, as the marks and crosses show forth; with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee in the town of Maghull, especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1200-1220 c.]

1
Actun.
Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus Walensis de Litherlond, dedi, etc., quamdam porcionem terræ meæ in Actun, infra has divisas, scilicet, a Stanriford sequendo rivulum descendendo usque in Sitherithepul, et ita ascendendo Sitherithepul, usque le

¹ Maghull was a member of the fee of Widnes, and in 1212 was held for half a carucate of land by Alan de Halsall, by the $\frac{1}{4}$ th part of a knight's fee (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 819). In 1242, his son, Simon de Halsall, held the same estate. (*Ibid.*, fol. 787.)

² In the twelfth and early thirteenth centuries there appears to have been a cell at Warburton, co. Chester, belonging to Cockersand Abbey, dedicated to St. Werburgh. See hereafter *s.t.* Cheshire, fol. 109^b.

Mor, et sic usque ad prædictam Stanriford ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, et maximè porcis hominum eorum qui prædictam terram tenuerint, in pannagio quietis ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit et resignavit Henricus Walensis per scriptum suum.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard le Waleys of Litherland [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Aughton, within these bounds, to wit, from Stannery-ford following the brook as it runs down unto Sigerith's pool, ascending Sigerith's pool to the moor, and so to the first-named Stannery-ford ; with common of pasture and easements of his estate in that town, and especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the men who should hold that land. [S.D. 1222-1250.]

Henry le Waleys released that land to the brethren by his writing.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Simon de Halsale, dedi, etc., et 2
quietum clamavi Deo, etc., omne jus meum et clameum Actun.
quod habui vel habere potero de terra infra divisas de Actun, Simon.
quæ vocatur Brocfeld, et Alfhalle infra suas divisas, cum omni-
bus pertinenciis suis, de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum ; in
puram et perpetuam, etc. ; pro salute, etc. ; ita quod nec ego
nec, etc. Cum testibus.

v Cartæ de
Aughton et
Eggarth.

Release by Simon de Halsall to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in land within the bounds of Aughton, which is called Brookfield, and Alfhall-lee within its bounds, with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1220 c.-1250 c.]

[In the margin]—Five charters of Aughton and Eggarth [not copied].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, filius Radulphi de Bikerstad, [fol. 81.]
dedi et concessi, assensu hæredum meorum et sponsæ meæ 1
Aviciæ, Deo, etc., tres acras terræ et dimidiam in Bikerstad juxta Bikerstad.
nemus, cum uno tofto in eadem villa ; in puram et perpetuam, Adam.

etc., liberas et solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Cum memorato tofto concedo etiam prædictæ domui et prædictis fratribus, communionem omnimodam in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et rivis, cum omni libertate ad eandem terram pertinente. Cum warantia et testibus.

Ricardus de Mora nobis, per scriptum suum, remisit totum clamorem et jus quod habuit in prædicta terra, cum pertinenciis suis.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Ralph de Bickerstath,¹ with the consent of his heirs, and of Avice his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of three acres and a half in Bickerstath, lying by the wood; together with a toft in the same town, and common rights of all kinds. [S.D. 1190-1206.]

Richard de More released his right in the said land, with the appurtenances, [to the said brethren.]²

¹ Bickerstaffe, or as it should be more correctly called Bickerstath, was not assessed to Danegeld as a definite township at the date of Domesday. In the twelfth century it was held in thanage by Alan, son of Bernolf, as appears from an ancient schedule of the ferm of West Derby Hundred, preserved in the Pipe Roll of 10 Henry III. This Alan appears to have been living as early as the reign of King Stephen, and to have been the father of Ralph, who gave in alms two cultivations in the Holmes and Stotfaldschagh, to the brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 813.) He was the father of Adam de Bickerstath, the grantor in Charter No. 1, whose son, Ralph, son of Adam, occurs in the Pipe Roll of 6 John, and again in the Survey of 1212, as holding half a carucate of land in Bickerstath of the King in chief, in thanage by the yearly service of 5s. (*Ibid.*)

According to the same authority, Hugh de Moreton, and Margery his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton, held one oxgang of this land for 21*d.* of Henry, son of Elsi or Elias (see No. 3); and Adam, son of Walter, held the third part of the half carucate of the said Ralph, son of Adam, for 20*d.* yearly service. (*Ibid.*) The heir of Ralph appears to have been Adam de Bickerstath, against whom, with Simon his brother and others, Alan de Bickerstath brought a writ of novel disseisin at Lancaster Assizes in 1246, respecting the third part of half a carucate of land in Bickerstath (*Assize Roll*, No. 404, *m* 3*d.*). Adam was succeeded by his son, Sir Ralph de Bickerstath, knt., who was living in 1297, in which year he was returned in the inquisition taken after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, as tenant of the Manor of Bickerstath. (*Escaeta*, 25 Edward I., No. 51.) He was Sheriff of Lancaster from the 2 to 8 Edward II., 1308-1314. During the three last years of his office his son acted as Deputy Sheriff. Adam de Bickerstath, son and heir of Sir Ralph, held Bickerstath in socage in the year 1346. (*Chetnam Soc.*, vol. lxxiv. pt. 2, p. 35.) By Joan his wife, who was living in 5 Edward III., he had a son Ralph, upon whom he settled two-thirds of the manor of Bickerstath, by Fine levied at Westminster, in Easter Term, 5 Edward III. Ralph was succeeded by his son and heir Adam, who settled his estates upon his daughter Jane Bickerstath, and her husband Sir Nicholas de Atherton, in 50 Edward III., A.D. 1377. (*Piccoppe MSS.*, vol. ix. p. 375 *b.*)

² See No. 7.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Radulphus, filius Adæ de Bickerstad 2
concessi Deo, etc., totam donacionem patris mei Adæ, Bickerstad.
quam Deo et prædictis fratribus, tam in villa quam extra de Radulphus.
Bickerstad dedit, scilicet, toftum unum in orientali parte, et tres
acras et dimidiam in occidentali parte ejusdem villæ; in puram
et perpetuam, etc., cum libera communione et eisiamentis feodi
mei prædictæ villæ, in puram elemosinam confirmavi, liberam et
solutam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc.
Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph, son of Adam de Bickerstath, to
God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the grant which Adam his
father made to the said brethren, both within the town of Bickerstath
and without, to wit, a toft in the eastern part of the town, and three
acres and a half of land in the western part thereof; with common right
and easements. [S.D. 1206-1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Radulphus, etc., dedi, etc., assensu et 3
consensu Henrici filii Heliæ, Deo, etc., duas acras terræ Bickerstad.
meæ in Bickerstad, propinquoires tribus acris et dimidiæ quas Idem.
prius dederam eis in elemosinam, in parte australi; in puram et
perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et
servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ
villæ. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph [son of Adam de Bickerstath, to
the canons of Cockersand], with the consent of Henry, son of Elias, of
two acres of his land in Bickerstath, next to three acres and a half which
he formerly gave them on the western side; with common right and
easements. [S.D. 1206-1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ewardus, filius Roberti de Bickerstad 4
dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Bickerstad, scilicet Bickerstad.
juxta Wildemereford ex utraque parte viæ, et inter Witeleche et Ewardus.
Orfelles usque ad crucem, cum communione et eisiamentis feudi
mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè

ab omni exactione seculari et servicio ; pro salute, etc. Cum Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Eward, son of Robert de Bickerstath [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Bickerstath, to wit, by Wildmereford, on both sides of the road, and between Whiteleach and Orfelles unto the cross ; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1200 c.-1225 c.]

5 **M**EMORANDUM quod frater Adam Abbas de Cokersand feoffavit Simonem de Bikirstath in præscriptis parcellis terræ, sicut cartæ præscriptæ inde testantur ; tenendas et habendas pro homagio et servicio suo, sibi et hæredibus suis, vel cuicunque de corpore suo procreatis assignare voluerit, liberè, etc. Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos sterlingorum, ad Pascha et festum Sancti Michaelis ; in decessu suo et hæredum suorum vel suorum assignatorum, dimidia Marca ecclesiæ de Cokersand persolvetur, et in decessu uxoris eorundem quatuor solidi ecclesiæ prædictæ persolventur.

6 Istos duos solidos annuatim solvendo confirmavit dominus Radulphus de Bikerstath, Miles, cum dimidia Marca in obitu cujuslibet tenentis terram memoratam, subjiciens tenementum districcioni et coercioni prædictorum religiosorum quousque fuerint de prædicta pecunia satisfactum. Et Adam de Bikerstath filius ejus et hæres, concessit pro se, hæredibus et assignatis suis, quod si contingat prædictam firmam in aliquo termino aretro existere, quod quinque solidi persolventur pro quolibet termino non observato, et etiam si in obitu suo, hæredum vel assignatorum, prædicta dimidia Marca contigerit aretro existere, quod tunc una Marca argenti pro dimidia Marca non soluta persolvetur. Et ad istam convencionem fideliter tenendam, obligavit Manerium suum de Bikerstath et omnia bona infra dominium de Bikerstath inventa, districcioni prædictorum Abbatibus et Conventus et eorum successorum, quousque in forma prædicta eis fuerit plenariè satisfactum.

Be it remembered that brother Adam, Abbot of Cockersand, has enfeoffed Simon de Bickerstath in the above-named parcels of land, as the above-written charters thereunto bear witness; to hold for his homage and service to him and his heirs, or to whomsoever begotten of his body he may wish to assign the same, rendering yearly two shillings sterling at Easter and St. Michael. At his decease, or the decease of his heirs or assigns, half a mark shall be paid to the Church of Cockersand, and at the decease of any wife of the same, four shillings shall be paid. [S.D. 1268-1272 c.]

Sir Ralph de Bickerstath, knight, confirmed these two shillings so yearly to be paid, with half a mark at the death of every tenant of that land, subjecting the said tenement to distraint and restraint of the said religious, until they should be satisfied of the said sum. Adam de Bickerstath, his son and heir, likewise granted for himself, his heirs and assigns, that if the said ferm happened at any time to be in arrear, five shillings should be paid for every term-day which had not been observed; and so also at his death, or the death of his heirs or assigns, if the said half mark should happen to be in arrear, one mark of silver should be paid for every half mark unpaid. In the faithful observance of this agreement, he subjected his Manor of Bickerstath, and all his goods found within the demesne of Bickerstath, to the distraint of the said Abbot and Convent, and their successors, until full satisfaction should be made them in form aforesaid. [V.D. 1268 c. to 1320 c.]

RICARDUS de More universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra me omnem clamorem et omnes quærimoniam (*sic*) erga fratres de Cokersand, super terra quam Adam filius Radulphi de Bykerstat dedit præfatæ domui et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in elemosinam, cum communione ejusdem villæ, quia inde nunquam jus habui, et ideo ego et hæredes mei defendemus prædictos fratres et prædictum Adam de prædicta terra, scilicet, tribus acris, etc.

7

Release by Richard de More, to the brethren of Cockersand, of all claim and suit against them, respecting land which Adam, son of Ralph de Bickerstath, gave to the said house in alms, with common right of the said town; of the which also he and his heirs will for ever defend the said brethren, and Adam [abbot of the same house, against all men,] to wit, of three acres of land, &c. [S.D. 1268-1275 c.]

[In the margin]—The indenture respecting the moss between Bickerstath and Cunsough, and two releases [have not been written].

Indentura
inter Bykir-
stat et
Conscogh
de Mossa,
et ij quietæ
clamantiæ.

[fol. 80^b]

NOVERINT universi præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod contentio quæ mota fuit inter Radulphum de Bek[erstat] et Abbatem de Cokersand, Anno Domini M^{le} CCC^{mo} ij^o super quadam parte mossæ inter Cuncscow, et cruces et fossatas, die confectionis præsentis ultra mossam versus aquilonem levatas, de antiqua cruce sub nemore de Symondiswod stante, in hunc modum conquievit, quod prædictus Radulphus pro se et hæredibus suis concessit, remisit et quietum clamavit dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum quod habuit vel aliquo modo habere potuit in prædicta mossæ, terra, [et] bosco de crucibus et fossatis supra dictis versus Consow, et in omni sua parte. Et prædicti Abbas et Conventus, pro se et successoribus suis, concesserunt, remis erunt et quietum clamaverunt dicto Radulpho et hæredibus suis, totum jus quod habuerunt vel aliquo modo habere poterunt in tota mossæ, terra et bosco de crucibus et fossatis antedictis versus Bek[erstat]; ita quod dictus Radulphus nec hæredes sui nec aliquis alius nomine eorum, in prædicta mossæ, terra et bosco et fossato de crucibus et fossatis supradictis versus Consow, et in omni sua parte, nec prædicti Abbas et Conventus vel aliquis alius nomine eorum in dicta mossæ de crucibus et fossatis versus Bek[erstat], aliquid juris vel clamii decetero exigere potuerint vel vendicare. In cujus rei, etc.

Whereas contention had been moved between Ralph de Bickerstath and the Abbot of Cokersand, in the year of our Lord 1302, respecting a portion of moss ground lying between Cuncscough and the crosses and ditches raised at the time of the making of this agreement, beyond the moss towards the north, from the ancient cross standing below the wood of Simonswood, be it known by this present writing that the same was composed in this manner, to wit, that Ralph, for himself and his heirs released to the Abbot and Convent, and their successors, all his right in the said moss ground, land and wood, from the crosses and ditches aforesaid towards Cuncscough; and the Abbot and Convent, for themselves and successors, have released to Ralph and his heirs all their right in the moss ground, land and wood, from the crosses and ditches aforesaid towards Bickerstath.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Symon de Bek[irstat] eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et [de] hæredibus meis in perpetuum quietam clamasse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Conventui ordinis Præmonstratensis, totam terram illam quam quondam de eisdem tenui in villa de Bek[irstat], cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; ita videlicet, quod ego dictus Symon nec aliquis hæredum meorum nec aliquis alius nomine nostro, in prædicta terra aliquid juris seu clamii in posterum exigere seu vindicare poterimus. In cujus rei, etc.

Release by Simon de Bickerstath to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of the land which he formerly held of them in Bickerstath, with the appurtenances.¹ [S.D. 1302-1324 c.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Gilbertus de Scaresbrec salutem. Sciatis [fol. 81^b.] me dedisse, etc., unum toftum quod fuit Hugonis in Scaresbrec. Scaresbrec, scilicet, inter rivulum et stratam, et Inter toftum Gilbertus de Ricardi molendinarii et primam felddale, et unam acram in Scaresbrec. Pesacres cujus capud australe tendit ad Adamesplat; in puram [1] et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè suis porcis dominicis quietis in pannagio qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit; cum warantia. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit: de residuo villæ adquietabitur; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert de Scarisbrick² [to the canons of Cockersand], of a toft in Scarisbrick which belonged to Hugh, lying

¹ It appears by this release that Simon de Bickerstath resigned to the Abbey the land which he held of them in fee farm by two shillings yearly service, as the same had been conveyed to his ancestor in the deed No. 5.

² Scarisbrick and Hurleton are identified with the "Hirletun" and "the moiety of Merretun" of the Domesday Survey, which Uctred held in 1066 for half a hide. It was then worth 10s. 8d. It is a somewhat curious fact that the service—or as it is there called the "geld of the teamlands"—rendered for these estates in Domesday,

between the brook and the highway, and between the toft of Richard the Miller and the first field-dale; and an acre in Peas-acres, whereof the southern head extends to Adam's plot; with common right and easements, and especially acquittance of pannage for the pigs of the canons' tenant of that land. [S.D. 1200 *c.*—1238.]

Scaresbrec.

Walterus.

[2]

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentibus quam futuri], quod ego Walterus de Scaresbreck dedi, et [concessi, et hac præsentibus] carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], unam acram [terræ] de dominico meo in [villa de] Scaresbrec, [illam] scilicet, quæ jacet propinquius terræ eorundem canonicorum versus aquilonem, quam habent ex dono patris mei, et unum buth propinquius tofto versus aquilonem, quod Siwardus tenuit; in liberam, puram

amounted for the half hide to eight shillings, the identical service for which Scarisbrick and Hurlton were held by the family of Lathom in the 12th, 13th, and 14th centuries.

(1) Gilbert de Scarisbrick, the grantor in No. 1, was lord of Scarisbrick and Hurlton under the Lathoms, and died before 1246. He was the father of (2) Walter, the grantor in No. 2, living 1238–1266, who, by his wife Margery, had issue Henry his heir, Simon called “del Shawe,” Richard, and Godith. (3) Henry de Scarisbrick, the grantor in No. 3, made an agreement with Nicholas, prior of Burscough, touching the boundary between Burscough and Hurlton [A.D. 1260–1272], and was the father of (4) Gilbert, who in 1303 confirmed with Richard, prior of Burscough, the agreement made by his father. He was living in 1339, and was succeeded by his eldest son (5) Gilbert, called *junior* in 1339, whose will bears date 23rd September, and was proved at Ormskirk, 31st September, 1359. By his wife Joan, daughter of John de Kirkby, whom he married 14 Edward II., he had issue Henry, Gilbert, Richard, and Eleanor, the wife of Robert de Hurlton. (6) Henry made an agreement in 1396 with John, prior of Burscough, touching the boundary of Hurlton. By his wife Eleanor, he had issue Sir Henry de Scarisbrick, knt., and Elizabeth, the wife of Gilbert, eldest son and heir of Thomas de Barton, of Barton in Amounderness, in 1397. He left at his death a widow Joan, who survived until after 1433. (7) Sir Henry, by his wife Isabel, had issue Henry, William, Gilbert, Ellen, the wife of Robert de Halsall in 1405, and Isabel, the wife of Richard, son of Roger de Bradshaw of Litherland in 1418. (8) Henry, by his first wife Katharine, had probably issue (9) a son, who would appear to have been the father of (10) James Scarisbrick of Scarisbrick, Justice of the Peace, and Constable of Lancaster in 1476, from whom descended (11) Gilbert, (12) Thomas, (13) James, and (14) Edward, who had an only daughter Elizabeth, the wife of William Stanley (*Visitation* of 1567). From Edward the succession to the estates is said to have passed to his cousin Thomas Scarisbrick of Borwick, from whom descends the Count de Castéja, present owner of the Scarisbrick estates. This descent has been compiled from charters in this volume, from others contained in the Register of Burscough Priory, and from abstracts of deeds at Scarisbrick Hall, made by the Rev. E. Powell, of Lydiate, and printed in vols. xi. and xii. (N.S.) of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

et [perpetuam elemosinam] ; pro salute [animæ meæ, antecessorum et successorum meorum] ; cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus tanto tenemento pertinentibus ; ita quod nec ego [Walterus, nec aliquis hæredum meorum de dicta terra aliquid imposterum exigere possimus præter elemosinas et orationum suffragia. Hanc autem terram cum pertinentiis ego dictus Walterus et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Ada de Mulinaus, Willelmo Blundel, Roberto de Mulinaus, Johanne de Lee, Rogero de Ybernia et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Walter de Scarisbrick to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of one acre of land of his demesne in Scarisbrick, to wit, that which lies next to land of the said brethren towards the north, which they have by the grant of his father, and one butt next to the toft on the north, which Siward held ; with common of pasture, and other liberties appurtenant thereto. Witnesses—Adam de Molyneux, William Blundel, Robert de Molyneux, John de Lea, Roger de Ireland, and others. [S.D. 1238-1245.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus de Scaresbrec salutem. Noverit Henricus de universitas vestra me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., unam acram Scaresbrec. terræ meæ in territorio de Scarisbrec, videlicet, in Lehoristonishul, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ et pro animabus omnium amicorum meorum ; tenendam et habendam liberè, quietè et integrè, cum communi pastura, et cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Scarisbrec pertinentibus, omnibus hominibus super dictam terram manentibus, pro orationibus et precibus. In cuius rei testimonium, etc. Cum testibus. [3]

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Scarisbrick to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of an acre of land in the territory of Scarisbrick, to wit, on the Horystones-hill ; for the souls of his father, mother and

¹ Original charter *penes* James Smith, Esq., of Seaforth, 6th June, 1850 (*Historic Society of Lanc. and Chesh.*, vol. ii. p. 212).

friends; with common of pasture, and the common easements and liberties of the town of Scarisbrick, in return for the orisons and prayers of the said brethren. [s.d. 1268-1279.]

Thorinton. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Gilberti de Thorinton
Robertus. dedi, etc., quoddam mesuagium cum tofto et crofto in
Thorinton, scilicet, inter croftum Ranulfi Le Rim, et croftum
quod fuit Simonis filii Gilberti, cum communi pastura et eisia-
mentis de Thorinton, Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc.; pro salute
animæ, etc.; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; Ita quod nec, etc.
Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoin from Robert, son of Gilbert de Thornton,¹ [to God and St. Mary and the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage with a toft and a croft in Thornton, to wit, [that which lay] between the croft of Ranulf le Rimer (?), and the croft which belonged to Simon, son of Gilbert; with common of pasture and easements of Thornton. [s.d. 1212-1250 c.]

[fol. 82.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Adam de Gerstan dedi, etc., Deo [et
1 beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo ser-
Gerstan. vientibus] sex acras terræ de dominico meo in Gerstan, scilicet,
Adam. in Aykeberh ad capud occidentale in australi parte, cum pastura
quingentis ovibus et xx^{ti} vaccis cum sequela earum duorum an-
norum, et bobus et equis laborantibus, et præterea cum com-
pastura ani- munione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et
malium. perpetuam [elemosinam], liberas et quietas ab omni exactione
seculari et servicio; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ].
Cum warantia. [Hiis] testibus—[Benedicto Ghernet, Ricardo
de Mulines, Ricardo Blundell, Roberto de Burun, Henrico de
Waletun, Roberto filio Osberti, Ricardo Clerico de Torneton,

¹ Thornton, in the parish of Sefton, containing four carucates of land, was held in moieties by the Barons of Warrington and Molyneux of Sefton. Of the former estate, Pain de Villers gave one carcate to Elwin before the year 1160. In 1212, Gilbert, son of Elwin, held it (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 810), and was probably the father of the above Robert.

Henrico de Kerdin, Henrico Travers, Avardo de Bikerstad, Alano de Windull.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Garston to God and St. Mary, and the brethren of Cockersand, of six acres of his demesne of Garston,² to wit, in Aigburth at the western head on the south side, with pasture for five hundred sheep, and twenty cows with their offspring of two years, and for oxen and draught horses, together with common right and easements of his fee. Witnesses—Benedict Gernet, Richard de Molyneux, Richard Blundel, Robert de Byron, Henry de Walton, Robert, son of Osbert [de Ainsdale], Richard, the clerk of Thornton, Henry de Cuerden, Henry Travers, Award de Bickerstath, and Alan de Windhull. [S.D. 1190-1206.]

¹ *Add. MSS.*, 32, 105, fol. 10 b.

² Though Garston and Aigburth are not mentioned by name in the Domesday Survey, it is probable that they were included in the four hides which composed the demesne manor of West Derby. By Count Roger the Poitevin, Garston was bestowed upon his sheriff Godfrey soon after 1088, and by Godfrey was given in alms to the Abbey of St. Peter of Shrewsbury, the favourite religious foundation in England of the family of Montgomery. This grant was confirmed by Count Roger in, or soon after, the year 1093, and later by Henry I. between 1120 and 1122, and by Ranulf Gernons, Earl of Chester, in 1141-2. In the latter confirmation we have the first mention of the tenant of Garston, in the person of Richard, son of Multon, who is therein curtly directed, as he loves the Earl's favour, to perform his service for Garston to the Abbey, the Earl releasing him from all services belonging to Garston, claiming nothing therefor but the prayers of the religious. Finally, between 1153 and 1160, Reginald de Warren, on behalf of William, Earl of Warren, and Count of Boulogne and Mortain, confirmed Garston to the said Abbey.

The Survey of 1212 gives the following details of infeudations made by Multon to his sons. Hugh, son of Henry, son of Multon, held three oxgangs in 1212 of ancient tenure for 22½*d.* yearly service, by the grant of Multon [to the said Henry]. Thomas, another grandson (?), held four oxgangs in 1212, by 2*s.* 6*d.* Henry, son of Matthew (son of Multon ?), held three oxgangs in 1212, by 22½*d.* The eldest son of the said Multon was Richard de Garston, named above, whose son Adam was lord of Garston during the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and possibly a few years of King John's reign. In 1212, Margaret his widow was of the King's donation, her land being worth half a mark. Afterwards she was married to Richard de Liverpool. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 662.) Adam gave one acre to the Abbey of Cockersand (Nos. 1 and 5), and two acres to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. To his brother Simon he gave three oxgangs by 22½*d.* In 1212, Adam his son, then in his minority, held Garston, being four carucates of land, of the King in chief in thanage by the yearly service of 20*s.* (*Ibid.*, fol. 813.) He died in 1265, John his son, fining for his relief, had livery by writ dated 21st May, 1265. (*Fine Roll*, 49 Hen. III., m 3.) The said John was succeeded by Adam de Garston, who held Garston of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, at the time of the latter's death in 1297. (*Escaeta*, 25 Edw. I., No. 51.) He appears to have had issue an only daughter, Ellen, who married Robert de Blackburn of Downham, to whom she brought the manor of Garston. (*Extent* of 1322, Chetham Lib., No. 6702, f. 64.)

See the *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 559 note.

2
Gerstan.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam [filius Adæ de Gerstan] dedi [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc.], unam sallionem in Aykeberh apud orientem [scilicet, illam selionem jacentem] inter terram [Beatæ Mariæ] de Cokersand et terram ejusdem villæ, cum consensu omnium libere tenencium de Gerstan; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Gerstan [pertinentibus]; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ], etc. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia. [Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo de Blundell, Adam de Molines, Ricardo de Midda, Henrico de Waleton, Roberto de Molines, Ricardo de ffortun, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Adam de Garston, with the consent of all the free tenants of Garston, to God and St. Mary of Cokersand, of one seillon in Aigburth, lying on the east, between land of St. Mary of Cokersand and land of the same town; with common of pasture and all other easements. Witnesses—William Blundell, Adam de Molyneux, Richard de Meath, Henry de Walton, Robert de Molyneux, Richard de Forton, and others. [S.D. 1212-1240.]

3
Gerstan.
Henricus et
Henricus.

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus filius Altus de Aykeberh et Henricus de Thorinton salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et quietum clamasse de nobis, etc., Deo [et Sanctæ Mariæ et domui de Cokersand, et Abbati et Conventui ibidem Deo servientibus] totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habuimus vel decetero habere poterimus, in tota terra de Aykeberh; ita integrè et plenariè, quod nec nos nec aliqui hæredum nostrorum [hihil juris], etc. [Hiis] testibus—[domino Roberto de Laythum, Adam de Molinaus, Henrico de Thornebrooke tunc tempore ballivo inter Rybbel et Merse, Rogero de Hybernia, Symone de Halsall, Adam de Aynolvesdale, Alano Norense, Galfrido de Derbe, Clerico, et multis aliis.]²

¹ *Add. MSS.*, 32, 105, fol. 10 b.

² *Ibid.*, 32, 105, fol. 11.

Release by Henry, son of Altus de Aigburth, and Henry de Thornton to St. Mary and the Convent of Cockersand, of their right in the land of Aigburth. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Lathom, Adam de Molyneux, Henry de Thornbrook, then bailiff between Ribble and Mersey, Roger de Ireland, Simon de Halsall, Adam de Ainsdale, Alan Norreis, Geoffrey de Derby, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1232-1256.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam filius Adæ, Dominus de Ger- 4
stan¹ dedi, etc., Deo [et Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand], pro Gerstan.
animabus patris et matris meæ, etc., in puram et perpetuam Adam.
[elemosinam], etc., unam partem terræ meæ in Gerstan, illam
scilicet [terram quam] Willelmus et Alanus de Brokes de Me
tenuerunt, jacentem [scilicet] juxta terram Hugonis filii Henrici
parsonæ; [tenendam] de me et hæredibus meis sibi et successoribus
suis, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè et honorificè, cum com-
muni pastura et eisiamentis [prædictæ] villæ de Gerstan per-
tinentibus; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia. Et siquis
contra hanc meam donacionem et concessionem temere ire
præsumperit: maledictionem Dei patris omnipotentis et Sanctæ
Mariæ noverit se incursurum. [Hiis] testibus—[Adam de Moli-
naus, Willelmo Blundell, Henrico de Waleton, Ricardo de Thorin-
ton, Roberto de Molyneus, Adam de Aynolvesdale, et aliis.]²

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Adam, lord of Garston, to St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Garston, which William and Alan de Brooks held of him, lying by the land of Hugh, son of Henry the parson; with common of pasture and easements of Garston. Anathema upon the contravener of his gift. Witnesses—Adam de Molyneux, William Blundell, Henry de Walton, Richard de Thornton, Robert de Molyneux, Adam de Ainsdale, and others. [S.D. 1212-1240.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, filius Ricardi filii Multum 5
dedi, etc. [Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus Gerstan.
Præmonstratensis ordinis, etc.], unam porcionem terræ meæ in Adam.

¹ "Dominus Adam filius Adæ de Gerstan."—*Towneley*.

² *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 11.

j carta.

Gerstan, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communione et eisiamenis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, scilicet, inter has divisas, super rivulum quæ (*sic*) est divisa inter Gerstan et Alreton, apud fontem Sanctæ Mariæ, et inter meneway de Halewode et rectam viam inter prædictas villas, et usque ad Collem erga villam sepedictam; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ], etc. Hiis testibus—[Ricardo de Molines, Ricardo Blundell, Ricardo filio Henrici, Hugone de Ecclestun, Ricardo Walense, Roberto de Ainolvesdale, Ricardo Clerico de Thorneton, Ricardo de Smedford, R. de Reniford, Ricardo de Alretun.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Richard, son of Multon, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren of the Premonstratensian order [serving God there], of a portion of his land in Garston, with common right and easements, to wit, within these bounds, by the brook which is the boundary between Garston and Allerton, at St. Mary's Well, and between the mean-way of Halewood, and the high road between the said towns, and unto the ridge towards the town of Garston. Witnesses—Richard de Molyneux, Richard Blundell, Richard, son of Henry, Hugh de Eccleston, Richard le Waleys, Robert de Ainsdale, Richard, the clerk of Thornton, Richard de Smeadon, Ralph de Rainford, and Richard de Allerton. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

[S]CIANT quod ego ffrater H[enricus] dei gracia Abbas de E[vesham], et ejusdem Loci Conventus dedimus Adæ, filio Adæ de Wiresdale quandam partem terræ nostræ, quam habuimus ex dono Adæ filii Adæ de Gerstan, scilicet, medietatem terræ illius quam Willelmus et Alanus de Brookes de prædicta Ada tenuerunt, quæ jacet juxta terram Hugonis filii Henrici parsonæ, pro homagio et servicio suo; tenendam reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus 12*d.* argenti, ad festa Paschæ et Michaelis, pro omni servicio et exactione; cum verò ipse vel aliquis hæredum suorum obierint, tres solidi nobis nomine relevii

¹ *Add. MSS.*, 32, 105, fol. 11 b.

solvantur pro hac terra. Hiis testibus—Roger de Toxtath, teste post ipsum Johannes de Toxtath, filius et hæres Ricardi Toxtath.]¹

Grant from Henry, Abbot of Evesham, and the convent of that place, to Adam, son of Adam de Wyresdale, for his homage and service, of a portion of the land which they have by the gift of Adam, son of Adam de Garston, to wit, the moiety of the land which William and Alan de Brooks held of the said Adam, lying near land of Hugh, son of Henry the parson, rendering therefor yearly to the abbot and his successors twelve pence of silver at Easter and St. Michael, for all service. At the decease of the said Adam, or any heir, three shillings shall be paid for this land in the name of relief. Witnesses—Roger de Toxteth, and John, son and heir of Richard de Toxteth. [s.d. 1256-1263.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Robertus, filius Ricardi de [fol. 82^b.]
 Alreton, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et ¹
 Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton et Canonicis ibidem, etc., as- Alreton.
 sensu et consensu Gilberti filii Roberti de Alreton, tres acras Robertus
 terræ in Alreton, cum tofto inter Twis et fontem Sanctæ Mariæ, filius
 propinquiores quatuor acris quas Ricardus filius Roberti filii Ricardi.
 Henrici eis prius dedit, in elemosina, in parte aquilonis; et præ-
 terea quicquid ad me et ad patrum meum pertinet de decem
 bovatis terræ super Flasbuttes in orientali parte de Aikeberh,
 inter Stannebruge et Mossam de tota terra arabili sicut signa et
 cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in puram et perpet-
 uam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione,
 cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ
 villæ. Cum warantia et de omni servicio adquietabimus. Hiis
 testibus, etc. Cum appositione sigillorum dicti Roberti et G.
 patru ejus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Richard de Allerton,² to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton, and the canons there, with the

¹ *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 11 b.

² Henry de Allerton, living *temp.* Henry II., was father of Robert, who had two sons Richard and Gilbert. The elder son, Richard de Allerton, released his right in

consent of Gilbert, son of Robert de Allerton, of three acres of land in Allerton, with the toft between Twiss and St. Mary's Well, next to four acres which Richard, son of Robert, son of Henry, first gave to them, on the northern side ; and further whatsoever belonged to him or his uncle of ten oxgangs of land upon Flasbutts on the eastern side of Aigburth, between Stanebridge and the moss, of the whole arable ground, as defined by the marks and crosses of the said brethren ; together with common right and easements of his fee. Sealed with the seals of the said Robert, and Gilbert his uncle. [s.D. 1240-1250.]

2
Alreton. OMNIBUS, etc., Robertus, etc. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo,
Idem etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, tres acras terræ
Robertus. in Alreton, in uno tenenti cum uno tofto, inter Twis et fontem
Sanctæ Mariæ, etc., sicut in præcedenti carta de verbo ad verbum.

[A duplicate of the preceding grant.]

3
Alreton. OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis
Idem. me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Wer-
Ricardus burton, quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Alreton, scilicet, quic-
filius Ro- quid ad me pertinet super Aikeberhe, de quatuordecem bovatis
berti. terræ de Alreton, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum de-
monstrant ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni
seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis
feodi mei de Alreton, quantum pertinet ad tantum feodum ; pro
salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in franklmoign from Richard, son of Robert [de Allerton], to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton, of a portion of his land in Allerton, to wit, whatsoever belonged to him upon Aigburth of fourteen oxgangs of land in Allerton, as defined by the marks and crosses of the

Allerton to Robert Grelley by fine levied 12th April, 1209 (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 10 Jno., No. 59). Robert, his son, released his right in twelve oxgangs of land in Allerton to Thomas Grelley, by fine levied 18th November, 1241 (*Ibid.*, 26 Henry III., No. 98), the said Thomas warranting the same to Geoffrey de Chadderton and Margaret his wife (*Ibid.*). This Robert was the grantor of charters Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5 ; probably his father of No. 3.

said brethren ; with common right and easements of his fee in Allerton.
[S.D. 1190-1220 c.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, 4
etc., Deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, quatuor Alreton.
acras terræ in Alreton, cum tofto super Brocakar a quadam Idem.
Twis, descendendo sikam usque ad crucem, et sic versus occi-
dentem usque ad aliam crucem, et sic descendendo recta linea
usque in rivulum juxta domum Hugonis forestarii, et sic se-
quendo rivulum usque in prænominatum Twis et toftum, scilicet
ex orientali parte prædictæ sikæ, videlicet inter duas sikas, sicut
signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant ; in puram et
perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exac-
tione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ,
et cum pastura ad trecentas oves cum agnis quoad usque sint cum pastura
unius anni, et ad xxⁱⁱ vaccas cum sequela duorum annorum in- ad trecentas
perpetuum. Cum warantia, etc., et de omni seculari servicio oves.
adquietabimus ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Allerton, to God and St. Ver-
burgh of Warburton, of four acres of land in Allerton, with the toft upon
Brook-carr, from a certain Twiss,¹ going down the syke to a cross, and
so westward to another cross, and so going down in a straight line into
the brook by the house of Hugh, the forester, and so following the brook
back to the said Twiss ; together with a toft, to wit, from the eastern
side of the said syke, that is between two sykes, as defined by the marks
and crosses of the said brethren ; with common right and easements,
and pasturage for three hundred sheep with their lambs of one year,
and twenty cows with their offspring of two years. [S.D. 1240-1250.]

OMNIBUS, etc., fratres hospitalis Cestriæ extra portam aqui- 5
lonalem salutem. Noveritis quod nos tenemur annuatim Alreton.

¹ Twiss, A.S. *twi-*, Icel. *tví*, a prefix meaning "double" with the suffix *-st* as in *twist*, M.E. a twig, *i.e.*, a branch dividing into two. (Skeat's *Etymological Dict.*)
Used of the place where two streams or brooks unite, so as to form a "tongue" of
land between them. ffratres hos-
pitalis Ces-
triæ.

reddere quinque solidos argenti domui de Cokersand ad Nativitatem beati Johannis Baptistæ, in crastino nativitatis apud Cestriam, pro omni servicio et exactione quacumque de terra de Eikeberhe infra divisas de Alreton, quam Radulphus Saracenus nobis dedit, secundum cartam ipsius Radulphi nobis datam, scilicet, terram illam quam idem Radulphus de prædicta domo de Cokersand tenuit; ita scilicet, quod si præfixo termino de solucione prænominatæ firmæ quinque solidorum defecerimus: in crastino ipsam firmam duplicabimus. Et ut omnia ista firma et stabilia inperpetuum perseverent: præsentī scripto, etc. Hiis testibus.

Acknowledgment by the brethren of the Hospital of Chester, without the northern gate, that they were bound yearly to render five shillings of silver to the Abbey of Cokersand at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, upon the morrow of that feast, at Chester, for all service and demand whatsoever for the land of Aigburth, within the bounds of Allerton, which Ralph Saracen gave to them by charter, to wit, the land which he held of the Abbey of Cokersand; and further, that in default of payment of the said sum on the morrow of that feast, they would render double that amount of ferm. [s.D. 1240-1250.]

[fol. 83.]

1
Derby.
Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, præpositus de Derbi dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quatuor acras terræ meæ in Derby, in furlongo apud Scales; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, scilicet, infra has divisas, inter Blakemor et le Dale, in occidentali parte ejusdem furlongi, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, the reeve of West Derby,¹ to

¹ Richard, the reeve of Derby, held two oxgangs of land in [West] Derby in 1212 by sergeanty to be reeve of the wapentake, keeping ward of the King's wainage and nams [*i.e.*, of the stock and implements used by the King's villeins on his demesne of West Derby, and of goods or stock taken in distress. (*Vide* Ducanage, in *voce*.)] The land was worth 4s. yearly. (*Testa*, vol. ii. ff. 805, 815.) Lucas, the reeve of Derby, and probably successor of Richard, also held two oxgangs of land in [West] Derby by the service of being reeve, and keeping ward of the [King's] beasts. The land was worth 4s. yearly. (*Ibid.*, fol. 664.)

God [and the canons of Cockersand], of four acres of land in Derby, in the furlong at Scales ; with common of pasture and easements of his fee, within certain bounds, between Blakemoor and the Dale, on the western side of the said furlong.] S.D. 1200-1226.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Lucas, filius Thomæ de Derby, in 2
 ligia potestate mea, Anno regni regis Henrici filii Regis Derbi.
 Johannis, undecimo, dedi, concessi, etc., Deo, etc., totum jus meum Lucas.
 et clameum quod habui vel habere potui, In burgagio et in terris
 in campis jacentibus de Lancastria, cum pertinenciis suis, quod Istā cartā
 Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit de prædictis fratribus; et quandam tangit Lan-
 particulam terræ meæ de Derbi, quæ jacet inter semitam et anti- castriam.
 quam foveam versus Blakemor infra cruces suas; habendas et
 tenendas in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè,
 honorificè, plenariè, et pacificè, cum communi pastura et omni-
 bus aliis eisiamentis de Lancastria et de Derbi pertinentibus;
 pro salute, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Lucas, son of Thomas de Derby, in his liege power, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry, the son of King John, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in the burgage and in the fields lying near Lancaster, which William, son of Roger, held of the said brethren, and a parcel of ground in [West] Derby, lying between the path and the ancient dyke towards Blakemoor, within certain crosses; with common of pasture and easements in Lancaster and Derby, belonging to the same. [1226-1227.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Reginaldus de Werburton dedi, etc., Liverpool.
 Deo, etc., unum toftum in Liverpool, cum omnibus pertinen- Reginaldus.
 ciis et libertatibus, et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus,
 scilicet, toftum quod est inter toftum Roberti Richehom et toftum
 Henrici de Waleton; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ,
 etc., liberè et quietè ab omni-seculari exactione. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Reginald de Warburton to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a toft in Liverpool, with the liberties and

easements of that town, to wit, the toft which lies between the respective tofts of Robert Richman (Richehomme) and Henry de Walton. [s.d. 1200-1240.]

[fol. 83^b]
Kirkedale.
Quenilda.

OMNIBUS, etc., Quenilda, filia Rogeri de K[i]rkedale salutem. Sciatis me, in propria viduitate mea, dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., servitium duarum bovatarum terræ in Kirkedale, quas Henricus de Waleton de me tenet, scilicet duos solidos annuatim solvendos, scilicet xij denarios ad Pascha, et xij ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Dedi etiam eisdem fratribus unum locum ad piscariam faciendam super Merse, scilicet, inter piscariam Thomæ capellani et Mare; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, plenariè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warrantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Quenild, daughter of Roger de Kirkdale,¹ in her pure widowhood, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the service of two oxgangs of land in Kirkdale, which Henry de Walton held of her, to wit, two shillings yearly, payable at Easter and the feast of St. Michael; and further, of the site of a fishery to be made in the river Mersey, between the fishery of Thomas, the chaplain, and the sea. [s.d. 1200-1241.]

fforneby.
Quenilda.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Quenilda de Kirkedale dedi, etc., Deo, etc., duos solidos annuatim de fforneby, quos in eadem villa habeo in redditu, de una carucata terræ; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ Regis Henrici et animæ meæ, etc. Cum warrantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Quenild de Kirkdale,² for the health of the soul of King Henry, and of her own soul, to God [and the canons

¹ Roger de Kirkdale held three carucates of land in Kirkdale, of William, son of Norman, who held it of the Barony of Penwortham, by the service of one-third part of one knight's fee. He died in the 2 John, when his widow Godith obtained an assignment of her dower there. (*Fine Roll*, 2 John, m. 5.) Quenild, his daughter and heir, married Richard, son of Roger, who died during the reign of King John, by whom she had issue Emma, from whom descended the "de Kirkdale" family. (*Testa*, vol. ii. f. 817.)

² From a very early period FORMBY was divided into three separate estates. (1) Quenild, formerly the wife of Richard, son of Roger of Kirkdale, was of the

of Cockersand], of the yearly rent of two shillings, which she received from one teamland in Formby. [S.D. 1217-1241.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Warini de Lancastre [fol. 84.]
 S dedi, etc., Deo, etc., duas londas-terræ meæ in Rauenes- [1]
 melis, scilicet, unam inter atrium ecclesiæ et magnam stratam Rauenes-
 apud occidentalem plagam, et aliam apud septemtrionalem proxi- melis.
 mam fossæ ecclesiæ, in longum; in puram et perpetuam ele- Henricus de
 mosinam, cum communi pastura et communibus eisiamentis Lancastre.
 prædictæ villæ ad opus eorum qui prædictam terram de præ-
 dictis fratribus tenuerint, liberè, quietè, integrè, ab omni seculari
 servicio et exactione; pro salute domini Regis Henrici et Ricardi
 filii sui, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Warin de Lancaster, for the health of the souls of King Henry, and King Richard, his son, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Ravensmeols,¹

King's donation *circa* 1212. In addition to her manor of Kirkdale, she held one-fourth part of Formby (one teamland) by serjeanty, viz., to conduct the King's treasury as far as Blakebrook, when the Court passed through the county. Before 1212, this teamland had been granted to Jordan de Thornhill and his wife Quenild, by William, son of Norman, to hold of Quenild de Kirkdale by the yearly service of 2s., which service the latter gave to Cockersand Abbey by the above charter. (*Testa*, vol. ii. ff. 815-6.) (2) Quenild, wife of Jordan de Thornhill, in 1212 held a teamland here in thanage, by the yearly service of 4s. 8d., of the inheritance of her father, Richard, son of Roger, the well-known thane of Woodplumpton. She married *secondly*, Roger Gernet of Halton, chief forester of Lancaster, and at her death in the 36 Henry III., was seised of both of the above teamlands. Subsequently the heirs of Woodplumpton continued to hold these two estates. (3) The other moiety of the town was given by King John to Richard de Meath, and subsequently descended in the family of Walton. (See *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. xxxix. p. 138 n.)

¹ Ravensmeols and Ainsdale were given by Henry II. to Warin de Lancaster, the royal falconer, and were confirmed by John, when Count of Mortain (1189-1194), to Henry, son and heir of Warine, and again in 1199 and 1208, after John's accession to the Crown. (*Charter Rolls*, 1 John, m. 5; 9 John, m. 4.) "Henry de Lea gave in almoign two messuages [in Ravensmeols] to the said Abbot [of Cockersand]." (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 814.) See Nos. 1, 2, and 3. In 1212, Edwin held two oxgangs of Henry de Lea by his gift for 5s. yearly; Robert (?son of Edwin) and Thomas, son of Sigg, each held one oxgang for 3s. yearly by the gift of Henry. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 815.) See Nos. 3, 4, and 5. According to the Domesday Survey, three thanes held "Mele" in 1066, for three manors, in which there was half a hide, i.e., three teamlands. As in the case of Ainsdale, the Saxon possessors do not appear to have retained possession of their estates after the Conquest, or possibly they may have declined in status to mere tillers of the soil. Thus Ravensmeols continued to be a member of the Comital demesne until granted to Warine.

to wit, one between the churchyard and the highway at the western plot, the other on the north next the church ditch in length ; with common of pasture and easements of the town, to the use of those who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1194-1212.]

[2] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, etc., dedi, etc., mesuagium et toftum et croftum quæ fuerunt Simonis parmentarii in Rauenesmelis ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum, pro omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis dictæ villæ, in pascuis, in moris, et mariscis, et in omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ adjacentibus, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram. Et iterum prædicta domus et prædicti fratres tantam pecuniam super prædictam terram habebunt, scilicet, xvj. boves et vaccas, cum sequela sua, et xl. oves cum sequela sua, et v. equas cum sequela sua, et quinque sues cum sequela sua, liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè et plenariè. Cum warantia et testibus.

Rauenesmelis.
Idem.
pastura animalium.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Lancaster [to the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage, a toft, and a croft which belonged to Simon, the tailor in Ravensmeols ; with common of pasture and easements appurtenant to so much land. The said brethren shall have these flocks upon that land, as appurtenant to the said house, to wit, sixteen oxen and cows, with the offspring, forty sheep with their offspring, five mares with their offspring, and five sows with their offspring. [S.D. 1194-1212.]

[3] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Lea dedi, etc., unum mesuagium in Rauenesmelis, scilicet, illud quod fuit Eadwini ab ostio Hugonis poinur, usque ad toftum Roberti filii sacerdotis ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, scilicet, xx ovibus ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Rauenesmelis.
Henricus de Lea.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Lea [to the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage in Ravensmeols, which was formerly Edwin's,

extending from the threshold of Hugh the poinour, to the toft of Robert, son of the priest; with common of pasture and easements of the town, to wit, for twenty sheep. [S.D. 1194-1212.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus filius Eadwini dedi, etc., [4]
 pro salute animæ meæ, etc., in puram et perpetuam elemo-
 sinam, unum mesuagium cum crofto in Rauenesmelis, inter
 mesuagium Adæ Blundel et Ricardum Wade, cum communi pas-
 tura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, liberè
 et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest; ita quod
 nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. Rauenes-
melis.
Robertus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Edwin [to the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage with a croft in Ravensmeols, lying between the messuage of Adam Blundell, and that of Richard Wade; with common of pasture and other easements. [S.D. 1200-1220.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus, filius Willelmi de Rauenes- [5]
 melis dedi, etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Rauenesmelis, Rauenes-
melis.
 scilicet, croftum juxta mansionem Thomæ filii Sigge in aquilonali
 parte, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ per- Alanus.
 tinentibus; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè
 ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc. Cum
 warantia et testibus.

Istam acram nobis quietam clamavit Rogerus filius Alexandri de Preston, quam prius de nobis hæreditariè tenuit.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan, son of William de Ravensmeols [to the canons of Cockersand], of one acre of his land in Ravensmeols, to wit, the croft by the manse of Thomas, son of Sigge, on the north side; with common of pasture, and other easements. [S.D. 1200-1220.]

Roger, son of Alexander de Preston, released that acre to the brethren, which he had before held of them by inheritance.

[6] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Blundel dedi, etc., totam
 Alth. decimacionem moturæ molendini mei super Alth; in puram
 Willelmus et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et
 Blundel. exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William Blundell [of Ince, to the canons of Cockersand], of the whole tithe of the multure of his mill upon Alt. [S.D. 1200-1241.]

[fol. 84^b] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Adam filius Godefridi dedi, etc., Deo,
 [1] etc., unam bovatom terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet,
 Aynuluis- quæ fuit Hutredi; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum om-
 dale. nibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis infra villam et extra, liberam et
 Adam filius quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, perficiendo in
 Godfridi. Atefeld et in Wra, de aliis meis bovatis, quantum eisdem fratri-
 bus in eisdem furlonges prius dederam in elemosina, et similiter
 quantum eis alibi dederam: alibi persolvam; pro salute animæ
 meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale,¹ to wit, that

¹ As already stated in the note on p. 565, Ainsdale was given by Henry II., with other estates, to Warine de Lancaster, the royal falconer, and ancestor of the family of Lea. From the Domesday Survey we learn that in 1066 three thanes held Einuluesdel, where there were two teamlands or carucates. From the fact that this estate was afterwards in the hands of Henry II., it is probable that the three Domesday thanes or their successors suffered confiscation during the forty troublous years which succeeded the Conquest of England.

The following series of forty-five charters gives absolute proof of the four earliest descents of the Blundell family of Crosby, who were considerable benefactors to Cockersand Abbey in the thirteenth century. Robert, son of Osbert de Aynulvisdale, made grants in Charters Nos. 7 to 11, his brother Richard in Nos. 12 to 30; Warine, son of the said Richard, in Nos. 5 and 6; Adam, son of Robert de Aynulvisdale, in Nos. 36 to 40; and his son, Sir Robert Blundell, knt., in Nos. 42 and 45. There are four other grants by Adam, son of Godfrey, Nos. 1 to 4, and a Composition, No. 41. Godfrey, the father of this Adam, may possibly have been a brother of Osbert, the tenant of Ainsdale under Warin de Lancaster, in the time of Henry II. Adam, son of Godfrey, was probably the father of Emma, wife of Lawrence, son of Thomas, the grantor of the charters Nos. 31 to 35. They had a son Robert, described as "clerk of Ainsdale" in Charter No. 43, in which he appears to have released all his title to land in Ainsdale to Cockersand Abbey. This township is thus described in the Survey of 1212: "Robert, son of Osbert, holds two teamlands [in Ainsdale] and two oxgangs of land [in Ravensmeols] by ancient feoffment of the said Henry [de Lea], for

which was Ughtred's, with the appurtenances, making up in Atefield and in Wray from his other oxgangs as much as he had previously given them in the same furlongs ; and in like manner as much as he had given them elsewhere, he would elsewhere restore. [S.D. 1190-1216.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., unam bovata[m] terræ [2]
 meæ in Aynuluisdale; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Aynuluis-
 cum communione et omnibus eisiamētis feodi mei prædictæ dale.
 villæ, tam in villa quam extra, liberam et solutam ab omni Idem Adam.
 exactione seculari et servicio. Confirmavi etiam eisdem locum
 quemdam ad ovile et domum Oviani construendam, et duas
 acras terræ meæ in eadem villa, et quoddam toftum in quo
 videlicet mansit Hutredus filius Langus, quod est in orientali
 parte ejusdem villæ ad austrum in elemosinam, quæ ad præ-
 fatam bovata[m] terræ non pertinent eadem libertate ; pro salute
 animæ patris et matris, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey [to the canons of Cockersand], of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale, with common right and all the easements of his fee, within that town and without ; confirming to them a certain place whereon to construct a sheepfold and shepherd's house ; and two acres of land, and a certain toft, wherein Ughtred, son of Langus, formerly dwelt, which lay towards the south on the eastern side of the town, all which belong not to the said oxgang of land by the same liberty. [S.D. 1190-1216.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., toftum et croftum et [3]
 duas acras, toftum, scilicet, in quo mansit Hutredus filius Aynuluis-
 Longus, et unam prædictarum acrarum inter Sciphou et Win- dale.
 scartlithe circa Malcanrehou, et locum ad construendum unum Idem Adam.

the yearly service of 10s. and to be reeve." (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 814.) From this it would appear that Osbert and his predecessors had been possessed of Ainsdale long before the year 1212. In the fourteenth century his descendants, the Blundells of Crosby, held this estate of the Hoghtons of Hoghton, to which family it had descended, with many other estates, by marriage with the heiress of Lea. (See *note*, p. 207.)

Many of the place-names which occur in this series of charters have a strong Scandinavian ring, such as Romsdale, Oddis-herhe (or argh), Stardale, Narwedale, &c. Some of them might have been suggested to the Norsemen settlers, in giving names to their newly-acquired estates, by the places well remembered in the land of their birth.

ovile, et aliam acram apud prædictam villam assignatam in quinque landes, de quibus tres sunt in Atefeld juxta villam et duas heuedlandes in Wra, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey [to the canons of Cockersand], of a toft, to wit, that in which Ughtred, son of Langus, formerly dwelt, and a croft, and two acres of land, one lying between Sheephew and Winscarth-lithe, around Melcanrehow, and a place whereon to construct a sheepfold, the other at the town of Ainsdale, allotted in five "lands," whereof three are in Atefield by the town, and two headlands in Wray ; with common right and all the easements and liberties of his fee. [S.D. 1190-1216.]

[4]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., unam acram terræ meæ et unum ovile in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, juxta occidentale caput Winscarthlithe ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ ; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey [to the canons of Cockersand], of one acre of land, and a sheepfold in Ainsdale, lying by the western head of Winscarth-lithe ; with common of pasture and the easements of his fee. [S.D. 1190-1216.]

[5]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Warinus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Warinus, filius Ricardi de Aynuluisdale dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam partem meam de Quite-meledale, scilicet, de duabus bovatis terræ de dominio meo ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ eidem terræ pertinentibus ; pro salute, etc. Cum warrantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Warine, son of Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of all his part of Whitemeol-dale, that is of two oxgangs of his demesne land ; with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee in Ainsdale, belonging to that land. [S.D. 1216-1230 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Warinus, etc., dedi, etc., duos sailuns [6]
 in le Wetefeld, in quo pater meus prius dederat unum Aynuluis-
 sailun in elemosinam, et unum buth in angulo australi juxta le dale.
 kar, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis villæ ; in puram et per- Idem.
 petuam elemosinam ; pro salute animæ, etc. ; liberè et quietè,
 pro omnibus secularibus rebus et exaccionibus. Cum warantia
 et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Warine, son of Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two seillons in the Wetfield, in which his father had previously given them one seillon, and a butt of land in the southern corner [of that furlong] by the carr ; with common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1216-1230 c.]

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentēs] quod ego Ro- [7]
 bertus, filius Osberti de Aynuluisdale dedi [et concessi, et Aynuluis-
 præsentī carta confirmavi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokkersand, dale.
 et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] unam bovata[m] terræ meæ Robertus
 in Aynuluisdale, de dominico meo, illam scilicet quam Adam filius Os-
 parsona de Meles de Me tenuit ; in puram et perpetuam [elemo- bert.
 sinam], liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio,
 cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ ; pro
 salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et succes-
 sorum meorum. Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo filio Swani, Ada
 filio Godefridi, Rogero filio Hasiēt (*sic*), Luca de Hatun, Thoma
 filio fabri de Prestan, Henrico filio ejus, Waltero de Selopsire,
 Henrico de Ormeskirca, et multis aliis.]¹

¹ "This deed hath a faire seale."—C. Towneley. *Add. MSS.*, 32, 104, fol. 248 b.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale of his demesne land, to wit, that one which Adam, parson of [Ravens]meols held of him; with common right and easements. Witnesses—William son of Swain, Adam son of Godfrey, Roger son of Uvieth, Lucas de Hutton (?), Thomas son of the smith of Preston, Henry his son, Walter de Salopshire, Henry de Ormskirk, and others. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[8]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem
Robertus.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Robertus [filius Osberti de Ainulesdale], dedi [et concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et hospitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersont, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,] unam acram terræ meæ et unum ovile in Aynuluisdale, scilicet juxta occidentale caput Winscarthlihe; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ; pro salute [animæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Hiis] testibus—[Simone de Lidehef, Bernardo filio ejus, Henrico de Malleris, F. fratre suo, Roberto parsona de Helsale, H. Travers, Radulpho clerico, H. Teffarf, Ada filio Godfridi.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and the Hospital of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of an acre of land and a sheepfold in Ainsdale, by the western head of Winscarth-lith; with common of pasture and easements. Witnesses—Simon de Lydiate, Bernard his son, Henry de Melling (?), Thomas his brother, Robert parson of Halsall, Henry Travers, Ralph the clerk, Henry Testard, and Adam son of Godfrey. [S.D. 1184-1190.]

[9]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem
Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., tres dossatas terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, in selefures cum fossis ex utraque parte, videlicet, fossam meam totam ex una parte, et totam fossam Willelmi filii Stainolfi ex alia parte, in longitudine

¹ "This Deede hath a scale."—C. Towneley. *Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 248.

verò a via occidentis usque ad sikam juxta domum Ovietai; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of three ridges of land in Ainsdale, to wit, in Selefures, with the ditches on either side, namely, his whole ditch on one side, and the whole ditch of William, son of Stainulf on the other, in length from the western road unto the syke by Uvieth's house; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., assensu et [10]
 consensu Adæ filii Godefridi et Ricardi fratris mei, londum Aynuluis-
 illud quod est ante orreum prædictorum fratrum, cum tofto in dale.
 quo mansit Orm Dragun ad capud, et duas londes quæ incipiunt Idem
 ab orientali parte domus dictorum fratrum, tendentes in orientem Robertus.
 in longum et in transversum, cum prato usque in mediam aquam
 de Hangelan, sequendo eandem aquam usque ad capud earum;
 in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni
 exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis
 feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], with the consent of Adam, son of Godfrey, and Richard, the grantor's brother, of that "land" which lies before the said brethren's barn, together with the toft at the head thereof, in which Orm Dragun dwelt, and two "lands" which commence from the eastern side of the said brethren's house, and extend eastward in length and breadth, together with the meadow land as far as the mid-stream of Hangelon, and so following the same water to the head of the said "lands"; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[11] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., confirmavi Deo, etc., et
 Aynuluis- appositione sigilli mei concedendo corroboravi omnes do-
 dale. nationes rationabiles, quas Ricardus frater meus vel Adam filius
 Idem Godefridi dederunt Deo et prædictis fratribus in elemosinam, aut
 Robertus. daturi sunt prout in cartis eorum continetur, liberè, integrè et
 Confirmacio quietè; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ
 meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Confirmation by Robert de Ainsdale to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the reasonable grants in frankalmoign which Richard his brother, or Adam son of Godfrey, have made to the said brethren, or shall hereafter make, as witness their charters. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[fol. 85.] **S**CIANT [omnes tam præsentis quam futuri] quod ego Ricar-
 [12] dus, filius Osberti de Aynuluisdale dedi [et Concessi et
 Aynuluis- præsentis Carta Confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand,
 dale. et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] duas londes terræ meæ
 Ricardus in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, unam magnam landam sub Alserhou,
 filius et aliam longam landam sub Gripknottes in australi parti; in
 Osberti. puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab
 omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communionem et eisia-
 mentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute [animæ meæ et
 sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc
 autem donationem, ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus præ-
 nominatis fratribus Contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Hiis]
 testibus—[Richardo Walense, Henrico Waletun, Richardo filio
 Richardi, Alano Brun,¹ Roberto de Hurelton et Johanne et
 Rogero filiis suis et aliis.]²

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of two "lands" in Ainsdale, to wit, one "great land" under Alserhow, and another

¹ Alan le Brun holds of Henry de Lea by ancient feoffment two oxgangs of land [in Ainsdale] by the yearly service of 6s. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 814.)

² "This Deed hath a peece of a seale at the Copeyeing hereof."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 270 b.

"long land" on the south side under Gripknotts ; with common right and easements. Witnesses — Richard le Waleys, Henry de Walton, Richard son of Richard, Alan Brun, Robert de Hurlton and his sons John and Roger. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, [13]
 etc., Deo, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., unam sellionem Aynuluis-
 terræ meæ in Le Wra, scilicet, propinquiorem hevedlande Hut-
 dale.
 redi filii Suani versus orientem, scilicet, quæ extenditur versus Idem.
 austrum et aquilonem, et unam sellionem sub Grenelide ex parte
 occidentali de Kirkedale, scilicet, quæ extenditur versus orientem
 et occidentem ; in puram et perpetuam, etc. Cum warantia et
 testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of one seillon in the Wray, next the headland of Ughtred, son of Swain, towards the east, which extends north and south, and a seillon under Greenlith on the western side of Kirkdale, extending east and west. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., duas landas terræ [14]
 in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, unam landam in Wra juxta heved- Aynuluis-
 land Hutredi, et unam landam propinquiorem landæ dictorum dale.
 fratrum in Birkedene, cum communione et eisiamenis et liber- Idem.
 tatibus fodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus ; in liberam, puram,
 etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione ; pro
 salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Ainsdale, one lying in the Wray by Ughtred's headland, the other next the said brethren's "land" in Birchdene ; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[15]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., unum pratum et unum ortum in Aynuluisdale; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pratum scilicet, quod fuit Ramkelli et ortum similiter, per has divisas, a Hangelon sequendo fossam quæ est inter ipsum pratum et pratum Roberti in ascendendo, et ab illa fossa in transversum recta linea usque in terram quam prædicti fratres habent de donacione Adæ filii Godefridi in elemosinam, juxta stratam in orientali parte prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of a meadow and garden in Ainsdale, to wit, the meadow and garden which were formerly Ravenkil's, by these bounds, from Hangelon water following the ditch going up between that meadow and Robert's meadow, and from that ditch across in a straight line to land which the brethren have by the gift of Adam, son of Godfrey, by the high road on the eastern side of the town. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[16]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, etc., dedi, etc., quatuor landas terræ meæ, scilicet, unam magnam londam subtus Alserhou cujus capud tendit ad Gripcnottes, et aliam londam in austro subtus Gripcnottes cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem, et terciam londam super Faldwrthengis in austro, propinquiorem londæ quam eis prius dederam, et quartam londam in oriente de Halstudehou cujus capud occidentale tendit ad viam, et quintam londam quæ vocatur Tunglond in Westainolfeldal; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamenis feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of four "lands" [in Ainsdale], to wit, a "great land" below Alserhow, extending at one end to Gripknotts, another on the south below Gripknotts, extending at one end towards the east, the third upon Foldworthings on the south side, next to a "land" which he had previously given them, and the fourth on the eastern side of Halsteadhow, whereof the western head extends to the road, also a fifth "land"

which is called Tongland, in West Ainsdale; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Ricardus [filius Osberti] dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta Aynuluis-Confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, Et fratribus dale. Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus,] unam scalin- Idem. gam¹ in Stardale cum toto lond in quo firmata est, et unam acram terræ [in Einolvesdale], cum communione et eisiamētis villæ de Aynuluisdale, scilicet medietatem prædictæ acræ inter villam et Romesdale, et aliam medietatem juxta Melkenerhou, ad majus comodum et eisiamētum dictorum fratrum; et duas landes in minori Oddisherhe in occidentali parte, et dimidium lond sub Melkanerhou, et aliud dimidium lond in Stardale, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam]; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus—[Domino Roberto de Einolvesdale et filiis ejus, Richardo de Mulineus, et filiis ejus, Richardo Blundell, Richardo Clerico de Tornum et filiis ejus, Ada filio Godefridi, Alano Brun et filiis ejus, Willelmo de Biscopehaim et toto Conventu de Marisco.]²

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Premonstratensian brethren serving God there, of a sheal in Stardale, together with the whole "land" whereon it was set, and an acre of land in Ainsdale, with common right and easements of that town, to wit, half an acre between the town and Romsdale, and half an acre by Melkaner-how, for the greater convenience and easement of the brethren; also two "lands" in the lesser Oddasargh on the western side, half a "land" under Melkaner-how, and another half "land" in Stardale. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Ainsdale and his sons, Richard de Molyneux and his sons, Richard

¹ A scale, sheal, or shealing, was a shepherd's or herdsman's hut. (See *Sheal's Etymol. Dict.*, i.v. Sheal.) The translation of this word previously given in the note, p. 273, is incorrect.

² "This Deed hath had a seale."—C. Towneley. Add. MSS., 32,104, fol. 270.

Blundell [of Ince], Richard the clerk of Thurnham and his sons, Adam son of Godfrey, Alan Brun and his sons, William de Bispham, and the whole consent of the Marsh (*i.e.*, of Cockersand). [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[18]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus Ricardus dedi, etc., unum toftum in Aynulisdale, cum orto et prato adjacentibus, scilicet toftum quod fuit Ramkelli, inter magnam stratam et apud aquilonem et Hangelon, et inter toftum quod fuit Hutredi et toftum Tokke; in puram et perpetuam, etc.

[19]

Et per aliam cartam sex londes terræ in Aynulisdale, unam propinquiorem al Atefeld in Wra, et aliam lond propinquiorem quam habeo ubi semita tendit ad superiorem sherd de Ramisdale, et terciam lond in Westainulisdale quam habeo propinquiorem in parte australi de Haluecnor, et quartam lond quam habeo propinquiorem aquiloni in campo qui tendit ad Grenihou, et quintam lond quam habeo propinquiorem al Bradehou in parte australi, et sextam lond in capite australi istius quintæ lond; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamenis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warrantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of a toft in Ainsdale, with a garden and meadow lying near, to wit, the toft which was formerly Ravenkil's, between the highway towards the north and Hangelon water, and between the toft which was Ughtred's and Tokka's toft. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

By another charter he gave six "lands" in Ainsdale, one next to the Atefeld in the Wray, another next to a "land" which the grantor had, where the path reaches the higher sherd (or scarth) of Romsdale, the third in West Ainsdale, which he had next on the south side of Halveknor, the fourth a "land" which he had on the north in the field which extends to Greenhow, the fifth a "land" which he had next to the Bradehow on the south side, and the sixth a "land" at the southern head of that fifth land; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis [20]
 me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynuluis-
 nulusdale, scilicet duas londas in Dichefeld, propinquiores Sli-
 drihou excepta una ad capud orientale magnæ stratæ, et ad Idem.
 capud occidentale Sethousegge, unam de dominico meo et aliam
 quam mutuavi cum Roberto fratre meo; et unam lond de do-
 minico meo qui dicitur le croclond, in oriente de Starricnotte;
 et aliam lond in Westainulusdale, in septemtrionali parte de
 Tungelond, quam habent ex dono Roberti fratris mei; et terciam
 lond de dominico meo in Birchenebothem in orientale parte; et
 unam lond in Romisdale in oriente, cujus capud septemtrianale
 tendit ad Lathebot; et unam lond quam habeo contra superiorem
 Scherdderomisdale, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et
 aliud ad occidentem; et unam lond in campo cujus capud australe
 tendit ad Gilanrehou; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et
 quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione
 et eisiamenis feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum war-
 antia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cokersand], of a portion of his land in Ainsdale, to wit, two "lands" in Ditchfield, next but one to Slidryhow, at the eastern head of the high road, one of his demesne, and another which he exchanged with Robert his brother, both at the western head of Sethousegge; another "land" of his demesne called "le crocland," on the eastern side of Starry Knot; another in West Ainsdale, on the northern side of Tongland, which they have by the gift of Robert his brother; and a third "land" of his demesne in Birchenbotham, on the eastern side; also a "land" in Romsdale, on the eastern side, whereof the northern head extends to Lathebot; a "land" which he had over against the higher sherd (or scarth) of Romsdale, extending east and west; and a "land" in the [town]-field, extending at the southern end to Gilanrehou; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis [fol. 85^b.]
 atis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ [21]
 meæ in Aynulusdale, scilicet, duas londas in parte aquilonis Aynulus-
 dale.

Idem.

prati de Romesdale, unam in capite alterius, unam quæ fuit Adæ filii Godefridi, et aliam quæ fuit Godefridi; et terciam lond in orientali capite de Westainulisdale, quæ fuit Alani filii Ricardi, et se extendit super havedlond quod fuit Roberti filii Leisingi, et unam buth in orientali parte de Crocland Willelmi filii Suani; et præterea unam lond in australi parte de Scheiteburscart, terciam scilicet a via; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of land in Ainsdale, to wit, two "lands" on the northern side of Romsdale meadow, one at the head of the other, the one formerly Adam, son of Godfrey's, the other Godfrey's; a third "land" at the eastern head of West Ainsdale, formerly belonging to Alan son of Richard, extending along the headland which belonged to Robert son of Leising; a butt on the eastern side of the crookland of William son of Swain, and further, a "land" on the south side of Scheiteburscarth, being the third from the road; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[22]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem.

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quinque londes terræ meæ in Ainulisdale, scilicet unam lond in occidentali parte de Westainuldale, in parte aquilonis de Waterpottes, et unam lond in occidentali capite de Grene-dale, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem, et unam lond super Middelfeld cujus capud occidentale tendit ad capitalem lond Willelmi filii Suani, et unam lond in parte australi de Melcanerhou, cujus capud occidentale tendit ad capitalem lond Adæ filii Godefridi, et unam lond in parte aquilonis de Keshou cujus capud occidentale tendit ad capitalem lond Ricardi le Bonde; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ. Si aliqua demanda inposterum huic

terræ evenerit : de residuo villæ eam ego et hæredes mei adquietabimus ; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of five "lands" in Ainsdale, to wit, one on the western side of West Ainsdale, on the north side of Waterpots, a "land" at the western head of Greendale, extending east and west, a "land" upon Middlefield, extending at the western end to the headland of William, son of Swain, a "land" on the south side of Melcanerhow, extending at the western end to the headland of Adam, son of Godfrey, and a "land" on the north side of Keshow, extending at the western end to the headland of Richard le Bond ; with common right and easements. He and his heirs undertook to discharge any future claim upon that land, out of their remaining estate in that town. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., quatuor londes [23]
 terræ in Aynuluisdale, duas scilicet in Atefeld proximas Aynuluis-
 orreo dictorum fratrum, et terciam juxta Halstudhou subtus dale.
 viam apud villam, et quartam lond juxta fontem secundam a Idem.
 fonte ad austrum.

Et per aliam cartam partes meas de duabus londes quas in [24]
 communi habuimus, scilicet unam in occidentali parte de Alser-
 hou, et aliam in Birkedale ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè
 et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione
 et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ ; pro salute, etc. Cum
 warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of four "lands" in Ainsdale, to wit, two in Atefield next to the brethren's barn, the third by Halstead-how, below the road to the town, and the fourth by the second spring from the spring on the south. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

By another charter he gave his share of two "lands" which he held in common, to wit, one on the western side of Alserhow, the other in Birkdale ; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., septem landas, in [25]
 puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris et Aynuluis-
 dale.

Idem Ricardus. matris, etc., scilicet, illam lond quæ extendit a mussa usque viam juxta Hallestudehou, et illam landam quæ jacet propinquior Hutlone in aquilone in Westainolvisdale, et illam londam quæ jacet quartam in oriente in Hungerfeld, et illam londam quæ extendit a hevetlanda coram Grendale usque Birchineboum, et illam londam in aquilone in Birchineboyum iij^a landa a Gripcnottes, et illam londam quæ extendit a hevetlanda usque viam in Hardefeld, et illam londam quæ jacet juxta hevetlondam Tokæ in prædicta Hardefeld in aquilone, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et demanda, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis, dictæ villæ pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of seven "lands" in Ainsdale, one extending from the moss to the road by Halstead-how, the "land" which lies next the Outlane on the northern side of West Ainsdale, that which lies the fourth on the eastern side of Hungerfield, that which extends from the headland by Greendale to Birchenbotham, that which lies on the northern side of Birchenbotham, third from Gripknotts, that which extends from the headland to the road in Hardfield, and that which lies by Tokka's headland on the north side of the said Hardfield; with common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[26] Aynuluisdale. Idem. OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., duas londes terræ meæ in Aynoluisdale, unam in aquilonali parte de Setecnottes, et aliam in Wra in australi parte quæ se extendit ad carrum.

[27] Et per aliam cartam vnam landam, scilicet in Atefeld, nonam londam a via. Et per terciam cartam duas londes, unam super Faldwrhing, et aliam proximiozem terræ nostræ, et alteram londam juxta Rauenesdalemeudws; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, liberè

et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Ainsdale, one on the northern side of Seteknotts, the other on the southern side of Wray, extending to the carr.

By another charter [see No. 28] he gave a "land" in Atesfield, the ninth from the road; and by a third charter he gave two "lands," one upon Foldworthing, the other next to the brethren's land, also another "land" by Ravensdale meadows (?); with common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

[OMNIBUS Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus [28]
quam futuris, Richardus de Einolvesdale filius Osberti, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et præsentī Carta Confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam londam terræ meæ in Einolvesdale, scilicet, in Atesfield nonam londam a via; in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Hanc autem donationem ego Richardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines et omnes calumpnias inperpetuum warantizabimus et de omni servitio adquietabimus, Pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus — Adam Banastre, Waltero de Hole, Siwardo de Longetre, Radulpho de Standis, Ada de Hotun, Rogero Bretun, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale, son of Osbert, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a "land" in Ainsdale, to wit, in Atesfield, the ninth from the road. Witnesses—Adam Banastre, Walter de Hoole, Siward de Langtree, Ralph de Standish, Adam de Hutton, Roger Breton, and others. [S.D. 1190-1219.]

¹ "This Deed hath had a seale."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS., 32, 104, fol. 270^b.*

[29]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem.

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynul[vis]dale, scilicet, unam londam in parte aquilonis de Buttreclininge, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem, cujus medietas fuit Hutredi et alia medietas fuit Tokkæ ; et unam lond in Grendale quæ fuit Alani filii Ricardi, scilicet, Croclond ; et unam buth in orientali parte ; et unam londam in australi capite de Grendale, quæ fuit ejusdem Alani ; et unam havedlond quæ fuit Tokkæ in australi parte de Kethou ; et unam havedlond quæ fuit Adæ filii Godefridi, in parte aquilonis de Setecnot ; et unam londam cujus capud orientale tendit ad prædictam havedlond, medietas cujus fuit Alani, et alia medietas Siwardi ; et unam londam in parte australi de Scatherwlmer quæ fuit Tokkæ ; et unam londam in australi parte de As[fol. 86]pincnot quæ fuit Roberti filii Ormi, scilicet terciam ab havedlond ; et unam londam in australi parte de Grendale quæ fuit Alani de Meles, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem ; et unam londam in Bircheneb[othim] propinquiorem al Suthlithe ; et unam londam in australi parte de Bradhou, scilicet terciam del Hou ; et unam londam in australi parte de Bradhou, cujus unum capud tendit ad Grenelithe et aliud ultra stratam, cum una buth in orientali parte, et unam londam ante Waingate in orientali parte de hevedlond Alani ; et unam londam in australi parte de Setecnottes, propinquiorem terræ eisdem prius datæ ; et unam londam quæ fuit Hutredi filii Suani in parte aquilonis de Setecnottes ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus, ad tantum tenementum pertinentibus ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ainsdale, to wit, a "land" on the north side of Butterclining, extending east and west, whereof one moiety was Ughtred's, and the other Tokka's ; a "land" in Greendale which belonged to Alan, son of Richard, to wit, Crookland ; a butt on

the eastern side, and a "land" at the southern head of Greendale, which belonged to the said Alan; a headland which was Tokka's on the southern side of Kethow, and a headland which belonged to Adam, son of Godfrey, on the north side of Sete Knott; a "land" extending at the eastern end to the same headland, of which one moiety was Alan's, the other Siward's; a "land" on the south side of Scatherwolmer, which was Tokka's, and a "land" on the south side of Aspin Knot, which belonged to Robert, son of Orm, being the third from the headland; a "land" on the southern side of Greendale, which was Alan de Meols, extending east and west; a "land" in Birchenbotham next to the Southlith; a "land" in the southern part of Bradehow, being the third from the how; a "land" in the southern part of Bradehow, extending at one end to Greenlith, at the other beyond the highway, with a butt on the eastern side; and a "land" before the Waingate on the eastern side of Alan's headland; a "land" on the southern side of Sete Knotts, next to land previously given to the brethren, and a "land" which belonged to Ughtred, son of Swain, on the northern side of Sete Knotts; with common right and all easements and liberties of his fee. [S.D. 1190-1213.]

SCIANT Omnibus sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris,] Ricardus [filius Osberti de Aynolvestale] salutem [in Domino]. Sciatis me dedisse [et concessisse et præsentī cartæ confirmasse Deo [et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus,] in libera potestate mea, corpus meum ibidem sepeliendum in atrio ecclesiæ prædictæ Sanctæ Mariæ, et pariter cum corpore meo quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terræ meæ in Elreslete, inter divisam de Forneby et Argeremelis, tam in longitudine quam in latitudine, et quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas meas in Scartherwlmer, et in Waingate, et in Bleshoudale, et in Narwedale, et in occidentali capite de assartis in Romsdale; et unam londam in Atefeld quæ se extendit in Westgate; et unam londam sub Halstudehou in parte aquilonis, cujus capud orientale se extendit in altam stratam, et dimidiam londam in Witemeledale cujus capud unum tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem; et duas londas inter

[30]
Aynulivestale.
Idem Ricardus.

duas vias in septemtrionali parte del Atefeld ; et unam londam in parva Oddisharie propinquiorem al Suthelithe, excepta una in orientali capite ; et unam buth in australi parte de Halstudehou, cujus capud orientale tendit ad viam ; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio, cum communione et eisiamenis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. [Hanc autem donationem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Testibus [hiis—Willelmo Pincerna, Willelmo Blundel, Adam de Molinas et fratribus suis, Ricardo Walense, Albino Capellano, Roberto Parsona, Alano le Brun, Waltero Clerico, Roberto filio Sacerdotis, Willelmo filio Edwini, et aliis.]¹

Testamentary grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale, son of Osbert, in his free power, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons serving God there, of his body to be buried in the yard of the said church of St. Mary, and likewise therewith as much land as belongs to two oxgangs of his land in Elreslete, between the boundary of Formby and Agarmeols in length and in breadth, and as much land as belongs to two oxgangs of his land in Scartherwolmer, in Waingate, in Bleshowdale, in Narrowdale, and on the western head of the riddings in Romsdale ; also a "land" in Atefield, which extends into Westgate ; a "land" under Halsteadhow on the north side, whereof the eastern head extends to the highway ; a "half land" in Whitemeol-dale, extending east and west ; two "lands" between the two roads in the northern part of the Atefield ; a "land" in little Odda's-argh, next but one on the eastern head from the South-lith ; a butt on the south side of Halsteadhow, whereof the eastern head extends to the road ; with common right, easements and liberties of his fee. Witnesses—William le Boteler, William Blundel, Adam de Molyneux, and his brothers, Richard le Waleys, Albin the chaplain, Robert the parson [of Walton], Alan Brun, Walter the clerk, Robert, son of the priest, William, son of Edwin, and others. [S.D. 1213-1219.]

¹ "This deed hath a seale."—C. Towneley. *Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 249^b.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Laurencius filius Thomæ, assensu et [31]
 consensu Emmæ sponsæ meæ, dedimus, etc., duas bov- Aynuluis-
 atas terræ nostræ in Aynuluisdale, cum omnibus pertinenciis dale.
 libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, ad feodi Laurencius
 firmam, scilicet reddendo nobis et hæredibus nostris annuatim et Emma.
 duos solidos sterlingorum et vj. d. ad quatuor terminos, ad
 Natale vij. d. [ob.], et ad Anunciationem Beatæ Mariæ vij. d.
 ob., ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ vij. d. ob., et ad festum
 Sancti Michaelis vij. d. et ob., liberam et quietam ab omni
 seculari servicio et demanda quæ ad nos vel hæredes nostros
 pertinet; faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad
 duas bovates terræ in eadem villa. Pro hac autem donacione,
 etc., dederunt nobis prædicti fratres, v. marcas argenti. Præterea
 concessimus et confirmamus dictis fratribus, omnes donaciones
 quas Adam filius Godefridi dedit eis in prædicta villa, et maxime
 unam bovatom in elemosinam, et unam bovatom ad feodi firm-
 am. Ego autem et prædicta Emma et hæredes nostri, istam
 donacionem dictis fratribus warantizabimus. Cum testibus.

Grant in fee farm from Lawrence, son of Thomas, with the
 consent of Emma, his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of two
 oxgangs of his land in Ainsdale, with the appurtenances, rendering
 yearly to the said Lawrence and Emma, and their heirs,
 2s. 6d., viz., at Christmas 7½d., at the Annunciation 7½d., at
 the feast of St. John the Baptist 7½d., and at St. Michael 7½d.,
 and performing forinsec service belonging to two oxgangs of
 land. For this grant the brethren give them five marks of silver.
 Further they confirmed the gifts made to the brethren by Adam,
 son of Godfrey, particularly of one oxgang in frankalmoign and one
 oxgang at fee farm. [S.D. 1220c—1250c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Laurencius et Emma dedimus, etc., [32]
 unam bovatom terræ in Aynuluisdale ad feodi firmam, Aynuluis-
 cum tofto et crofto et omnibus pertinenciis suis, illam bovatom dale.
 quam Robertus rex et Galfridus de Notingham de nobis tenuerunt, Laurencius
 excepta una landa super Dischefeld, illam scilicet landam ubi et Emma.
 edificia ipsius Laurencii sita erant, cum communi pastura et
 omnibus [eisiamentis] et libertatibus eidem bovatae pertinent-

ibus; Reddendo nobis et hæredibus nostris xv.d. argenti ad iiij. terminos, ad Natale iiij.d. et ad Anunciationem Beatæ Mariæ iiij.d., ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ iiij.d., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis iij.d., pro omnibus rebus et demandis ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinentibus, salvo tamen forinseco servicio. Cum warantia. Pro hac donacione, etc., dederunt nobis tres marcas argenti. Hiis testibus.

Grant in fee farm from Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Emma his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale, with a toft and a croft, to wit, the oxgang which Robert King and Geoffrey de Nottingham held of them, except a "land" upon Ditchfield, upon which the said Lawrence's buildings were set, with common of pasture, and all easements and liberties appurtenant, rendering yearly to the said Lawrence and Emma fifteenpence of silver, to wit, fourpence at Christmas, the Annunciation, and upon the feast of St. John the Baptist, and threepence at St. Michael, for all service except forinsec service. [S.D. 1220 c—1250 c.]

[33]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod Laurencius et Emma, dedimus, etc., quandam partem terræ nostræ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet unam landam super Atefeld, propinquiorem terræ eorundem canonicorum, quam Rogerus de Aynuluisdale eis contulit caritativè, cujus unum capud tendit versus orientem et aliud apud occidentem, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus. Præterea concessimus eisdem canonicis totam partem nostram tocus marisci juxta domos suas, scilicet de crofto Siwardi usque in Blakemore, quantumcunque inde conquirere poterunt, per sablonem in usibus redigentes; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc.; ita sanè quod nec nos, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Emma his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of their land in Ainsdale, to wit, a "land" upon Atefeld, next to land of the said brethren, which Roger de Ainsdale lovingly conferred upon them, extending east and west; with common of pasture, and easements. They further gave all their share of the marsh by their houses, viz., from Siward's Croft to Blakemere, as much

as they might acquire thereof by reclaiming the sand to use.
[S.D. 1220 c.—1250 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod nos Laurencius et Emma dedimus, [34]
etc., quandam partem terræ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet Aynuluis-
dimidiam landam et octavam partem unius landæ, et unam dale.
buth in Wra in tribus particulis, et unam buttam subtus Star- Idem.
hourauen, et dimidiam landam in Bradoukar, cum communione
[fol. 86^b] et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et
perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et
exactione; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ, etc. Cum warantia
et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Lawrence, son of Thomas and Emma
his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of land in
Ainsdale, to wit, half a "land," and the eighth part of a "land,"
and a butt in Wray, in three portions, a butt below Starhow-
raven, and half a "land" in Bradehow-carr, with common right
and easements. [S.D. 1220 c.—1250 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Laurencius et Emma, etc., con- [35]
cessimus et præsentī carta confirmamus Deo, etc., omnes Aynuluis-
donaciones quas Adam filius Godefridi eis dedit in villa de dale.
Aynuluisdale, scilicet, unam bovata[m] terræ in elemosinam et Idem
duas ad feodi firmam, cum communione et eisiamentis et liber- Laurencius
tatibus prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus. et Emma.

Confirmation by Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Emma his wife, Con-
to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of the gifts which Adam, firmacio.
son of Godfrey made to them in the town of Ainsdale, to wit, one
oxgang in frankalmoign, and two oxgangs at fee farm. [S.D. 1220 c.
—1250 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, filius Roberti de Aynuluis- [36]
dale dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynul- Aynuluis-
uisdale, scilicet, quintam partem de quatuor bovatis terræ de dale.
dominio meo, et quintam partem de bovata terræ quæ fuit Adam.
Warini, ex quibus feci eis unam bovata[m] integram de quinque
prædictis bovatis terræ cum pertinenciis, et unum mesuagium

proximum mesuagio Alani filii Ricardi; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; cum communione et eisiamenis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Robert de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ainsdale, to wit, the fifth part of four oxgangs of his demesne land, and the fifth part of the oxgang of land which was Warine's, out of which he made them one entire oxgang of the said five oxgangs, and a messuage next the messuage which belongs to Alan, son of Richard, with common rights, easements, and liberties. [s.d. 1213—1220.]

[37]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem
Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., unum mesuagium in Aynuluisdale quod vocatur Godefraihustude.

Et per aliam cartam Totum quod adquirere poterunt de mussa a divisa Siwardi versus orientem usque ad Blakemere per sablonem trahendam; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

The said Adam gave them a messuage in Ainsdale called Godfrey's homestead, and by another charter all that they could acquire of the moss from Siward's boundary eastward to Blakemere, by carrying away the sand. [s.d. 1213—1220.]

[39]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem
Adam.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentis] quod ego Adam [filius Roberti], de Aynoluisdale confirmavi [et concessi] Deo, [et Beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus,] omnes rationabiles donationes quas pater meus et Ricardus avunculus meus, et Adam filius Godefridi, et ejus hæres eis dederunt in elemosinam, prout in cartis eorum rationabiliter continetur, videlicet, duas bovatas terræ in elemosinam, unam de donacione patris mei, et aliam de donacione Adæ filii Godefridi, et duas bovatas ad feodi firmam, unam de donacione prædicti Adæ filii Godefridi, et aliam de donacione Laurencii et Emmæ uxoris ejus; et quasdam particul-

Con-
firmacio.

as terræ, scilicet toftum quod fuit Hutredi, et toftum quod fuit Ramkelli, et toftum Ricardi Ruffi in quo manet, et omnes particulas terræ quas habuerunt in saisinam ad Nativitatem Beatæ Mariæ illo anno quo Comes Cestriæ perrexit apud Jherosolimam, scilicet, quinquaginta (*sic*) et novem; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. [Hanc concessionem et confirmationem ego Adam et hæredes mei warrantizabimus imperpetuum]; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus—[Henrico de Lea, Willelmo Blundell, Ada de Molines, Roberto Parsona de Walton, Ricardo de Thornton, V. de Molines, Alano Brunn, et aliis].¹

Confirmation by Adam, son of Robert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand and the abbot and canons there, of the reasonable gifts made to them in frankalmoign by his father, Richard his uncle, Adam son of Godfrey and his heir, as their charters witness, to wit, two oxgangs of land, one by the gift of his father (No. 7), the other by the gift of Adam, son of Godfrey (Nos. 1 and 2), two oxgangs at fee farm, one by the gift of the said Adam (No. 41), the other by the gift of Lawrence and Emma his wife (No. 32); and certain portions of land, to wit, the toft which was Ughtred's (No. 3), the toft which was Ravenkil's (No. 15), and the toft of Richard le Rous, in which he dwells; and all the portions of ground of which they had seisin at the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, in the year in which the Earl of Chester proceeded to Jerusalem, to wit, the year twelve hundred and nineteen, with common right,² easements, and liberties, as witness the charters of the grantors. Witnesses: Henry de Lea, William Blundell, Adam de Molyneux, Robert, parson of Walton, Richard de Thornton, Vivian de Molyneux, Alan Brun, and others.† [s.D. 1219—1233.]

¹ "This deed hath a seale." *C. Towneley. Add. MS., 32, 104, fol. 260 b.*

² Sept. 8th, 1219.

† Compare these witnesses with those in No. 30, the date of which lies between 1213 and 1233. The approximate date of the above charter is proved by the Chronicles of Matthew Paris, who under the year 1218 recites the names of various prelates and nobles who arrived at Damietta in November of that year, to take part in the sixth Crusade of 1218-1229. "Venit et tunc temporis vir illustris et nobilis comes Cestrensis Ranulphus, de regno Anglorum, &c. (*Math. Paris, Rolls Series, Vol. II., p. 230.*)

[40]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Idem
Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam confirmavi Deo etc., duas particulas terræ In Aynuluisdale de donacione Warini filii Ricardi, scilicet, unum ovile inter Melcanerhou et Trepplondes, de donacione Roberti filii Osberti, scilicet, quod in cartis donatorum rationabiliter continetur; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio. Cum testibus.

Confirmation by Adam de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two portions of land in Ainsdale, of the gift of Warine, son of Richard, to wit a sheepfold between Melcanerhow and Threaplands, and of the gift of Robert, son of Osbert, as witness the grantor's charters. [S.D. 1213—1220.]

[41]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Adam.

HÆC est convencio facta inter Canonicos de Cokersand et Adam filium Godefridi de Aynuluisdale, videlicet, quod idem Adam dimisit eisdem Canonicis unam bovatom terræ suæ in Aynuluisdale ad feodi firmam, solvendo annuatim ei cunctis diebus vitæ suæ tres solidos argenti pro omni servicio, scilicet unam ex dominicis bovatis suis, aliam quam illa quam sepedictis canonicis prius dederat in elemosinam. Cum verò præfatus Adam in fata decesserit: prædicti canonici tamen xv. denarios argenti hæredibus suis annuatim pro omni servicio persolvent, salvo forinseco servicio domini regis. Hiis testibus.

Agreement made between the canons of Cockersand, and Adam, son of Godfrey de Ainsdale, whereby the said Adam has demised to the said canons in fee farm one oxgang of land in Ainsdale, rendering yearly to the said Adam for life three shillings of silver for all service, to wit, one of his demense oxgangs other than that which he previously gave the said canons in frankalmoign. After his death the said canons shall only pay yearly fifteen pence of silver to the heirs of the said Adam, for all service except the king's forinsec service. S.D. [1190—1213.]

[42]
Aynuluis-
dale.
Robertus
filius Adæ,
miles.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, etc., Dominus Robertus, filius Adæ de Aynuluisdale, salutem. Sciatis me confirmaciones patris de quinque bovatis terræ in Aynulvisdale et quibusdam

particulis terræ in eisdem cartis contentis et confirmatis, in Con-
 puram elemosinam Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et firmacio.
 canonicis ejusdem loci factas inspexisse et has ratificasse.
 Præterea remisi, concessi et præsentī scripto confirmavi dictis
 Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, duas bovatas terræ
 in Aynulvisdale, illas scilicet de quibus petii homagium et cetera
 servicia ad me et hæredes meos pertinencia, a prædictis Abbati
 et Conventu; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam,
 quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet; Ita quod nec ego
 nec hæredes mei homagium, servitium seu aliquid aliud ad
 me et hæredes meos ratione homagii prædictarum bovatarum
 pertinentes, decetero de prædictis terris exigere vel vendicare
 poterimus. Et quia volo, etc. Cum testibûs.

Confirmation by Sir Robert [Blundell], son of Adam de
 Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot
 and canons of that place, of his father's confirmation (No. 39)
 of five oxgangs of land in Ainsdale and certain portions of land
 contained in his charters, and confirmed, after inspection of the
 same; and also of two oxgangs of land in Ainsdale, from which
 he claimed for himself and heirs homage and service from the
 said abbot and convent. [s.d. 1251—1268.]

[48]
 OMNIBUS etc., Robertus filius Laurencii, clerici de Aynul- Robertus
 dale, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, remisisse et quietum filius
 clamasse Deo etc., totum jus et clameum meum quod habui Laurencii.
 etc., in tota terra de Aynulvisdale quam habent ex dono Lau- Iste habe-
 rencii patris mei et Emmæ matris meæ, et aliorum prædec- bit quolibet
 essorum meorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo anno in
 retenemento; ita quod nec ego, etc. Pro hac autem concessione vita sua,
 mea, etc., dederunt mihi duas marcas argenti. Et quia volo quod unum
 hæc mea concessio et quæta clamancia rata sit et stabilis, et ad veterem
 confirmandas et roborandas omnes donaciones patris et matris pannum
 meæ et prædecessorum meorum, præsentī scripto sigillum quod con-
 meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus. cessum
 fuit ei
 tempore
 istius con-

Release of Robert, son of Lawrence, the clerk of Ainsdale [to firmacionis

the canons of Cockersand], of his right in land in Ainsdale, which they have by the gift of Lawrence, his father, and Emma, his mother, and others his predecessors. For this grant they gave him two marks of silver. [s.d. 1268 c.—1279.]

[In the margin.] He shall have every year for life one old cloak, which was granted to him at the time of this confirmation.

[fol. 87]

[44]

Aynuluisdale.
Johannes
filius
Thomæ.

De isto
tofto
feofatus est
Robertus
filius
Thomæ
hareditariè, sed
non de
tribus
landis;
Reddendo
per annum
ob.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Thomæ de Aynuluisdale dedi, etc., et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., totam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quam habui de dono Thomæ patris mei, in villa de Aynuluisdale de feodo dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, scilicet unum toftum cum edificiis, cum crofto ex parte australi prædicti tofti, et tres landas in campis ejusdem villæ, unam quæ vocatur Goldcornisland ex parte occidentali Del Bradhou, et unam landam super Faldworthingis, et terciam in aquilonali parte Del Atefeld, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento; in liberam, puram, etc.; ita quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Et quia volo quod hæc etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Thomas de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of all the land in Ainsdale which he had by the gift of Thomas, his father, of the fee of the said abbot and convent, to wit, a toft and buildings, with a croft on the south side thereof and three "lands" in the town fields, one called Goldcornisland on the western side of Bradehow, a "land" upon Faldworthings, and the third on the north side of the Atefeld. [s.d. 1268 c.—1279.]

[In the margin.] Robert, son of Thomas, was enfeoffed hereditarily of this toft, but not of the three "lands," by rendering yearly one halfpenny.

[45]

Robertus
Blundel.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus Blundel, filius Adæ de Aynuldale dedi etc., Deo etc., et quietum clamavi Deo etc., totum jus meum et clameum quod habui aut habere potero, de quodam tofto in Aynuluisdale quod Adam de Longetona de me quondam tenuit, cum sex denariis de redditu annuali de dicto

tofto recipiendo, de dicto Ada ad duos terminos, et cum homagio Istam
et servicio ipsius Adæ et hæredum suorum sine aliquo retene- terram
mento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus suis seu tenet in
cuicunque dicti Abbas et Conventus assignare voluerint, in feodo feodo
et hæreditate, liberè, quietè, pacificè, benè et honorificè; ita Longton,
videlicet quod nec ego etc. In hujus rei testimonium, etc. Reddendo
Cum testibus. vj.d. In
decessu

Release by Robert Blundell, son of Adam de Ainsdale* [to the v.s. et de
canons of Cockersand], of his right in a certain toft in Ainsdale, uxore iiij.s.
which Adam de Longton formerly held of him, with sixpence of
yearly rent receivable for the said toft from Adam at two terms
of the year, together with the homage and service of Adam and
his heirs. [s.d. 1268—1279.]

[In the margin.] Adam de Longton holds [in 1268] that land
in fee, rendering sixpence. At his decease, 5s., and at his wife's
decease, 4s.

SCIENT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Ricardi de Lathum Lathum.
dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Lathum, Ricardus
scilicet, le Wythares infra has divisas, in longitudine de terra de Lathum
Suani in aquilone usque le Mosilake, et sic sequendo illam
lakam usque Altunegate, et de Altunegate usque foveam pro-
pinquiorem in occidente, et sic sequendo illam foveam usque
prædictam terram Suani, sicut cruces prædictorum fratrum
demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam etc., liberè, quietè, integrè,
plenariè, et honorificè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione,
Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis de Lathum, et cum pes-
sona propriis porcis hominum existencium in eadem terra;
excepto parco meo et Burchisscoh; pro salute animæ meæ
etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Richard de Lathom†
[to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Lathom,
to wit, the Wythares, within these bounds, in length between land

* Adam de Ainsdale was living in 1250—1251. See *Testa de Nevill*, ii. f. 844.
Pipe Roll, 35 Hen. III., Lanc., m 9. He succeeded his father, Robert, son of
Osbert, very soon after the year 1219. See No 39 note.

† Richard, son of Richard de Lathom, succeeded his father, and had livery of three
teamlands in Lathom and Burscough by writ dated at Westminster, 27th January,

of Swain on the north to the Mossy-leach, and so following that leach to Alton-gate, thence to the next dyke on the west, and so following that dyke to the land of the aforesaid Swain, as the crosses of the said brethren mark out the same; with common of pasture and easements of Lathom, and mast-fall for the pigs of the men dwelling on that land, except in his park of Burscough. [s.d. 1221—1232.]

[fol. 87b.]

[1]
Sutton.
Johannes.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Sigerith de Sutton dedi, etc., quandam, porcionem terræ meæ in Sutton, quæ vocatur Cocsuteheued per has has (*sic*) divisas, scilicet, a via regia versus austrum ubi crux posita est usque in vallem, sicut signa et cruces et fossata Simonis de Cocsuteheued demonstrant, et deinde sequendo rivulum in descendendo usque in Coltesnape, et sic ascendendo Coltesnape usque ad regiam viam per signa et cruces, et sic sequendo regiam viam usque ad crucem prædictam positam in australi parte; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad villam de Sutton pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis, in-pascuis et pasturis, in moris, in stagnis et aquis et rebus omnibus; pro salute mea et hæredum meorum, etc. Et volo quod ipsi habeant et teneant dictam terram liberè et quietè et pacificè, cum tota communa et cum omnibus eisiamentis, cum quibus illam melius et liberius eam dare possum. Cum testibus.

Istam terram dedit prius Sigerith mater prædicti Johannis per cartam suam quam habemus, Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton.

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Sigerith de Sutton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Sutton, called Cockshoot-head, by these bounds, to wit, from the King's

1221 (*Fine Roll*, 5 Hen. III., m. 8). His mother Alice was given by the King in second marriage to one Simon de Grubhead, who had land in Childwall, Roby, and Anlezargh assigned to him in 1224 (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 8 Hen. III., No. 7 a), which assignment was bought off by Robert de Lathom in 1238 for a consideration of 80 marks (*Ibid.*, 22 Hen. III., No. 65). Richard de Lathom died without issue before 1232, for in Michaelmas Term, of that year, "Rouneys," who was formerly the wife of Richard de Lathom, was suing Robert de Lathom for her dower. (*Curia Regis Roll*, No. 111., m. 16.)

highway southward where the cross was placed unto the valley, as the marks, crosses, and ditches of Simon de Cockshoot-head indicate the same, thence following the brook down to Colt-snape, and ascending Colt-snape by marks and crosses to the King's highway, thence following the same to the aforesaid cross placed on the south side; with the free liberties and customs of the town of Sutton, and common of pasture and easements. [s.d. 1190—1220 c.]

Sigerith, mother of the said John, previously gave this land, by charter which the canons have, to St. Mary and St. Werburga of Warburton.

OMNIBUS etc., Ricardus, filius Walteri de Burtoneheued [2]
salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., quandam porcionem Suttona.
terræ meæ in Burtoneheued, scilicet, quinque acras terræ et Burton-
dimidiam, cum ffernileya, sicuti cruces et signa prædictorum heued.
Ricardus.
Canonicorum demonstrant, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; in
puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari
servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et liber-
tatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ, scilicet, in bosco et plano, in
pratis et pasturis, in aquis et stagnis, in moris et mussis et
mariscis, in molendinis, in madido et sicco, et in omnibus aliis
eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Concessi

* William, son of Matthew de Deresbury held Eccleston, Rainhill, and Sutton in 1212, by the service of one knight, of Roger, Constable of Chester, as of the fee of Widnes. (*Testa ii.*, f. 818). Sutton, consisting of three teamlands, was held under Deresbury by William, son of Ivo, who granted Eltonhead by the following charter to Hugh le Norreys, at the request of his wife Sigerith. They had issue, John de Sutton, the grantor of the above charter, and he had issue a son Robert, living in 1249—1254. (*Dodsworth's MS.*, vol. cxlii., f. 241 b.)

SCIANT tam præsentēs quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Yvonis, prece et consensu sponsæ meæ Siharie et hæredum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsentī carta mea confirmavi Hugoni Norreis et hæredibus suis carucatam terræ de Eltonhevet; Tenendam de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè, in servitio decimæ partis ejusdam Feodi militis, cum quarta parte de Pessun de avibus, dapibus, de aquis et omnibus communiis pascuis villæ de Sutton, pro recognitione sua, scilicet duarum marcarum, et pro Homagio et servitio suo. Iiis testibus, Hugone filio Ricardi, Willelmo fratre suo, Alano de Waleia Ricardo fratre suo, Gregorio fratre suo, Henrico Travers, Ricardo Walensi, Gilberto de Waletuna, Ricardo de Molynaus, Henrico filio Alberti, Willelmo filio Adæ, Roberto Norreis, Patricio clerico de Prestecote, multisque aliis. [s.d. 1176—1195.] (*Dodsworth's MS.*, vol. cxlii., f. 248 b.)

etiam Canonicis et eorum hominibus qui prædictam terram tenuerint quietanciam pannagii porcorum suorum de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum; pro salute animæ, etc. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit: de residuo feodi mei prædictæ villæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus. Cum warantia et testibus.

- [2] Istam terram concessit prius et confirmavit Sigerith filia Johannis, Canonicis de Werburton.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Walter, of Burtonhead† [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Burtonhead, to wit, five acres and a half acre of land, together with Fernyley, as the crosses and marks of the said canons indicate the same; with common right and easements of his fee, and acquittance of pannage for the pigs of the men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1200 c.—1230 c.]

Sigerith, daughter (*lege* mother) of John, previously gave and confirmed this land to the canons of Warburton.

[3]
Sutton.
Wudefal.
Burton-
heued.
Idem
Ricardus.
Scales.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, etc., dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Burtonheued infra has divisas, scilicet, Wudefal a rivulo molendini ascendendo lakam in oriente quæ separat karrum et certam terram usque ad capud fossæ, et a capite fossæ sequendo viam de Windul usque in Lanulache, et a Lanulache usque ad prædictum rivulum molendini; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communa et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus villæ de Sutton pertinentibus, scilicet, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in moris et mariscis, in stagnis et vivariis, in aquis, in molendinis, in piscariis et piscacionibus, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et maximè propriis porcis

† Burtonhead is an estate in the township of Sutton, parish of Prescott. There are copies of various evidences relating to this estate in *Dodsworth's MSS.*, vol. cxlii., f. 243 b.

hominis illius qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit : in pannagio quietis. Cum warantia et testibus.

Emma uxor Simonis, filii Rogeri de Reynul, assensu mariti sui, resignavit nobis totam calumpniam et totum jus suum quod habuit in ista terra cum suis pertinenciis, per quoddam scriptum ad modum obligacionis factum.

[8]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [son of Walter de Burtonhead to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Burtonhead, within these bounds, to wit, Woodfall from the millstream, ascending the leach on the eastern side, which separates the carr and the hard land to the head of the ditch, from thence following the road from Windle unto the loamy-leach, and from thence to the aforesaid millstream; with common right, easements, and liberties of Sutton, and particularly acquittance of pannage for the pigs of the tenant of that land. [S.D. 1200 c.—1230 c.]

Emma, wife of Simon, son of Roger de Rainhill, with the assent of her husband, released all her claim and right in that land by a certain writing of obligation.

ROGERUS DE BEUCHAMPH,* Omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., pro salute animæ meæ et Simonis de Morville et patris et Matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et hospitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., decem acras terræ de dominio meo in Eschales, cum communione ejusdem villæ et integris libertatibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus; In liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et ab omni seculari exactione exemptam. Hiis testibus.

Rogerus
Beuchaumph

Petrus de
Burnul
tenet
medie-
tatem.

Rogerus de
Molineus
tenet
medie-

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Beauchamp, for the health of his soul, and the souls of Simon de Morvill, and of his father and mother, to God and the Hospital of St. Mary, of Cockersand, of ten acres of his demense land of Scales, with common right of that town. [S.D. 1184—1190.]

* Roger de Beauchamp, lord of Little Croglin and Staffield, co. Cumb. See an account of him in the *Register of Wetheral*, p. 256.

[In the margin.] Peter de Burnhull holds one moiety [in 1268], Roger de Molyneux holds the other moiety by rendering 14d.

[fol. 88.]

[1]
Eltun-
heued.
Hugo
Norrensis,

Petrus de
Burnul
tenet istam
terram,
cum medie-
tate terræ
de Scales,
reddendo
xiiij. d. In
decessu
nichil.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo Norreis dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra divisam de Eltoneheued, scilicet, sex acras propinquiores ad Harestan in parte australi; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Willelmus filius Ovieth scilicet, de Harestan usque ad divisam de Eltoneheued ad feudum Alanum filium Hugonis de Eccleston. Et habemus cartam illius Willelmi factam dicto Alano de dicta terra.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh le Norreys [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land within the boundary of Elton-head, to wit, six acres next to Harestan on the south side. [S.D. 1190—1260 c.]

William, son of Uvieth, released this land to the said brethren, to wit, from Harestan to the boundary of Elton-head, to enfeoff Alan, son of Hugh de Eccleston. The brethren had the said William's charter to the said Alan respecting that land. [S.D. 1200 c.—1230 c.]

[In the margin.] Peter de Burnhull holds that land [in 1268] with a moiety of the land of Scales, by rendering yearly 14d., at his decease nothing.

[1]
Eccleston
Hugo.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo de Eccleston dedi, etc., tres sailuns terræ in Eccleston, scilicet, le heuedland de furlongo qui vocatur Bothum, et vij. ultimos sailuns in eodem furlongo attingentes super prædictum havedlond, cum omnibus

† Elton Head is a hamlet in the township of Sutton, par. of Prescott. See the charter of infeudation of Hugh le Norreys, by William, son of Ivo de Sutton, before the year 1195, under Sutton, page 597, Note, *antea*.

eisiamentis, longè et propè illius villæ ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio ; pro anima mea, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Eccleston* [to the canons of Cockersand], of the headland of the furlong which is called Bothum, and the seven furthest "sailuns" in the same furlong abutting upon the said headland. [S.D. 1190—1220 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo dedi, etc., unam landam, pro [2]
 animabus prædecessorum meorum. Præter hoc Nicholaus Eccliston
 filius Nicholai, et Adam frater ejus dederunt duas landas, pro Idem.
 animabus patris sui et parentum suorum, assensu et consensu Pastura
 prædicti Hugonis de Eccliston. Præterea sciendum est quod cum
 prædictus Hugo concessit communem pasturam prædictæ villæ animalibus
 animalibus propriis illius qui tenet prædictam terram de præ-
 dictis fratribus, cum omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ in bosco
 et in plano, et in aquis. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Eccleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of a "land" in Eccleston, for the health of the souls of his predecessors. Further, Nicholas, son of Nicholas, and Adam his brother gave two "lands," with the consent of the said Hugh. Be it also known that the said Hugh granted common of pasture there for the animals of the tenant of that land. [S.D. 1190—1220 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Ricardi de Eccliston [fol. 88b.]
 dedi [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cocersand], etc., quandam [3]
 porcionem terræ meæ in [-fra divisam de] Eccliston, scilicet totam Eccliston.
 terram quam Walterus famulus sororis de Polleswrthe quondam Robertus.

* Hugh de Eccleston held Eccleston in the time of King John, of William de Deresbury (see *s. l.* Sutton). He was father of Richard de Eccleston, whose son Robert was the grantor of No 3, and was living in 1305. Richard, the son, died in his father's lifetime, whereupon Robert settled the estates of Eccleston upon his grandson, Alan de Eccleston, son of Richard, by fine levied at Westminster, 3rd Nov., 1305 (*Final Concords*, Lanc., Edw. I., No. 135). Alan was succeeded by his son and heir, Robert Eccleston, of Eccleston.

tenuit infra has divisas: Incipiendo ab australi extremitate terræ de Cokersand extendendo linea recta ultra moram usque in foveam in oriente quam Ricardus de Lecthe fecit et [sic] sequendo illam* foveam usque in fontem in aquilone juxta Kirkegate de Par [et sic] sequendo eandem Kirkegate usque in occidentalem extremitatem prædictæ terræ de Cokersand; [Tenendam et habendam] in liberam, puram et [perpetuam elemosinam]; pro salute [animæ antecessorum et successorum meorum] etc., cum communi pastura et aliis communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus in omnibus locis infra villam de Eccliston et extra, dictæ terræ pertinentibus salvis mihi et hæredibus meis assartis assartatis et assartandis, et præcipuè cum housbote de quercubus et haibote, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Eccliston, propriis porcis duorum hominum qui eandem de prædictis Abbate et Conventu tenebunt et inhabitabunt. Præterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem tres sailones in eadem villa, scilicet le heuedlond de furlong qui vocatur Bothum, et duos ultimos saillones in eodem furlong, quos habent ex dono Hugonis de Eccliston avi mei, cum eisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus. Cum warantia et [Hiis] testibus, [Domino Roberto de Lathum, tunc vicecomite Lancastriæ, Domino Henrico de Thorboc, Domino Allano de Wyndhul, militibus, Willelmo de Molineus, Rogero fratre ejus, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Gilberto parsona de Halsale, Ada de Holland, Ada de Bigerstaud Symone fratre ejus, Johanne Gillybrand, et aliis].†

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Richard de Eccleston, to God, and St. Mary of Cockersand, [and the brethren there], of a portion of his land in Eccleston, to wit, the land which Walter, esquire of the abbess of Pollesworth, formerly held within these bounds, beginning at the southern end of land of Cockersand, extending in a straight line beyond the moor, unto the dyke on the eastern side, which Richard de Leigh made, following the same to the spring on the north side by the Kirkgate

* Eandem. *C. Townley's MS.*, Addit. MS. No. 32,106, No. 173. †*Ibid.*

of Parr, following the same to the western end of the said land of Cockersand, with common of pasture, and other common easements, liberties, and customs of Eccleston, saving to the grantor and his heirs riddings made or to be made; together with housebote of oaktrees and haybote, and acquittance of pannage in Eccleston wood for the pigs of two men who should hold that land of the said abbot and convent. Further he confirmed to them three seillons, to wit, the headland of the furlong called Bothum, and the two last seillons in the same furlong, which they have by the grant of Hugh de Eccleston, his grandfather. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Lathom, then Sheriff of Lancaster, Sir Henry de Torbock, and Sir Allan de Windhull, knights, William de Molyneux, Roger his brother, Walter de Scarisbrick, Gilbert, parson of Halsall, Adam de Holland, Adam de Bickerstath, Simon his brother, John Gillebrand, and others. [s.d. 1264—1266.]^o

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus Travers salutem. Noveritis me [fol. 88 b.]
 dedisse, etc., duos solidos de molendino meo de Quistan [1]
 annuatim solvendos, pro salute animæ meæ et filii mei Ricardi Quistan.
 Travers, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc., sibi et successoribus suis Henricus
 inperpetuum de me et hæredibus meis, scilicet, xij. d. ad festum Travers.
 Santi Michaelis, et xij. d. ad Pascha. Cum warantia contra
 omnes qui mori possunt. Indignacionem verò omnipotentis Dei
 et Beatæ Mariæ, omniumque sanctorum, et meam maledictionem
 habeant omnes qui huic donacioni contraire præsumperint.
 Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry Travers [to the canons of Cockersand] of a yearly rent charge of two shillings, to be paid out of his mill of Whiston,† by half-yearly payments at Easter

*The date may also lie between 1253-1258, the first period of Robert de Lathom's shrievalty.

† Whiston was a member of the Forest Fee of Lancaster. Vivian Gernet, who lived 1150—1160, gave to Robert Travers 4½ teamlands [in Whiston] by the service of the third part of a knight (*Testa* ii., f. 819). He was the ancestor of the above Henry Travers, who was living in the time of King John. The said Henry was succeeded by his eldest son and heir Adam Travers, described as lord of Whiston in No. 3, who dying without issue, was succeeded by his younger brother Richard Travers, who held Whiston and the advowson of the church of Prescot by military service of Roger Gernet, chief Forester of Lancaster, at the latter's death in 1252. (*Escaeta*, 36 Hen. III., No. 59.)

and St. Michael, for the health of his soul, and the soul of his son Richard Travers. "With warranty against all mortal men. And may all who presume to contravene this gift incur the indignation of Almighty God, the Blessed Mary, and All Saints, and my malediction." [S.D. 1190.]

[2]
Quistan
Adam.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Adam Travers filius Henrici, dedi, [concessi et præsenti Carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,] donacionem quam pater meus eis carta sua contulit, scilicet duos solidos argenti annuatim de molendino meo de Quistan recipiendos, scilicet xij. d. ad Pascha, et xij. d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis; Pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et Ricardi fratris mei et antecessorum et successorum meorum; Tenendam et habendam] de me et hæredibus meis [eis et successoribus suis] inperpetuum. Si quis autem hæredum meorum post me hanc donacionem et confirmacionem infregerit: maledictionem Dei omnipotentis et Beatæ Mariæ et omnium sanctorum et meam incurrat. [Hanc autem donacionem et confirmacionem ego Adam et hæredes mei, prædictis fratribus et successoribus suis contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis] testibus.—[Willelmo Pincerna, Amaurio filio ejus, Willelmo Blundell, Waltero de Parles, Ada de Molineus, Ada de Ainoluesdal, Ricardo de Eccleston, Alano Clerico fratre suo, Gileberto Clerico, tunc temporis fforestæ, et aliis].*

Confirmation by Adam Travers, son of Henry, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of the gift which his father conferred upon them, to wit, an annual rent charge of two shillings to be received out of his mill of Whiston, payable at Easter and St. Michael, for the health of his soul, and the souls of his wife, father, mother, and brother Richard. "If any of my heirs after me shall infringe this gift and confirmation, may he

* "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley's MS. Addit. MS., 32, 104, fol. 266 b.*

incur the malediction of Almighty God, the Blessed Mary, All Saints, and mine." Witnesses—William le Boteler, Ailmer, his son, William Blundell, Walter de Parles, Adam de Molyneux, Adam de Ainsdale, Richard de Eccleston, and Alan the clerk, his brother, Gilbert the clerk, then of the forest, and others. [S.D. 1202—1233.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis [præsens scriptum [3] visuris vel auditoris] Adam Travers [dominus de Quitstan] Quistan salutem. Noverit [universitas vestra] quod controversia inter Adam. Abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand ex una parte, et meipsum ex altera, ventilata coram iudicibus delegatis a summo pontifice, scilicet Domino W. priore Sanctæ Trinitatis Eboraci, Et J. decano civitatis Eboraci, tali modo sopita est, scilicet quod ego Adam Travers et hæredes mei tenemur solvere duos solidos annuatim prædictis Abbati et Conventui, pro quibus minus solutis ad terminos traxerunt [me] in litem coram prædictis iudicibus, scilicet, xij. d. ad Pascha, et xij. d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis, de molendino meo de Quistan, sicut carta patris mei et mea quas inde habent testantur, sub pæna dimidiæ marcæ argenti prædictis Abbati et Conventui solvendæ, si terminos statutos non servaverimus. Ut autem hæc pax et concordia rata et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, sigillis prædictorum iudicum et meo præsens scriptum roboratur. Et sciendum quod jurisdictio iudicum prædictorum observatur ad coercendum me et hæredes meos ut solvamus sicut præscriptum est debitum prædictum sub pæna dicta prædictis Abbati et Conventui inperpetuum. Et sciendum quod magister J. Romanus tercius iudex excusavit se legitimè ad universam causam.*

Composition of a dispute between the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, and Adam Travers, lord of Whiston, made before the judges appointed by the Pope, to wit, the Lord W. Prior of Holy Trinity, of York, and J. Dean of the City of York, as follows, that Adam Travers and his heirs shall be bound to

* "This deed hath had three scales." *C. Towneley's MS. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 268.

pay two shillings yearly to the said Abbot and Convent, viz. 12d. at Easter, and 12d. at St. Michael, to be received from his mill of Whiston, according to the testimony of his father's charter, under pain to forfeit half a mark for neglect to observe the appointed terms. Sealed by the said judges, and by Adam. The jurisdiction of the said judges to be observed, and the said Adam and his heirs to be constrained to pay the due rent under pain aforesaid. Be it known that Master John Romanus, the third judge, excused himself legally *ad universam causam*. [S.D. 1226—1231.]

[1]
Cnusleie
Amabilla.

OMNIBUS, etc., Amabilla de Cnusleie salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Cnusleie quæ vocatur Biri, scilicet, totam terram infra duas clohes quæ veniunt de carro juxta Waterhurst, et descendunt usque ad capud de Stockeleie et ibi obviant sibi, et sartum quod fuit Willelmi filii Gamelli, silicet, sicut rivulus oritur de Waterkar in transverso usque ad viam de Glest, et sequendo illam viam inter sartum Outi et sartum Willelmi filii Gamelli, ascendendo usque ad crucem, et intransverso usque ad sik quod est inter prædictum assartum et terram Sancti Nicholai, et sic descendendo le sik usque ad prænominatum rivulum, et ascendendo rivulum usque ad ortum fontis de Wetekar, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Cnusleie; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoin from Amabel de Knowsley* to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton, of a portion of her land in Knowsley called Bury, to wit, the land within the two cloughs, which come

*In or about Michaelmas Term, 1199, in the King's Court, Annabel, widow of Robert de Lathom, son of Henry, sued her son Richard for dower in her late husband's estates, and for a reasonable share of his chattels. He granted her the whole town of Knowsley, with the villeins and all appurtenances for the term of her life. (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 1 John, No. 1). On this account she describes herself in the above charter as of "Knowsley." She was probably the second wife of Robert de Lathom. See *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., Vol. 39, p. 8. *Note*.

from the carr by Waterhurst and run down to the head of Stockesley, and there meet together ; and also the assart which belonged to William, son of Gamel, to wit, where the stream rises from Water-carr, so across to the road of Glest, following that road between Outi's ridding and the ridding of William, son of Gamel, going up to the cross, and across to the dyke which is between the said ridding and land of St. Nicholas [of Burscough], descending the dyke to the aforesaid stream, and so going up the stream unto the source of Witcarr spring, as the marks and crosses of the brethren indicate the same, with common right, and all easements and liberties of the town of Knowsley. [S.D. 1199—1220 c.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus filius Henrici, salutem. Sciatis me [fol. 89]
 dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werbur-
 ton, quamdam porcionem terræ meæ in Torboc, scilicet unum [1]
 assartum qui vocatur antiquum Torboc, unde capud orientale Torboc.
 extendit se ad Haliwellebroc, et sic descendendo Haliwallebroc Ricardus
 usque Kockesuteheved, et ascendendo Kocsuteheved usque Henrici.
 Kocsute, et sic descendendo Kocsute usque ad Haldefeldelache, Duplicatus
 et sic ascendendo Haldefeldelache usque ad capud antiquæ
 sepis, et sic sequendo sepem usque Haliwellebroc ; in puram et
 perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et
 exactione, cum communione et eisiamenis et libertatibus feodi
 mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè suis porcis dominicis quietis in
 pannagio, qui prædictam terram de dictis fratribus tenuerint
 Cum warantia. Si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum
 evenerit, de residuo villæ adquietabitur ; pro salute animæ meæ,
 etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Henry de Torbock* to God and St. Werburgh, of Warburton, of a portion of his land in Torbock, to wit, an assart called "Old Torbock," whereof the eastern head extends to Holywell-brook, going down the same to Cockshoot-head, ascending the same to Cockshoot, and going down the same to Oldfield-leach, going up the same to the head of the old hedge, and so following the hedge to Holywell-brook ;

* Richard, son of Henry, ancestor of the Torbocks of Torbock, was brother of Robert, son of Henry de Lathom. (See the preceding note).

with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee, and particularly acquittance of pannage for the demesne pigs of those who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1180—1200 c.]

Windul.
Radulphus.

Ista terra
reddit
xii.d.
et Petrus
de Burnul
tenet in
feodo, et in
decessu
dimidiam
Marcam.

OMNIBUS, etc., Radulphus, filius Adæ de Prestecote salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Windul, scilicet, Herthefellige, per has divisas, in orientali parte de Felleclouc usque ad profundum Mosleche apud Windul, sub capite nemoris de Mosleche per vallem in rectitudine iterum apud orientem, usque ad divisam de Par; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, et plenariè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus ad villam de Windul pertinentibus; illi verò qui prædictam terram de dictis fratribus tenuerint quieti erunt in pannagio; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam terram per prædictas divisas dedit Alanus filius Alani de Windul dicto Radulpho, per cartam quam penes nos habemus, in escambio pro duabus bovatis terræ quas habuit in Windul.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph, son of Adam de Prescot [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Windle, to wit, Earthfelling, by these bounds, on the eastern side of Fell clough to the deep Moss leach at Windle, below the head of Moss leach wood, through the valley by a straight line to the east again, and so to the boundary of Parr; with common right and easements of Windle, and acquittance of pannage for the tenants of the said brethren. [S.D. 1201.]

Alan, son of Alan de Windhull, gave this land by the above bounds to the said Ralph, by a charter in the possession of the canons [in 1268], in exchange for two oxgangs of land which he had in Windle.

[In the Margin.] This land renders 12d. yearly, and [in 1268] Peter de Burnhull holds it in fee; at his decease half a mark.

NOVERINT præsentes et futuri quod ego Alanus, filius Windul. Alani de Windul concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Alanus. Deo, etc., cum consensu et assensu hæredum meorum, totam Aliam terram de Hertfellinge, infra cruces circa illam positas, liberè medicta-tem reddit et quietè, pacificè, et honorificè pro me et hæredibus meis, tamdem de cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis eisiamentis quæ alio in pertinent advillam de Windul; ita videlicet, quod nec ego, feodo. etc. Quamterram, scilicet Herfellinge, Radulphus de Windul cepit in escambio propter hæreditatem suam quam habuit in Windul. Et omnes homines super eandem terram habitantes infra cruces, in pannagio sint quieti inperpetuum; et prædictus Radulphus in multura sit quietus. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Alan, son of Alan de Windhull* to God [and the canons of Cockersand] with the consent of his heirs, of the

* The families of Windhull and Pemberton appear to have sprung from the same stock. Pagan de Villers I. gave one teamland in "Wyndhille" to Vivian Gernet in marriage with Emma his daughter, by military service where ten teamlands make the fee of one knight. In the year 1212, Alan, son of Alan, held the land of Wyndhille, of Robert de Villers, who had become possessed of the Gernet's mesne tenancy. (*Testa* ii., f. 810). The said Alan, described as Alan de Pemberton, held two teamlands in Pemberton in thanage, rendering yearly 20s., and performing the service of doomsman or judge, but he was mesne tenant only, and Adam de Pemberton held them of Alan. Under the said Adam, Henry, son of Lawrence, held four oxgangs, parcel of the two teamlands, by ancient feoffment. Again, Alan, son of Aldith, held one oxgang, parcel of the said four oxgangs of the said Henry. In the time of King John (before 1212), Adam de Pemberton gave one oxgang of land to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem (*Ibid.* f. 829). Alan de Windhull had succeeded his father on or before the 10 year of Richard I., and in the 1 John, 1201, he gave ten marks to have seizin of his land of Pemberton, which had been seized into the king's hands by precept, and for his relief, and also to have a writ of right against Nicholas le Boteler respecting 40s. which he said he had rendered to him for his relief. His sureties for payment were Richard de Orrell, five marks, and Henry de Melling, five marks. (*Fine Roll*, 1 John, m. 7). At Lancaster Assizes, 25th Oct. to 7th Nov., 1202, a fine was levied between Edusa, formerly the wife of Alan de Windhulle, and Alan, son of Alan (her son), respecting her dower in the free tenements which her late husband held in Skelmersdale, Syfrethelegh, Pemberton, and Windull. Alan granted to her for life various premises in Pemberton and Skelmersdale, and one-third part of the mill of Skelmersdale, and also three marks, twenty-two pence, and sixteen woodland mares. (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 2 John, No. 62). Alan de Windhull, II., by his wife Agnes, had issue, Sir Alan de Windhull, Knt. (*cf. Whalley Coucher*, p. 499; *Fine Roll*, 43 Hen. III., m. 10), who appears to have had daughters only, one of whom probably married Peter de Burnhull, who held the manor of Windle of William le Boteler in the time of Edward II. (*Feodary of 1322*); and a daughter Amabil, who married Walter de Motton, of Ribchester, both being alive on the 11th Aug., 1230, when they proffered half a mark to the Exchequer, for a writ to take an assize of novel disseisin against Swain de Hothersall. (*Fine Roll*, 14 Hen. III., m. 2).

whole land of Hartfelling, within the crosses placed around the same, with common of pasture and all easements belonging to the town of Windle, which land Ralph de Windhull took in exchange for his inheritance in Windle; with acquittance of pannage for all the men dwelling on that land, and acquittance of multure for the said Ralph. [s.d. 1201—1220 c.]

[fol. 89b.]
Holand.
Mathæus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Mathæus de Holand salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Holond, infra has divisas, scilicet, a divisa quæ est inter Holond et Daltun ad capud Delrugge, sequendo illam divisam usque in Blakelache, et sequendo Blakelache usque in Rutandecloche et sequendo Rutandecloch usque in Grenelache, et ita sequendo Grenelache usque in Polleielache, et sequendo Polleielache ascendendo in australi parte usque in sike, inter terram Sanctæ Mariæ et assartum Outi, et sequendo illam sikam usque in karrum ultra le Rugge, et sequendo carrum usque in prænominatam divisam inter Holand et Daltun. Præterea dedi eis unum assartum quæ vocatur Lithehurst, inter divisam Philippi et Havekesnestescloch; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Et maximè in glandibus et in scalingis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus; pro salute animæ, etc. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Matthew de Holland¹ to God [and the canons or Cockersand] of a portion of his land in [Up] Holland,² within these bounds, from the boundary between Holland

¹ Matthew de Holland, ancestor of the noble family of Holland, and Alan de Holland held two teamlands in Up Holland, of Henry de Melling in 1202, by the yearly service of 12s. (*Testa ii.*, f. 812.) By fine levied at Lancaster, 5th Nov., 1202, Ughtred de Church released his right in fourteen oxgangs of land in Up Holland to Matthew de Holland (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 4 John, No. 14). Matthew probably had issue Robert de Holland (see the following charter), who was the father of Thurstan de Holland.

"Warinus Lassels tenet j. tenementum in Holond, reddit xijd." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

and Dalton to the head of the Ridge, following that boundary into Blakeleach, following that leach on the north to Routand-clough, following that clough unto Greenleach, following that leach unto Poolleyleach, and along that leach going up on the north side unto the dyke between land of St. Mary and Outi's ridding, following that dyke to the carr beyond the Ridge, and so following the carr back to aforesaid boundary between Holland and Dalton, together with a ridding called Little-hurst, between Philip's boundary and Hawksnest's-clough, with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee, particularly in oak mast and in shealings (or scales). [s.d. 1190—1225 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Holond dedi, etc., Holand. Robertus. quandam partem terræ meæ in Holond, scilicet, totam terram quam Hugo et Wronou de me tenuerunt in Bothemes, infra has divisas, de Laddebothesike ascendendo Laddebothesike in occidente usque ad divisas inter Holond et Dalton, et sic per divisas inter Dalton et Holond usque in Rutandecloch sub terra quæ fuit dicti Hugonis, et sic sequendo Rutandecloch versus orientem usque ubi Grenelache descendit in Rutandecloch sub terra quæ fuit Hugonis prædicti, et sic sequendo Grenelache versus austrum usque prædictum Laddebothesicke; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis villæ de Holond pertinentibus, Et cum adquietancia pannagii xl. porcorum hominum super dictam terram manencium; ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Holland [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in [Up] Holland, to wit, the land which Hugh and Wrenou held of him in Bothams, within these bounds, from Ladeboth syke, going up that syke on the west to the boundary between Holland and Dalton, by that boundary to Routand-clough, following that clough eastward to where Green-leach runs down into Routand-clough, below land which was the said Hugh's; following Green-leach towards the south to the aforesaid Ladeboth-syke; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Holland, and acquittance of pannage of forty pigs belonging to the men dwelling there. [s.d. 1225 c.—1254.]

Hache.
Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Orul dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in villa de Hache, infra has divisas, a via ecclesiæ usque ad capud de Grenesic, et a Grenesic usque ad assartum Hugonis, et ita ascendendo usque ad foveam, et sequendo foveam usque ad prædictam viam ecclesiæ, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, et maximè propriis porcis hominum illorum qui dictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint, in pannagio quietis; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Orrell [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of land in the town of Haigh,* within these bounds, from the Kirkgate (*i.e.*, Church-road) to the head of Green-dyke, and from thence to Hugh's assart, thence going up to the dyke, and following the same to the said Kirkgate; with common right and easements of his fee, and particularly acquittance of pannage of the pigs of those who might hold that land. [S.D. 1190--1220 c.]

[fol. 90.]
Quike.
Bolde.
Henricus,

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Alberti de la Quicke dedi, etc., Deo, etc., pro animabus antecessorum meorum, totam illam terram quæ jacet infra istas divisas, scilicet, de Caldewellekar usque ad unam landam quæ vocatur le Hustude, cum tota prædicta landa in longitudine, et de crofto Ricardi filii Ramkelli usque ad foveam orientalem in latitudine, liberè et quietè tam liberius et melius quam elemosina potest dari vel teneri, in comuni pasturi et libera communione villæ de Bolde, et in pessione propriis porcis suis qui super prædictam terram habitant; ita quod nec ego Henricus, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Alan de la Quick, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], for the souls of his ancestors, of the land within these bounds, to wit, from Coldwell-carr to a "land" called the Homestead, with the whole of the

* "Willelmus Bradschagh tenet Hagh liberé, reddit xij. d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

said land in length, and from the croft of Richard, son of Ravenkil, to the eastern dyke, in breadth; with common of pasture and free common right of the town of Bold*, and mast-fall for the pigs of those dwelling upon that land. [S.D. 1190—1220 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, etc., dedi, etc., pro salute Quike. animæ meæ, etc., et domini regis Angliæ, in puram et Bolde. perpetuam, etc., de me et hæredibus meis, illam terram in la Idem. Quike quæ est infra has divisas, scilicet, de Caldewellekar usque ad unam landam quæ vocatur Hustude, cum tota prædicta landa in longitudine, et de crofto Rankelli usque ad foveam orientalem apud Stocleye in latitudine, et liberè, et quietè, pacificè, et plenè, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis eisiammentis villæ de Bolde pertinentibus, et liberam personam suis porcis in

* The earliest recorded thane of Bold after the Conquest was Tuger Senex, *i.e.* the elder, who enfeoffed Alberta (probably his daughter) of half a teamland for the yearly service of 3s. 6d. It is probable that this land was the "Quick," and that her husband was Alan, the grantor by the above charter of land to Cockersand Abbey, and father of Henry de la Quick. The Survey of 1212 states that Henry, son of Alberta, then held this land of Adam de Bold. Tuger Senex, who was probably living in the time of Stephen, had perhaps enfeoffed Gilbert of four oxgangs of land for the yearly service of 3s. 6d., which Richard, his son, held in 1212, of Adam de Bold. Probably Tuger Senex had a son and heir, Tuger Juvenis, or younger, father of Richard de Bold, who had issue a son, Adam de Bold, great-grandson of Tuger Senex. According to the Survey of 1212 this Adam then held four teamlands in Bold and "La Quick" of the King in chief, by thanage and the yearly service of 21s. 4d. His father, Richard, had given in frankalmoin to the Hospital of Chester one acre of land, and to the Priory of Norton an assart (*Testa II.*, f. 813). Adam died before 27th June, 1222, upon which date the King sent a writ to the Sheriff of Lancaster to take two teamlands in Bold into the King's hands, which Adam de Bold formerly held, and which Matthew, his brother, now holds, until he should come and show by what warrant he held them. (*Fine Roll*, 6 Henry III., No. 4.) By writ dated 12th May, 1223, Matthew having fined for his relief 40s. for three teamlands in Bold, the Sheriff was directed to give him seisin thereof. (*Fine Roll*, 7 Hen. III., No. 5.) He was succeeded by Robert, his son and heir, who by fine levied at York, 3rd Nov., 1301, settled the manor of Bold upon his eldest son, Richard. (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 29 Edw. I., No. 113.) The said Robert, by a previous fine levied at Westminster, 1st July, 1297, had entailed several estates in Bold upon his said eldest son, Richard, with remainders to Peter and Matthew, younger brothers of the said Richard. Ultimately the second son, Peter de Bold, succeeded to the manor of Bold, upon the death of his elder brother without issue. The earlier generations of the printed pedigree of Bold will be found by reference to these notes to be very incorrect. See *Baines' Hist. of Lanc.*, edit. 1893, Vol. V., p. 24.

"Henricus Buld tenet terras vocatas le Qwykfeld liberò reddit vj. d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

bosco de Bolde, et omnibus in illa terra manentibus ; ita integrè quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Alan de la Quick [to the canons of Cockersand], for the health of his soul, and the soul of the King of England, of land in "la Quick," within these bounds, to wit, from Coldwell-carr to a "land" called Housestead, with the whole of the said land in length, and from Ravenkil's croft to the eastern dyke at Stockley in breadth ; with easements of the town of Bold, and free mast-fall in Bold wood for the pigs of those dwelling on that land. [s.d. 1190—1220 c.]

Rayneford.
Adam.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, etc., Adam filius Johannis, parsonæ de Westeleie, salutem. Noverit me caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ patris et matris, etc., dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Rayneford ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus communibus eisiamentis dictæ villæ adjacentibus, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè, scilicet infra has divisas, incipiendo ad fossam in oriente apud Luthecroftisheude, et sic in rectitudine usque fossam apud Holecroft, et sic sequendo divisam de Holecroft usque fossam juxta divisam de Bykesche, et sic de illo fossato usque ad fossam in oriente del Aldecroft, et sequendo Aldecroftisside in Aldecroftiscloch, ascendendo Aldecroftcloch usque fossam in oriente, et sic in transverso in rectitudine ad primam fossam primo nominatam. Præterea concessi eisdem canonicis et hominibus suis in dicta terra manentibus quietanciam pannagii de propriis porcis suis in bosco de Rayneford. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of John the parson of West-Leigh, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Rainford, within these bounds, beginning at the ditch on the east at Luthecrofts-head, in a straight line to the ditch at Holecroft, following the boundary of Holecroft to the ditch by the boundary of Bykeshaw, from that ditch to the ditch on the east side of Aldecroft, and following Aldecroft's side into Aldecroft's clough

going up the same to the ditch on the east, and so in a straight line across to the first-named ditch; with common rights and easements, and acquittance of pannage of pigs in Rainford wood for the tenants of that land. [S.D. 1250—1268].

NOVERINT præsentēs et futuri, quod ego Alanus, filius Rayneford. Johannis de Westeleie, dedi, etc., quatuor acras terræ meæ Crochurst. Alanus. de Rayneford super Suschoesbonke, de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, pacificè, et honorificè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis villæ de Rayneford pertinentibus. Præterea dedi et concessi dictis canonicis, et omnibus hominibus super dictam terram manentibus, et super terram ipsorum de Crochurst similiter manentibus, pessonam propriis porcis suis, una cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ de Rayneford pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego Alanus nec hæredes mei, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan, son of John de West Leigh [to the canons of Cockersand], of four acres of land in Rainford, upon Suschoes bank, with common of pasture of the town of Rainford, and acquittance of pannage of pigs of the men dwelling upon that land, and of those dwelling on their land of Crockhurst. [S.D. 1250—1268.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus de Wolmor et Cecilia sponsa mea Rayneford. salutem. Noveritis nos pro nobis et hæredibus nostris Ricardus et Cecilia. remisisse, concessisse et præsentī scripto quietum clamasse Deo, etc., totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habuimus in tota terra dictorum canonicorum in villa de Rayneford, cum pertinenciis, quam habent de dono Adæ de Westeleye; in liberam, puram, etc.; ita quod neque nos nec aliquis hæredum nostrorum, etc. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc. Actum apud Lancastriam pridie kalendas Marci, Anno regni Regis Henrici L.^o vj.^o, coram Justiciariis domini Regis Itinerantibus, scilicet, Domino Waltero de Helyun, Johanne de Oketon, et sociis.

Release by Richard de Wolmore and Cecily his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of their right in the land of the said canons in Rainford, which they have by the gift of Adam de West Leigh. Done at Lancaster, 29th February, 56 Henry III. [1272], before Sir Walter de Helyun, John de Oketon, and their associates, Justices of our Lord the King in Eyre.

[fol. 90 b.]

1
Dalton.
Ricardus.
Walensis.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Ricardus Walensis, assensu et consensu Ranulfi fratris mei, dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam porcionem terræ meæ in [—fra divisam de] Daltun, scilicet, totam terram infra has divisas, del Cloch ubi Dolfinus sedit usque ad halffond, cum toto halffond ex altera parte, per divisam quæ fuit inter Dolfinum et Itharthur usque ad karram, et sic intransversum usque in prædictum cloch, et unum mesuagium et unum ortum in parte orientali ad capud ejusdem terræ; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam] liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum comunione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè sexaginta porcis in pannagio quietis; pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc donacionem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines, prædictis fratribus warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo Pincerna, Henrico Travers, Henrico de Waleton, Willelmo Blundell, Rogero de Stanwuth, Ricardo filio Ricardi, Gilberto Blundell, Jordano Clerico, Ricardo de Thornton, et aliis.]*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard le Waleys, with the consent of Ranulf his brother, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, to wit, from the clough where Dolfin dwells, to the "half land," with the whole "half land" on the other side by the boundary which used to be between Dolfin and Itharthur to the

* "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS., 32, 104, fol. 265 b.*

carr, thence across to the aforesaid clough; together with a messuage and a garden on the eastern side at the head of that land, with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage for sixty pigs. Witnesses, William le Boteler, Henry Travers, Henry de Walton, William Blundell, Roger de Stanworth, Richard, son of Richard, Gilbert Blundell, Jordan the clerk, Richard de Thornton, and others. [s.d. 1201—1233.]

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego ² Richerit, filius Ranulfi Walensis dedi [et concessi, Dalton. Richerit.] et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam partem terræ meæ in [—fra divisas de] Dalton, scilicet, totam terram inter Doctahilridding et terram [Sanctæ Mariæ] de Cokersand, quam habent ex dono Ricardi Walensis, unde unum capud tendit super Eduelondis versus occidentem, et aliud [caput tendit] super Warsuridding versus orientem; in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam] liberè [et] quietè, integrè [et] plenariè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione cum communione et eisiamenis, et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, salvis mihi assartis meis; pro salute animæ [meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum]; ita quidem quod nec ego nec [hæredes mei decetero aliquid jus vel clameum in prædicta terra exigere poterimus, præter elemosinas et oraciones]; et omnes homines qui hanc terram tenebant [de prædictis fratribus] erunt quieti de panno, cum concessione Johannis de Orul [Horhil]. [Hanc autem donacionem ego Ricerit et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, contra omnes homines et feminas prædictis fratribus imperpetuum; Hiis] testibus—[Roberto de Holand, Roberto de Latham, Ricardo de Indelee, Johanne de Horil, Ricardo de Albo, Henrico de Perbold, et aliis].*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf le Waleys, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of a

* "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 265 b.

portion of his land in Dalton, to wit, all the land between Dock-tail-ridding and land of St. Mary of Cockersand, which they have by the grant of Richard le Waleys, extending at one end westward upon Edue-lands, at the other eastward upon Warsu-ridding; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage for the men holding that land, by the consent of John de Orrell. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Robert de Lathom, Richard de Hindley, John de Orrell, Richard de White, Henry de Parbold, and others. [s.d. 1231—1245.]

8
Dalton.
Richerit.

NOVERINT præsentēs [et futuri] quod ego Richerit [filius Rondulphi] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsentī Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], quādam partem terræ meæ in Dalton quæ vocatur Madinrudding, [scilicet] infra has divisas, de capite Russelli in transverso recta linea extensa usque in Haukenestiscloch, sequendo illud cloch [Haukenestescloh] usque ad locum ubi sikus descendit in Haukeneschoc, [et] ascendendo sicut versus orientem usque ad capud illius siki, Salvo mihi et hæredibus meis exitu et introitu inter Haukenestscloch et dictam terram; [tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus], in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam] cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Dalton, de porcis hominum super dictam terram manencium, salvis mihi et hæredibus meis assartis meis. Ita [tamen quod ego Rierit vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil de terra prædicta exigere possimus, præter oraciones et elemosinas in Christo. Hiis] testibus—[Roberto de Holland, Simone de Halsall, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Ranulpho Walensi, Henrico de Standis, Johanne de Orul, Waltero de Wigan, et aliis.]*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, called Madin-ridding, within these bounds, to

* "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 264.

wit, from the head of Rushyley in a straight line to Hawksnest-clough, following that clough to the place where the dyke runs down into Hawksnest-clough, going up the dyke eastward to the head of that dyke, saving access and egress to him and his heirs between Hawksnest-clough and that land; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Dalton wood of the pigs of those dwelling on that land, saving to him and his heirs his assarts. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Simon de Halsall, Walter de Scarisbrick, Ranulf le Waleys, Henry de Standish, John de Orrell, Walter de Wigan, and others. [S.D. 1231—1245.]

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego 4.
 Rierit [filius Rondulphi de Dalton] dedi [et concessi Dalton.
 et hac mea præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ Idem.
 de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem
 Deo servientibus,] quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton,
 scilicet, medietatem de Litsthurst infra has divisas, de fovea
 in austro, et sic per loca fossata usque ad foveam in Lit-
 sturstekear in aquilone, et sic de fovea illa per loca fossata
 usque ad prædictam foveam in austro; [tenendam et habendam
 de me et meis hæredibus], in puram et perpetuam [et liberam
 elemosinam] liberè et quietè, cum communi pastura et aliis
 eisiammentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus; pro salute
 [animæ patris mei et matris meæ et animæ meæ, et] animæ
 domini Thomæ Gretley advocati mei; et cum adquietancia
 pannagii propriorum porcorum hominis super terram manentis
 in bosco [nemore] de Dalton; ita tamen quod ego [vel aliquis
 hæredum meorum nihil inde exigere, præter elemosinas et
 oraciones in Christo], salvis tamen assartis meis tam assartatis
 quam assartandis. Hiis testibus [Roberto de Lathum, Roberto
 de Holland, Johanne de Orull, Henrico de Pemberton, Ricardo
 Alba de Lees, Roberto Generosuo, Willelmo de Wigan, clerico,
 et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf de Dalton
 to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Premonstratensian canons

"This deed hath had a seale." *C Towneley. Addit. MS., 32, 104, fol. 265.*

there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, to wit, the moiety of Litsthurst, within these bounds, from the dyke on the south, by places which have been ditched to the dyke in Litsthurst-carr on the north, from that dyke by ditched places to the aforesaid dyke in the south; with common of pasture and easement of Dalton and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the tenant of that land in Dalton wood; for the health of the souls of his father, mother, and Sir Thomas Grelley, his patron. Witnesses, Robert de Lathom, Robert de Holland, John de Orrell, Henry de Pemberton, Richard White, of Lees, Robert, his son-in-law, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1231—1245.]

5.
Dalton.
Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentis quam futuri] quod ego Rierit [filius Rondulphi de Dalton] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsentis carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam partem terræ meæ [in Dalton] quæ vocatur Redleholm, infra has divisas, scilicet, totam terram arabilem inter Karram et Dugeles, de Longeruding usque in Rodelepul ubi descendit in Dugeles, et medietatem totius terræ de Rodelepul usque in Sadeford, inter Dugeles et forinsecum pullam, et medietatem unius acræ in Foxolehurst ad mesuagium; [Tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus] in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis villæ de Dalton [pertinentibus], et cum adquietancia [pannagii] propriorum porcorum hominum super dictam terram manencium. Ita quidem quod ego [Ricardus vel aliquis hæredum meorum, de prædicta terra nihil exigere possimus, præter elemosinas et oraciones. Hiis] testibus—[Ricardo filio Ricardi de Lathum, Ricardo filio Ricardi de Thorboc, Henrico de Perbold, Roberto de Holand, Ada de Penberton, Willelmo de Wigan, clerico, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf de Dalton, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, called Rodelee-holm, within these bounds, to

¹ "This deed hath had a seale." *C, Towneley. Addit. MS., 32, 104, fol. 263.*

wit, all the arable land between the Carr and Douglas water, from Longridding to Rodelee-pool, where it runs down into Douglas water; and the moiety of the land from Rodelee-pool to Sadeford, between Douglas water and the outer pool; and the moiety of an acre of land in Foxhole-hurst for a messuage; with common of pasture of Dalton, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs of the tenants of that land. Witnesses, Richard, son of Richard de Lathom, Richard, son of Richard de Torbock, Henry de Parbold, Robert de Holland, Adam de Pemberton, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [s.d. 1221—1232.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam filius Rierit dedi, etc., Deo, 6.
 etc., in puram et perpetuam, etc., quandam partem Dalton.
 terræ meæ in Dalton, infra has divisas, scilicet, incipientem Adam.
 ad domum Simonis Nithe, sequendo le cloch usque ad
 terram Sancti Nicholai, et sic sequendo loca fossata de fovea
 in foveam usque ad quandam foveam ad terram Sanctæ
 Mariæ, liberè, quietè, integrè, cum communi pastura et omni-
 bus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Dalton pertinentibus; ita liberè
 quod nec ego nec hæredes, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Richerith [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, to wit, beginning at the house of Simon Nithe, following the clough to land of St. Nicholas [of Bruscough], following the places ditched from dyke to dyke, to a certain dyke at land of St. Mary's; with common of pasture of Dalton. [s.d. 1240c—1268.]

OMNIBUS [Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus 7.
 quam futuris] Ricardus de Orul salutem. Sciatis me Dalton.
 dedisse [et concessisse, et præsentī Carta Confirmasse Deo et Ricardus.
 beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servienti-
 bus] quandam partem [*porcionem*] terræ meæ in Dalton infra
 has divisas, a Daltuncloch usque Heslenchurst, et a Heslene
 hu[r]st usque Leicketeigate, et ita sequendo viam usque ad
 assartum Thomæ, et de assarto Thomæ usque ad prædictum
 Daltuncloch; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam],

cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ, tam in glandibus tam in molendinis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus eidem villæ [de Dauton] pertinentibus, liberè [et] quietè [et] integrè, ab omni exactione seculari et servicio et demanda. [Hanc autem donacionem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuum;] Pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus, Willelmo Pincerna, Petro de Burnhul, Ricardo de Perepund, Andrea de Heidock, Johanne de Midletun, Jordano Clerico, Willelmo, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Orrell, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, from Dalton clough to Haselencough, and from that clough to Leicketeite-gate, following the road to Thomas' ridding, and from thence to the aforesaid Dalton-clough; with common right and easements of his fee in Dalton. Witnesses, William le Boteler, Peter de Burnhull, Richard de Pierpont, Andrew de Haydock, John de Middleton, Jordan the clerk, William, and others. [S.D. 1190—1216c.]

8.
Dalton.
Idem.
Lifhirst.

SCIANT, etc. quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc, quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton, scilicet, medietatem de Lithurst orientalem infra has divisas, de terra Ricardi Walensis quæ vocatur Lithurst ad terram beati Nicholai versus aquilonem, et de terra beati Nicholai in transverso recta linea in occidente, usque ad divisam inter me et Ricardum Walensem, et ascendendo per divisam Ricardi Walensis usque ad terram illius quæ vocatur Lithurst; pro salute animæ, etc.; ita tamen quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia. Præterea concessi dictis canonicis et hominibus quietanciam de pannagio super dictam terram manentibus de xxx^{ta} porcis in bosco de Dalton, et cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ. Hiis testibus.

¹ "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 263 b.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [de Orrell to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Dalton, to wit, the eastern moiety of Lithurst, within these bounds, from land of Richard le Waleys, called Lithurst, to land of St. Nicholas [of Burscough] towards the north, from that land across in a straight line on the west to the boundary between him and Richard de Waleys, going up by the latter boundary, to land of the said Richard de Waleys, which is called Lithurst; with common right and acquittance of pannage in Dalton wood of thirty pigs. [S.D. 1190—1216*c.*]

SCIANT, [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego [fol. 91.] Johannes, filius Ricardi de Orul dedi [et concessi, et 9. hac mea præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Dalton. Cokersand, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo] servientibus], quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton, infra has divisas, scilicet ubi Ruthecloch et Mukeleloch se obviant, sequendo Mukelcloth versus occidentem usque ad foveam inter terram Ricardi Walensis et Hul, et sic sequendo foveam illam usque ad foveam inter Edwin eruding et le Hul, et sequendo foveam illam usque Bernelache, et sic Bernelache usque ad foveam, et sequendo foveam usque in Karrum, et sequendo foveam ubi Lithurst et Bukeside se obviant in aquilone, et sic per divisam inter Lithurst et Bukeside usque ad locum ubi Fulesike¹ et Mukelcloth se obviant; [Tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus] in puram et perpetuam [et liberam] elemosinam, liberè, et quietè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii xxx^{ta} porcorum in bosco [meo] de Dalton. Ita quod ego [Johannes vel aliquis hæredum meorum, nihil inde exigere possumus præter elemosinas et oraciones. Et verò Johannes et mei hæredes dictam donacionem, præfatæ domui et canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus. Hiis] testibus—[Henrico de Thorboc, Roberto le Wluemer, Thoma de Orul, Johanne fratre ejus, Henrico de Pemberton,

¹ Ffuleclogh. *C. Towneley.*

Ricardo filio Ricardi de Standish, Willelmo de Wigan, clerico et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Richard de Orrell to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Premonstratensian canons there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, to wit, where Full-clough and Muckle-clough meet together, following Muckle-clough westward to the dyke between Richard le Waleys and the Hul, following that dyke to the dyke between Edwin's ridding and the Hul, following that dyke to Barn-leach, thence to the dyke, along the same unto the Carr, following the dyke where Lithurst and Bukeside meet together on the north, and so by the boundary between Lithurst and Bukeside to the place where Full-dyke and Muckle-clough meet together; with common of pasture of Dalton, and acquittance of the pannage of thirty pigs in Dalton wood. Witnesses, Henry de Torbock, Robert de Wolfmore, Thomas de Orrell, John his brother, Henry de Pemberton, Richard, son of Richard de Standish, William de Wigan, clerk and others. [S.D. 1230c—1245.]

10.
Dalton.
Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentis quam futuri] quod ego Johannes, [filius Ricardi de Horul] dedi [et concessi, et hac mea præsentis Carta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Canonicis ibidem servientibus,] quandam partem terræ meæ de Dalton, quæ vocatur Nelescroft, infra has divisas, scilicet, de Airhur Ruding in transverso usque ad sikum in Suda, et [sic] sequendo prædictum sikum ad divisam Ricardi Walensis, et sic de dicta divisa usque ad sikum in Norda, et [sic] ascendendo dictum sikum usque ad prædictum Ayrthurruding; [tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus], in liberam, puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton [pertinentibus], et cum adquietancia pannagii priorum porcorum suorum in bosco de Dalton. Ita [tamen] quod ego [Johannes vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil inde exigere possimus, præter elemosinas et oraciones in Christo. Hancverò donacionem ego Johannes et mei hæredes dictæ

¹ "This deed hath a faire scale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 263 b.

domui et Canonicis, contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus. Hiis] testibus, [Roberto de Holande, Ada de Pemberton, Radulpho de Wluemor, Ricardo de Lees, Roberto de Daletanelees, Willelmo de Wigan, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Richard de Orrell, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of a portion of land in Dalton called Neles-croft, within these bounds, to wit, from Arthur-ridding across to the dyke on the south, following that dyke to the boundary of Richard le Waleys, from thence to the dyke on the North, and so going up that dyke to the said Arthur-ridding; with common of pasture and easements of Dalton, and acquittance of the pannage in Dalton wood of their own pigs. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Adam de Pemberton, Ralph de Wulfmore, Richard de Lees, Robert de Dalton Lees, William de Wigan, and others. [S.D. 1230 c.—1245.]

NOVERINT præsentis et futuri, etc., quod ego Johannes 11.
dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ quæ vocatur Dalton.
Fernihurst, infra has divisas: incipiente ad vadum saxosum Idem.
ascendendo per filum illius torrentis, usque ad foveam subtus
Grecifelt, et sic de fovea illa sequendo per loca fossata usque ad
prænominatum vadum saxosum; in liberam, puram, etc., cum
communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii priorum porcorum
illius qui super terram dictam manserit, salvis tamen mihi et
hæredibus meis assartis meis tam assartatis quam assartandis,
et aliis libertatibus meis. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia
et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from John [son of Richard de Orrell to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land called Fernyhurst, within these bounds, beginning at the stony ford, going up the mid-stream to the dyke below Grecifelt, from that dyke following the ditched ground to the aforesaid stony ford; with common of pasture belonging to his land in Dalton, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs of the tenants who should dwell upon that land; saving to him and his heirs his land assarted or to be assarted. [S.D. 1230 c.—1245.]

¹ This deed hath a faire scale. *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 264 b.

12.
Dalton.
Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentēs quam futuri] quod ego Johannes [filius Johannis de Orull] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsentī carta confirmavi] Deo [et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus] duas acras terræ in Dalton, scilicet, in loco qui vocatur Airthurrising [Tenendas et habendas de me et meis hæredibus] in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii hominis super [præ-] dictam terram manentis. Ita quod nec ego [Johannes vel aliquis hæredum meorum, nihil inde exigere possimus præter elemosinas et oraciones. Hanc verò donacionem ego Johannes et mei hæredes prædictæ domui et Canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warrantizabimus. Hiis] Testibus—[Roberto de Holond, Ricardo, Albo de Daletonlees, Henrico de Holond, Thoma filio Edrith, Roberto Walense, Rierit, Alano de Windul, Ada de Pempeton, Rogero de Winstanlee, Willelmo de Wigan, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of John (*sic*) de Orrell, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the Premonstratensian canons there, of two acres of land in Dalton, in a place called Arthur's-ridding, with common of pasture and easements belonging to his land in Dalton, and acquittance of pannage for the man dwelling on that land. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Richard White of Dalton-lees, Henry de Holand, Thomas, son of Edrith de Swindley, Robert le Waleys, Richerith [le Waleys], Alan de Windhull, Adam de Pemberton, Roger de Winstanley, William de Wigan, and others. [1230 c.—1245.]

13.
Dalton.
Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., [Noverint præsentēs et futuri] quod ego Ricardus de Werdin concessi et quietum clamavi Deo, etc., totum jus [meum], et clameum [meum], quod habui vel habere potui versus totam terram quam de eis tenui [de beata Maria de Cokersand] in [villa de] Dalton, tam versus

¹ "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 264.

illam [terram] quam tenui ad firman, quam [versus] illam [terram] quam tenui jure hæreditario [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum.] Et ut hæc mea quieta clamancia [rata et stabilis permaneat imposterum, de me et meis hæredibus, prænominatæ domui de Cokersand et Canonicis, præsentī scripto sigillum meum duxi aponendum. Hiis] testibus—[Simone de Halsall, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Ada de Bikerstat, Benedicto de Rainford, Ricardo de Scelmardesdale, Thoma de Lees, et aliis.]¹

Release by Richard de Werden [to the canons of Cockersand], of his right in the land which he held of them in the town of Dalton, both by fee farm and inheritance. Witnesses, Simon de Halsall, Walter de Scarisbrick, Adam de Bickerstath, Benedict de Rainford, Richard de Skelmaresdale, Thomas de Lees, and others. [S.D. 1212—1230 c.]

OMNIBUS [Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus 14
quam futuris] Edriche de Sivrdeleie salutem. Noveritis² Dalton.
me dedisse [et concessisse et præsentī Carta confirmasse Deo Sivrdeleie.
et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersond, et fratribus ibidem Deo Edrithe.
servientibus] quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] in [-fra divisam
de] Sivrdeleie, [scilicet] infra has divisas, a quercu exusta
apud Suinlikar ascendendo sellionem usque ad duas quercus,
et a duabus quercubus ascendendo usque ad Rauenesnac, et a Reddendo
Rauenesac in transverso usque in sikam, et sic descendendo xij. d. et in
sikam usque in riuulum, et descendendo riuulum usque in decessu
magnam ripam, et ascendendo ripam usque ad prænominatam dimidiam
quercum exustam; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemos- marcam.
inam], liberè [et] quietè, honorificè et integrè, ab omni secul-
ari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisia-
mentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. [Hanc autem

¹ "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS., 32,104, fol. 264 b.*

² Sciatis. *Towneley.*

³ Prænominatæ. *Towneley.*

donacionem ego Edrich et hæredes mei, contra omnes homines prædictis fratribus warrantizabimus imperpetuum;] pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis] testibus.—[Henrico de Waletun, Ricardo Walense, Mathæo de Holand, Ricardo de Orhull, Henrico de Perbold, Johanne Clerico, Rogero filio Henrici, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Edrich de Siverdley,² to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land within the bounds of Sividley, to wit, from the brend (burnt) oak tree at Swinili-carr, going up the seillon to two oak trees, from the two oak trees going up to Raven's oak, from thence across to the dyke, going down the dyke into the stream, and descending the stream to the great bank, and so going up the bank to the aforesaid brend oak tree; with common right, easements and liberties of his fee. Witnesses, Henry de Walton, Richard le Waleys, Matthew de Holland, Richard de Orrell, Henry de Perbold, John the clerk, Roger, son of Henry, and others. [s.d. 1199—1220 c.]

[In the margin.] By rendering 12d. yearly, half a mark at decease.

15
Dalton.
Walton-
elega.
Henricus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus filii Ricardi filius Henrici salutem. Sciatis quod dedi, concessi, etc., Deo, etc. pro salute animæ meæ, etc., totam medietatem terræ Ab Rodelegehursteside usque ad Sandeford, et sic a Saddeford sursum ascendendo Rodelegepul usque ad prædictum Rodelegehursteside, Saluis Henrico de Perbolde j. acra terræ et dimidia infra prædictam terram; Habendam, etc., in liberam, puram, etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et eisiamentis; Ita quod homines qui manent super dictam terram, liberè et quietè habeant pannagium suum in

¹ "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 263.

² Edrich held Siverdley, or Sigfreth-legh, of Alan de Windhull (cf. *note s. t.* Windle, p. 608). He had issue Thomas, who was a witness to No. 12, and was the father of Robert de Siverthley, the grantor of Nos. 16 and 17, living in 1272. The name of this hamlet or estate in Dalton seems to have entirely disappeared.

nemore de Waltonelega. Dedi etiam prædictis canonicis j. acram terræ in Foxelegehurst ad hospitandum, cum medietate aquæ de Duglis dum diuisæ prædictæ terræ durant. Et ut hæc mea donacio, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Richard, son of Henry [to the canons of Cockersand], of the whole moiety of the land from Rodeley-hurstside to Sandford, from Sandford going up Rodeley-pool back to the said Rodeley-hurstside, saving to Henry de Parbold one acre of land and a half within that land, with all liberties, free customs and easements, and that the men dwelling there should have free pannage in Walton-lees wood. Further he gave them one acre of land in Foxley-hurst for the entertainment of guests, with the moiety of Douglas water so far as the aforesaid boundaries extended. [s.d. 1199 c—1220 c].

OMNIBUS, etc., Robertus filius Thomæ de Siuerthelege, 16
salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, etc., et quietam clamasse Siverde-
Deo, etc. [Mathæo de Bispham *written above*] totam terram lege.
cum omnibus pertinenciis, scilicet, quam tenui de eisdem Robertus.
[Abbate de Cockersand *written above*] in Siuerdeslege; ita Quia
quod nec ego prædictus Robertus, etc. In hujus rei, etc. Cum clamancia.
testibus. Reddendo Abbati xij. d.

Istam terram tenet Mathæus de Holand in feodo, reddendo per annum xij. d., et in decessu dimidiam marcā superius.

Release by Robert, son of Thomas de Swindley, to God [and the canons of Cockersand] (Matthew de Bispham *written above*), of the land which he held of them (abbot of Cockersand *written above*) in Swindley. By the yearly render of 12d. to the abbot. [s.d. 1268 c—1272 c].

Matthew de Holland held this land [in 1268] in fee, rendering yearly 12d., at his decease half a mark.

[SCIANT, præsentis et futuri quod ego Robertus, filius [17]
Thomæ de Suvertheleis concessi, remisi et omnino
quietum Clamavi de me et hæredibus in perpetuum, Mathæo

de Bispam et hæredibus suis et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel quod habere potui in tota terra ecclesiastica in Suverthelehe, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento, quam tenui de domino Abbate de Cokersand et Conventu ejusdem loci; reddendo inde per annum dictus Mathæus et hæredes sui vel assignati sui, prædicto Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand inperpetuum duodecim denarios, pro omni servitio seculari, scilicet, sex denarios ad Nativitatem beatæ Virginis Mariæ, et sex denarios ad Annunciationem beatæ Virginis Mariæ. Ita scilicet quod nec ego Robertus filius Thomæ nec hæredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquid juris vel clamii in prædicta terra ecclesiastica cum suis pertinenciis decetero exigere seu vendicare valeamus. In cujus rei testimonium pro me et hæredibus meis, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. - Datum apud Preston in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis, quinquagesimo quinto sexto. Hiis testibus.—Domino Ada de Holand, Warino de Waleton, Thoma Banastre, Hugone le Norrais, Roberto de Hulton, Hugone de Windeleie, Ricardo de Holand, Roberto de Dalton, Ricardo le Walais, Rogero de Winstainslehe, Henrico de Penbirton, et multis aliis.]¹

Release by Robert, son of Thomas de Siverdley to Matthew de Bispham and his heirs, of all his right in the abbey land in Siverdley, which he held of the Abbot of Cokersand, by rendering 12d. yearly to the said Abbot and Convent, to wit, sixpence at the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and sixpence at the Annunciation. Given at Preston, on the morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 55-6 Henry III. [30th June, 1271 or 1272.] Witnesses, Sir Adam de Holland, Warin de Walton, Thomas Banastre, Hugh le Norreys, Robert de Hulton, Hugh de Windle (?), Richard de Holland, Robert de Dalton, Richard le Waleys, Roger de Winstanley, Henry de Pemberton, and many others.

¹ "This deed hath a faire scale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 264 b.

SCIANT omnes qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego Henricus, filius Alani de Holond dedi, etc., Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., Sancta maristude, scilicet, in latitudine totam terram de riuulo Del Akeneheued, sequendo diuisas Ewardi ad Alta usque riuulum del Suthfeld, et de illo riuulo sequendo le Menewai quæ transit ipsum riuulum usque Staniford in Althe, in longitudine uerò de Lunddel-menewai usque Alth, cum libera communia ut in persona et herbagio et aliis eisiamentis de Ayntre; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè et pacificè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris et patris, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Alan de Holland¹ to St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, of St. Mary's-
stead, to wit, in breadth all the land from the stream of Akenhead following Eward's boundaries to Alt, unto the Southfield brook, from that brook, following the mean-way which crosses that brook to the Stonyford in Alt; and in length, from Lund-dale mean-way to Alt; with free right of common, both in mastfall and herbage, and other easements of Aintree.
[S.D. 1199—1120 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Wro Robertus, filius Wronou de Barton. Barton dedi, etc., unam sellionem terræ in Barton, quæ Robertus. extendit de uilla in Harekar, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc. pro anima domini Regis Johannis, et anima patris mei, etc. Ita liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, quod nec ego nec hæredes mei aliquod jus, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Wronou de Barton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a seillon of land in Barton,

¹ Of Down Holland. See *Note* to Final Concord, 24 Edw. I., No 72 (*Record Soc.*, vol xxxix., p 179).

² Robert, son of Wronou, holds two oxgangs [in Barton] of Henry de Holland [of Down Holland], in frank marriage for forinsec service. (*Testa* II., f. 821). See the reference in the preceding *Note*.

extending from the town to the Harecarr, with common of pasture and easements; for the soul of King John. [s.d. 1216—1230 c.]

[fol. 92.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Benedicti de Lydi-
 [1] yate dedi, etc., Deo etc., totam partem meam de
 Orshahe. Orsaheheued infra has diuisas, scilicet, in longitudine de fouea
 Lydiate. propinquiore prædictæ terræ in austro, usque ad uiam quæ se
 Willelmus. extendit de Lydiate apud Orshahe; in latitudine uerò a fouea
 propinquiore prædictæ terræ in orientali parte, usque ad foueam
 Istam ter- propinquiorem prædictæ terræ in occidentali parte apud Oresa-
 ram tenet helawe, et sequendo illam foueam usque Orsaheheude, et sic sequ-
 Adam endo Orsaheheude usque ad foueam propinquiorem quæ cadit in
 filius Orsaheheude, et sic sequendo illam foueam usque ad uiam quæ se
 Roberti extendit de Lydiate apud Orshahe, et sic in rectitudine usque
 de ad crucem, et sic de cruce usque ad quercum propinquiorem
 Orshawe prædictæ uiæ, et a prædicta quercu usque ad propinquiorem
 hæred- foueam apud orientem, et sic sequendo illam foueam usque ad
 itariè, et reddendo foueam prænominatam in austro, et sic sequendo illam foueam
 per an- ad foueam prænominatam in occidentali parte apud Orsaheheude;
 num xij. in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et eisia-
 denarios, mentis villæ de Lydiate, scilicet, pastura xij. vaccis cum sequela
 et in duorum annorum, et iiij^{or} bobus et tribus equibus cum sequela
 suo dimi- duorum annorum, et personam xx^{ti} porcis, capras, et oues ad
 diam mar- libitum. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Hiis testibus, etc.
 cam, et
 tenetur
 facere
 nobis ho-
 magium.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Benedict de Lydiate,¹ to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his part of

¹ Pagan de Vilers I. gave 6 oxgangs of land in Lydiate to William Gernet to hold by military service, where ten teamlands make the fee of one knight. In 1212, Benedict, son of Simon [de Halsall], and Alan [de Halsall], his brother, held these oxgangs of William le Boteler. (*Testa*. II., f. 810). Dr. Kuerden assumed that this Simon was the Simon, son of Stainulf. of Charter No. 6, but of this there is no proof. Certainly the Doctor was very wide of the mark when he drew up a pedigree showing Stainulf to have been a son of Vivian Gernet, by Emma de Vilers his wife. A child of purely Norman descent would not be likely to bear the name of Stainulf. Proof that the "de Lydiate" and "de Halsall" families sprang from the two brothers referred to above is found in a charter of Alan de Halsall and Alice his wife, in which by the description of Alan de Lidhet (Lydiate) he gave lands in Halsall, called Run-

Orshaw-head, within these bounds, to wit, in length from the dyke next on the south to that land, to the road which leads from Lydiate at Orshaw; in breadth from the dyke next that land on the western side at Orshaw-law, following that dyke to Orshaw-syke, and so following that syke to the next dyke which falls into Orshaw-syke, following that dyke to the road which leads from Lydiate at Orshaw, and so in a straight line to the cross, from the cross to the oak-tree next that road, and from that oak-tree to the next dyke on the east, following that dyke to the aforesaid dyke on the south, and so following that dyke to the aforesaid dyke on the western side at Orshaw-law; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Lydiate, to wit, pasture for twelve cows with their offspring of two years, four oxen, and three mares with their offspring of two years, and mastfall for twenty pigs, [and pasture] for goats and sheep "ad libitum." [S.D. 1212—1233.]

[In the margin.] Adam, son of Robert de Orshaw, holds that land [in 1268] by inheritance, rendering yearly 12d., half a mark at his decease, and he is bound to do homage.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Simon, filius Alani de Halsale dedi, [2]
 etc., totam partem meam de Orsaheueud Infra has diu- Lydiate.
 isas, etc., sicut in præcedenti carta de uerbo ad uerbum usque Simon.
 ad finem, cum eisdem diuisis, libertatibus et pastura totidem
 animalibus. Et eisdem testibus.

acres and Waleton, to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. (*Ince Charter*, quoted in *Lydiate Hall and its Associations*, by the Rev T. E. Gibson, 1876, p. 21). See also the charter of Halsall, *postea* p. 637. Alan de Halsall was the father of Simon, who had issue Richard, the father of Gilbert, who was party to Final Concords in 1256 and 1280. He was the father of Gilbert II., who had Otho, who had Gilbert III., who had Henry, called clerk, and Robert, who succeeded to the estates, and married Elen, daughter of Henry de Scarisbrick in the 6 Henry IV.

Returning to Benedict de Lydiate, we find mention of him with his brother Alan, in a Final Concord levied in the year 1202, respecting two-thirds of two oxgangs of land in Gildus and Sureheved, in Lydiate, by which Simon Blundell and Sigherid his wife released their right in that land to Benedict and Alan. (*Final Concords*. 4 John, No. 29). Benedict had issue William de Lydiate, who held Lydiate in 1242 by military service, as of the fee of Ailmer le Boteler (*Testa* II., f. 785). He appears to have been the father or grandfather of Benedict II., who had issue by his wife Alice, two sons—John, who held three-fourths of Lydiate of Sir William le Boteler in 1322 (from whom ultimately descended Katherine, who married *firstly*, circa 1375, Robert de Blackburn, and, *secondly*, Nicholas (son of Robert Parr); and Richard, whose daughter Cecily married Elias de Akulshagh. (*Ince Deeds*).

- [3] Item Habemus cartam Willelmi Albi de Gildus nobis datam, de tota parte sua in Orsaheheued, per easdem divisas de uerbo ad uerbum continentem sicut in priori carta, et pastura totidem animalibus et eisdem libertatibus. Et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, son of Alan de Halsall [to the canons of Cockersand], of all his share of Orshaw-head, within the bounds set forth in the preceding charter, and with pasture for as many animals. [S.D. 1220 c—1233.]

The canons also had the charter of William White, of Gildhus, of his share of Ordshaw-head, which he gave to them by the same bounds contained in the first charter, and with pasture for as many animals. [S.D. 1220 c—1233.]

- [4] **N**OTUM sit præsentibus et futuris quod ego Robertus de Lydiate. Orsahe dedi et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., medietatem Robertus. terræ meæ in Lydiate quæ uocatur Orsahe, quam de ipsis prius Quieta claman- tenui infra has diuisas, scilicet, in longitudine de fouea propinqui- mancia. ori prædictæ terræ in austro, etc., sicut in priori carta per easdem diuisas, de uerbo ad uerbum, cum communi pastura de Lydiate, scilicet, ad sex vaccas et duos boues, et ad duas equas cum sequela duorum annorum, et pessonam decem porcis et oues et capras ad libitum. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Robert de Orshaw* [to the canons of Cockersand] of the moiety of his land in Lydiate, which is called Orshaw, which he formerly held of them, by the bounds contained in the first charter; with common pasture of Lydiate for six cows, two oxen, two mares with the offspring of two years, mastfall for ten pigs, and sheep and goats "ad libitum." [S.D. 1220 c—1250 c.]

- [5] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus de Lydiate dedi, etc., Deo Lydiate. etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in campo de Lydiate, Alanus. infra has diuisas : De Sandiford in Murscoh sequendo Alth circa

* His son Adam held the lands described in the Charter No. 1 in the year 1268.

le Hurst usque in stagnum molendini, et de stango in transuersum usque ad uiam molendini quæ uadit iuxta Urlam nemoris, et sequendo eandem uiam usque ad sponnam de Orsahe, et de Orsahe sequendo uiam usque ad aliam uiam quæ uenit de Sondeford, et sic usque in Sondeford ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum comunione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè in pastura xx^{ti} vaccæ cum sequela duorum annorum, et xx^{ti} porci quieti de pannagio, et boues qui prædictam terram colunt ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan de Lydiate¹ [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in the townfield of Lydiate, within these bounds, from Sandyford in Murscough, following Alt around the Hurst to the mill-pool, from that pool across to the mill road, which runs by Urlam-wood, following that road to the edge of Orshaw, and from Orshaw following the road to another road, which runs from Sandyford, and so to Sandyford ; with common of pasture for twenty cows, with their offspring of two years, the oxen which till that land, and twenty pigs quit of pannage. [S.D. 1190—1220 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Simon, filius Staynului de Lideyate dedi, etc., assensu et consensu hæredis mei, Deo et Lydiate. Sanctæ Mariæ, etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Lidiate, scilicet, totam Tunesnape tam boscum quam planum ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruiçio, per has diuisas, A Mahalepul usque in Rutendebroc, et Item a media mossa usque in Alth contra Longelege, cum comunione et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus ; pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus. [6] Simon.

Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, son of Stainulf de Lydiate, with the consent of his heir, to God and St. Mary [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Lydiate, to wit, the whole Tunsnape, both wood and plain, by these bounds, from

¹ The surname "de Halsall" was adopted by his son Simon after 1220.

Maghull-pool to Rotand-brook, and from the midst of the moss unto Alt over against Longley ; with common right and easements [s.d. 1190 c.—1220 c.]

[7] **SCIANT**, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Benedicti de Lydi-
 Lydiate. **S**ate dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram quæ continetur infra
 Willelmus. has diuisas, scilicet, del Sondiford in Murscohc usque ad semitam de Holond in longitudine, et de illa semita usque ad Musam in latitudine, et de mussa usque ad Russihullis in australi parte, et de Russihullis usque ad foueam de Oresahe, et de fouea illa usque ad Sondiford de Murscohc, cum communi pastura et aliis cisiamentis villæ de Lidiате pertinentibus, scilicet, in bosco et in plano et in pessonа ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc., liberè et quietè et pacificè ; in puram [fol. 92^b] et perpetuam elemosinam ; Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Benedict de Lydiate to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land contained within these bounds, to wit, from Sandyford in Murscough to the path from Holland in length, and from that path to the moss in breadth, from the moss to Rushy-hills on the south side, from Rushy-hills to the Orshaw-dyke, and from that dyke to the Sandy-ford of Murscough, with common of pasture, and easements of the town of Lydiate. [s.d. 1212—1233.]

Willelmus Pincerna. **SCIANT**, etc., quod ego Willelmus Pincerna consessi et præ-
 Confirmacio. senti carta confirmaui Deo, etc., donacionem illius terræ quam Simon de Halsale, et Willelmus de Lydiate, et Willelmus de Gildus donaverunt Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, sicut cartæ eorum rationabiles testantur, scilicet, per has diuisas, scilicet, de cruce in parte boreali de Orsahe stante usque ad fossam quæ est in parte australi in remociori parte campi de Orsahe in longitudine, Et de riuulo in parte occidentali usque ad fossam subter le Lawe in parte orientali in latitudine, liberè et quietè ab omni seruicio mihi pertinente præter psalmos et oraciones. Et ut hæc mea concessio rata et stabilis permaneat, præsentiscripto, etc. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by William le Boteler [ot Warrington, to the canons of Cockersand], of the grant of the land which Simon de Halsall (No. 1), William de Lydiate (No. 2), and William de Gildhus (No. 3) made to God, and St. Mary of Cockersand, as their reasonable charters bear witness, by these bounds, to wit, from the cross standing on the north side of Orshaw to the ditch on the south side, in the further part of Orshaw-field in length; and from the brook on the western side to the ditch below the haw (hill) on the eastern side in breadth; free and quit of all service to him belonging, except psalms and orisons. [S.D. 1220 c—1233.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus de Liddiate, per assensum Halsale. et consensum Aliciæ uxoris meæ, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., Pro Alanus. salute animarum nostrarum, etc., In puram et perpetuam, etc. Totam terram quæ continetur infra has diuisas, scilicet, xv. percatas in longitudine de Sondiford usque ad crucem in occidentali parte, et a prædicta cruce in latitudine, Lxvj. percatas usque ad crucem quæ est ad capud de Bechak, et ab illa cruce in longitudine xxvj. percatas usque in riuulum, et ita sursum riuulum usque ad prædictum Sondiford, salua sede molendini, Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis uillæ de Halsale, et cum omnibus exitibus prænominatæ terræ, sine impedimento illorum qui super terram illam maneant. Ideo uolo quod ipsi habeant et teneant dictam terram cum omnibus pasturis et eisiamentis quæ pertinent ad uillam de Halsale, liberè, quietè et integrè, sine impedimento mei et omnium meorum. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan de Lydiate,¹ with the consent of Alice his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of land [in Halsall] contained within these bounds, to wit, fifteen perches in length from Sandyford to the cross on the western side, and from the cross in breadth sixty-six perches to the cross which is at the head of Bechak, from that cross twenty-six perches in

¹ See the *Note* on Charter No. 1, s.t. Lydiate, p. 632. There seems to be good grounds for the belief that Alan acquired Halsall in marriage with the above-named Alice, whence their son Simon assumed the name "de Halsall." It is probable that she was the daughter and heiress of William Gernet.

length to the brook, up the brook to the aforesaid Sandyford, saving the site of a mill; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Halsall, and all the issues of that land without obstruction by the men dwelling thereon. [S.D. 1190—1220 c.]

[fol. 93] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Hurlton dedi, etc.,
 [1] quendam porcionem terræ meæ in Hurlton, scilicet, totum
 Hurlton. Naihalarthe, infra has diuisas, a via quæ uadit de Hurlton apud
 Robertus. Lithirlond, usque ad diuisam inter Litherlonde et Hurlton, et
 sic sequendo illam diuisam usque in viam quæ uadit de Snape
 usque Litherlonde, et sequendo illam viam usque propinquiorem
 sicam de Gorcihole, et sequendo sicam usque ad Hurle de Akesc-
 cof, et sic ascendendo Akescod usque ad viam quæ uadit de
 Hurlton ad Litherlonde; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè
 ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et
 eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et max-
 imè propriis porcis hominis illius qui prædictam terram de præ-
 dictis fratribus tenuerit in pannagio quietis; pro salute animæ
 meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hurleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hurleston¹ to wit all Naihal-argh within these bounds, from the road leading from Hurleston to Litherland, to the boundary between Litherland and Hurleston, following that boundary to the road leading from Snape to Litherland, following that road to the syke next to Gorsy-hole, following the syke to the Hurle of Akescough, and so going up Akescough to the road leading from Hurleston to Litherland; with common right, easements, and liberties belonging to that town, and particularly acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man who should hold that land. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

¹ The manor of Hurleston, in the township of Scarisbrick, was held of the Scarisbricks, who held the two manors by military service of the Lathoms of Lathom. Ulf was the father of Robert, lord of Hurleston—(Nos. 1 to 4)—who died before 1246, leaving issue Roger (No. 5). At Lancaster Assizes in 1246, Roger de Hurleston was summoned to answer the Abbot of Cockersand in a plea to warrant to him forty-eight acres of land in Hurleston, which he held by the gift of Robert, father of the said Roger, whose heir he was, by the boundaries contained in the charter of the said Robert. Afterwards they made concord. (*Assize Roll*, Lanc., No. 404, m 9).

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., unam percatam terræ in Hurlton, super quam edificare possunt, et Hurlton. [2]
 unam acram et unam percatam terræ super Tvinne graue; in Idem.
 puram et perpetuam, etc.; cum communi pastura et pessona et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ, etc.; cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Hiis tetibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hurleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of one perch of land in Hurleston upon which they might build, and an acre and a perch of land upon Twinnegreave; with common of pasture, mastfall, and all other easements and liberties. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus filius Ulfi, etc., dedi, etc., [3]
 duas acras terræ in Hurlton, scilicet, unam percatam ad Hurlton. toftum in villam prædictam, et unam percatam in Mor Croft, et Idem.
 acram et dimidiam in corde terræ de Hurlton, cum omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exaccione seculari et servicio; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert [de Hurleston], son of Ulf [to the canons of Cockersand], of two acres of land in Hurleston, to wit, one perch for a toft in the said town, and one perch in Moor Croft, and an acre and a half in the heart of Hurleston townfields. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., terram quæ [4]
 fuit Godefridi, scilicet, totam terram infra has diuisas, scilicet, de Blakelache usque juxta Hwitestop usque in riuulum de Idem. Bradeheuit, et sic ascendendo illud riuulum usque ad vadum super hanc terram, et sic sequendo le Wainegate in occidentali parte del Mor usque Corneriam fossati, et sic in transuerso mor-

am usque Rectum Blakelache et Hwitestop, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. Dedi etiam eisdem fratribus ut homines qui hanc terram de eis tenuerint, ut quieti sint in pannagio; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seruicio seculari et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert [de Hurleston to the canons of Cockersand], of the land which was Godfrey's, to wit, the land within these bounds, from Blake-leach by Whitestop to Broadhead brook, going up that brook to the ford (or wath) upon this land, following the Waingate on the western side of the moor to the corner of the ditch, thence across the moor in a straight line to Blake-leach and Whitestop; with common right, easements, and liberties, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the men who should hold that land. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

[5]
Hurlton.
Rogerus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Roberti de Hurlton dedi, etc., quamdam partem terræ meæ infra diuisam de Hurlton, scilicet, unam acram inter australe latus de Grenelond et Heselenegreues, scilicet, ad occidental ecaput terræ prædictorum canonicorum, quam habent ex dono patris mei, et unam altam acram, scilicet, quiteland et blakeland, quæ jacet in orientali parte prædictæ quiteland, et unam acram in orto proximam viæ quæ transit de Halleforde uersus uillam; et mesuagium Lewini cum dimidio sellione in crofto de dominico meo, cum comuni pastura et libertatibus, et liberis eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Robert de Hurleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hurleston, to wit, an acre of land between the south side of Greenland and Haselen-greaves, that is at the western head of the said canons' land, which they had by the gift of his father; and one high acre, to wit, Whiteland and Blakeland, lying on the eastern side of the said Whiteland, and also an acre in the garden next to the road which runs from Hallford towards the town; and Lewin's mes-

suage with half a seillon in his demesne croft, with common of pasture, liberties and easements. [S.D. 1246—1268.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Pincerna dedi, etc., Deo, [fol. 93^b.]
 etc., unum burgagium in Werintona, scilicet, unam acram Werintona
 terræ cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus burgagii, tam in Willelmus
 uilla quam extra uillam; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Pincerna.
 liberè, quietè et integrè, ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio,
 videlicet, inter exuluum Gonde et Gilbertum fialatorem; pro
 salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William le Boteler [of Warrington, to the canons of Cockersand] of a burgage in Warrington, to wit, one acre of land with all the appurtenances and liberties of a burgage, within the town and without, namely [the burgage] between the exile (?) Gonde and Gilbert the Violer. [S.D. 1200 c—1233].

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, etc., Willelmus Pincerna Werinton.
 salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quoddam Idem.
 burgagium in villa de Werinton, in Croftis, scilicet, illud quod
 Præsbiter tenuit, et unam acram in campo prædictæ uillæ; in
 puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis et
 libertatibus eidem burgagio pertinentibus, liberè et quietè ab
 omni exactione seculari et seruicio. Confirmo etiam eis omnes
 rationabiles donaciones in feodo meo eis datas, sicut cartæ don-
 atorū testantur; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia
 et testibus.

Habemus etiam cartam Roberti Clerici de Werinton Astino Habemus
 Pellipario factam de dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis. Et hab- plures
 emus quietam clamanciam dicti Astini Pelliparii nobis factam cartas de
 de dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis, pro xl. solidis sibi pacatis Weryng-
 præ manibus in necessitate sua. ton quam
 hic sunt.

Grant in frankalmoign from William le Boteler [to the canons of Cockersand] of a burgage in the town of Warrington, in the

Crofts, to wit, that which the priest held, and an acre of land in the townfields; with common right, easements, and liberties belonging to that burgage. Further, he confirmed to the said canons all the reasonable grants made to them within his fee, as the charters of the grantors duly testify. [S.D. 1200 c—1233.]

They also had the charter of Robert the Clerk made to Astin the Skinner, respecting the said burgage. And the release of the said Astin the Skinner to them respecting the same, in consideration of 40s. which they paid into his hands in his need.

[In the margin.] “We have more charters of Warrington than are here.”

MAKERFIELD.

[fol. 94.]

1

[Hindele.]
Robertus
Banastre.

Confirm-
acio.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Roberti Banastre concessi et præsentī carta confirmaui Deo, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., totam terram quam habent de dono Roberti patris mei in uilla de Hindele, sicut carta Roberti patris mei quam habent inde testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi filii Roberti de Hindele in uilla de Hindele, sicut cartæ prædicti Ricardi quas inde habent testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Adæ de Hindele in uilla de Hindele, sicut cartæ ipsius testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Godith filiæ Adæ de Hindele in eadem uilla, sicut carta quam habent inde testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Roberti de Hindele in eadem uilla, sicut cartæ ipsius testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Rogeri de Winstanisle in uilla de Winstanisle, sicut cartæ quas inde habent testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Adæ filii Willelmi de Bulling in uilla de Buling, sicut cartæ quas habent inde testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Willelmi filii Simonis de Bulling in eadem uilla, sicut carta quam habent inde testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi de Orul in uilla de Orul, sicut carta quam inde habent testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Johannis de Orul in

eadem uilla, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ormi de Haidoc in uilla de Hynis, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi le Perpunt in uilla de Hynis, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Adæ de Pembirton in uilla de Pembirton, sicut cartæ ejus testantur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi filii Warini in uilla de Adburgham sicut cartæ quas habent inde testantur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Johannis filii Ricardi de Adburgham in eadem uilla, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Willelmi Gilibrond, infra diuisas uillæ de Adburgham ; tenendas et habendas dictis Canonicis, etc., in liberam, puram et perpetuam, etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius, etc., et confirmari poterit ; saluis mihi et hæredibus meis Infangenthef et utefangentheu de hominibus commorantibus in dictis tenementis, qui in saisina latrocinii inventi fuerint, et cum attachiamētis ipsorum, prout ad me pertinet ratione baroniæ meæ, occasione hujusmodi latrocinii ubi sacrabel sequitur. Et ut ista confirmacio in suo robore stabilis permaneat inperpetuum, præsentis scripto sigillum meum, pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Robert, son of Robert Banastre,¹ to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of all the lands which they had by the gift of [those whose names follow, as their respective charters, which the said canons have, duly testify] —

By the gift of Robert, his father, in the town of Hindley;

Richard, son of Robert de Hindley, in the same town ;

Adam de Hindley, in the same town ;

„ „ Godith, daughter of Adam de Hindley, in
the same town ;

¹ By this charter Robert Banastre, the younger, confirmed the various grants of land made to Cocksand Abbey by tenants of his Barony of Makerfield. Thomas de Burnhull held Hindley of him in 1212. The land seems to have been six oxgangs, of which Roger, son of Gospatrick, held four oxgangs in 1212, Robert de Hindley, the grantor of Nos. 13 and 14, holding part of the four oxgangs of the said Roger (? his brother) before 1212, and Adam de Hindley (Nos. 7 to 10) holding the remaining two oxgangs in 1212 by ancient feoffment. (*Testa*. II., f. 829).

By the gift of Robert de Hindley, in the same town ;
 „ „ Roger de Winstanley, in the town of Winstanley ;
 „ „ Adam, son of William de Billinge, in the town of Billinge ;
 „ „ William, son of Simon de Billinge, in the same town ;
 „ „ Richard de Orrell, in the town of Orrell ;
 „ „ John de Orrell, in the same town ;
 „ „ Orm de Haydock, in the town of Ince ;
 „ „ Richard de Pierpont, in the same town ;
 „ „ Adam de Pemberton, in the town of Pemberton ;
 „ „ Richard, son of Warin, in the town of Abram ;
 „ „ John, son of Richard de Abram, in the same town ;
 „ „ William Gillibrand, within the bounds of the town of Abram ;

to hold in frankalmoign, saving to himself and his heirs Infangenthef and Outfangenthef of the men dwelling in the said tenements, who should be found in seisin of larceny ; together with the attachments of the same, as belonged to him by reason of his Barony, on the occasion of this kind of larceny where “ sakeber ”
 suits.¹ [S.D. 1242—1268.]

2
 Hindele.
 Robertus
 Banastre.

SCIANT, etc., quod Ego Robertus Banastre dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quamdam partem terræ meæ in Fernihal, infra divisas de Hindele, scilicet, de terra proxima quam Adam de Hindele dedit domui de Cockersand, usque ad quamdam foueam, et sic de fouea illa usque ad aliam foueam in aquilone, et sic recta linea extensa usque ad foueam in oriente, et sic de fouea illa usque ad terram quam Adam de Hindele eis donauit ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiammentis uillæ de Hindele pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum suorum in bosco de Hindele ; Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

¹ Cf. *History of English Law*, by Pollock and Maitland, Vol. II., pp. 159, 494.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert Banastre [the elder, to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Fernyhalgh, within the bounds of Hindley, to wit, from the adjoining land which Adam de Hindley gave to the Abbey to a certain dyke, from thence to another dyke on the north, thence in a straight line to the dyke on the east, and so to the land which Adam de Hindley gave them; and acquittance of pannage of their pigs in Hindley wood. [S.D. 1239—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Roberti de Hindele 3
 dedi, etc., unam acram terræ in Hindele propinquiorem Hindele.
 terræ Ricardi filii Godith in aquilone, quam tenet de Cockersand; Ricardus.
 in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc., cum com- Johannes
 muni pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ uillæ tantæ Gilibrond
 terræ pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et tenet.
 testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Robert de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand], of an acre of land in Hindley, next to land of Richard, son of Godith, on the north, which he holds of Cockersand; with common of pasture, easements, and liberties. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

[In the margin.] John Gillebrand holds it [in 1268].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Hindele dedi, etc., quan- 4
 dam partem terræ meæ de Hindele, quæ vocatur Berletes Hindele.
 hustude infra has diuisas, scilicet, de loco ubi lache in terram Ricardus.
 Sanctæ Mariæ cadit, quam Hugo filius Raenild, tenet in trans-
 uerso recta linea extensa usque in lake in aquilone, et sic sequ-
 endo illam lakam usque prædictam terram ecclesiæ; in liberam
 puram, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ
 meæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii de porcis
 unius hominis manentis in dicta terra in bosco de Hindele; Ita
 quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hindley, called Berletes-

housestead, within these bounds, from the place where the leach falls into land of St. Mary, which Hugh, son of Reinhold, holds, across in a straight line to the leach on the north, following that leach back to the aforesaid land of St. Mary [of Cockersand] ; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood of the pigs belonging to one man dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

5
Hindele.

Idem.

Johannes
Gilibronde
tenet.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., Deo, etc., molen-
dinum meum in Hosebernemedwe, et situm illius molen-
dini cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ; in puram et perpetuam
elemosinam ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Et ut hæc meæ do-
natio, concessio, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand] , of his mill of Osbern-meadow, and the site of that mill with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

[In the margin.] John Gillebrand holds it [in 1268].

6
Hindele.

Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, etc., dedi, etc., Deo, etc.,
quandam partem terræ meæ in Hindele, cum corpore meo,
scilicet, totam terram illam quam Helias niger tenuit, et totam
terram quam Ricardus Totemon tenet, cum omnibus suis per-
tineniciis, sine retenemento, cum communi pastura et commun-
ibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Hindele, tantæ terræ
pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Hindele
propriis porcis illorum qui super dictam terram manserint ; in
liberam [fol. 94 ^b], puram, etc. ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.
Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Testamentary grant in frankalmoign from Richard [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand] , of a portion of his land in Hindley, together with his body, to wit, all the land which Elias Black held, and the land which Richard Toteman holds ; with common of pasture, easements and liberties, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam de Hindele dedi, etc., duodecim acras terræ meæ in Hindele, scilicet, x. acras in parte acquilonis del Stanistrete, inter Nichol sic et alium sik, et duas Adam. acras ad Fernihalfh; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ uillæ; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 7

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand] of twelve acres of land in the southern part of Stony-street between Nichol syke and another syke, and also two acres at Fernihalgh, with common right and easements. [s.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, etc., dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ in Hindele, scilicet, unum mesuagium apud Hindele. Stanistrete et duas acras terræ apud Fernihalh; in puram et Adam. perpetuam, etc., liberè, et quietè, integrè, plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exaccione, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus. Præterea concessi inperpetuum ut quicumque super dictam terram manebit, quietum (*sic*) esse de pannagio in bosco de Hindele de propriis porcis suis nutrimento. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Et ut hæc mea donacio, etc. Cum testibus. 8

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hindley, to wit a messuage in Stonystreet, and two acres of land at Fernyhalgh; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood. [s.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unam landam terræ, cujus unum capud est uersus platte et aliud Hindele. capud est uersus Thurescloch, et uocatur le Crokelong; in Idem. liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè; ita quod nec ego etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Ut hæc mea donacio, etc. Hiis testibus. 9

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand] of a "land" extending at one end towards Platt, at the other towards Thurs-clough, called the Crookland. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

10
Hindele.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, etc., dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Hindele, Infra has diuisas, scilicet, a fouea in orientali parte, sequendo le Lanulache subtus sepem usque in profundam lakam inter terram Radulphi et terram Beatae Mariæ, et ita sequendo lakam illam in aquilone usque ad diuisas inter prædictum Adam et Ricardum Walensem, et sic ascendendo illas diuisas uersus orientem usque in le Lanulake, et sic sequendo le Lanulake usque in prædictam foueam, cum communione et libertatibus omnibus et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc. Concessi quietanciam pannagii homini illi de porcis suis propriis, qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus. tenuerit. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Hindley, within these bounds, from the dyke on the eastern side, following the Lanuleach below the hedge into the deep leach between Ralph's land, and land of St. Mary, following that leach northward to the bounds between the said Adam and Richard le Waleys, going up those bounds towards the east to Lanuleach, and so following that leach to the aforesaid dyke; with common right and liberties, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

11
Hindele.
Ricardus
Walensis
et Alianora.

SCIANT, etc., quod Ricardus Walencis et Alianora uxor mea dedimus, etc. Deo, duas acras terræ nostræ in Hindele, propinquiores terræ quam Adam de Hindele prius dederat Sanctæ Mariæ in Fernihalh, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, et maximè qui prædictam terram de dictis canonicis tenuerit, porcos suos in pannagio hab-

ebit quietos; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animarum nostrarum, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard le Waleys and Eleanor, his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of two acres of land in Hindley, next to land which Adam de Hindley had previously given to St. Mary in Fernyhalgh; with common right, easements, liberties, and acquittance of pannage of the tenant's pigs. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Godith, filia Adæ de Hindele dedi, 12
 etc., Deo, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Hindele, Hindele.
 scilicet, Tunckercroft cum mesuagio quod jacet in aquilonali parte Godith.
 terræ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, quam Radulphus quondam
 tenuit super ripam de Glasebroc, et unam acram juxta hesiam
 quæ jacet propinquius terræ Ricardi de Hindele, cujus extremi-
 tas una tendit uersus aquilonem, et altera uersus austrum, Cum
 communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ uillæ, et cum ad-
 quietancia pannagii propriis porcis hominis illius qui super dic-
 tam terram manebit in bosco de Hindele; pro salute animæ
 meæ, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum
 warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Godith, daughter of Adam de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of her land in Hindley, to wit, Tinker-croft, with the messuage which lies on the north side of the land of St. John of Jerusalem, which Ralph formerly held, lying upon the bank of Glazebrook; and an acre of land by the easement (? road), which lies next to land of Richard de Hindley, extending north and south; with common right, liberties, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Hindele dedi, etc., sex 18
 acras terræ meæ in Hindele, scilicet, quatuor acras in parte Hindele.
 aquilonis sub Turssekar, quarum pars occidentalis descendit in Robertus.
 Lanulake, et quicquid continetur infra duas lacas ad Hespene-

cum pas-
tura tot
animal-
ium quot
ipse
habuerit. heued, sicuti cruces et signa prædictorum fratrum demonstrant ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisia-
mentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et cum pastura tot animalium quot ipse habuerit, qui prædictas terras de prædictis fratribus tenuerit, et suis porcis dominicis in pannagio quietis ; in liberam, puram, etc. ; pro salute animæ meæ. etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hindley¹ [to the canons of Cockersand], of six acres of land in Hindley, to wit, four acres on the north side below Twisse-carr, of which the western side runs down to Lanu-leach, and whatever is contained within two leaches at Aspen-head, as the crosses and marks of the said brethren duly indicate ; with pasture of as many animals as the man might have, who held that land of the brethren, and with acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1190—1212.]

14 SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., unam
Hindele. acram terræ in Hindele, scilicet, in parte aquilonis de
Robertus. Bikersah, cujus unum capud tendit in Bikesah, cum com-
munione et eisiaementis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et maximè
xx^{ti} porcis quietis de pannagio ; in puram et perpetuam
elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et
exactione ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et
testibus.

Istam uerò terram nobis confirmauit Ricardus filius ejus, per cartam suam cum eisdem libertatibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Hindley, to wit, on the northern side of Bickershaw, one end of which extends to Bickershaw ; with common right, and acquittance of the pannage of twenty pigs. [S.D. 1190—1212].

Richard, his son, confirmed this land by his charter, with the same liberties.

¹ Robert de Hindley gave six acres of land to the Abbey of Cockersand in the time of King John (Survey of 1212, *Testa II.*, f. 829).

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thurstanus Banastre dedi, etc., [fol. 95]
 Deo, etc., totam partem meam aquæ quæ uocatur 15
 Glasebroc, scilicet, de Marefalforde sequendo usque ad fossa- Hindele.
 tum Henrici hospitalarii de Hindele; in puram et perpetuam, Thursta-
 etc.; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. nus
 Banastre.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thurstan Banastre [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his portion of the water called Glazebrook, to wit, from Marefal-ford, following the same to the ditch of Henry, keeper of the hospital of Hindley.¹ [s.d. 1217—1219].

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus de Orul salutem. Sciatis me 1
 dedisse, etc., Deo [et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand] Orul.
 quandam partem² terræ [meæ] in Orul, infra has diuisas, Ricardus
 scilicet, inter Clammesclouc et Bradeleiebroc, et ex alia³ de Orul.
 parte inter Duggles et Osberneleie; in puram et perpetuam
 [et liberam] elemosinam, cum communione et eisiamenis
 feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, tam in glandibus quam in molendinis,
 et in omnibus aliis libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus,
 liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione [et
 demanda]; cum warantia; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.
 Hiis testibus—[Petro de Burhull, Ricardo de Perpunt, Andreo
 de Haydock, Johanne de Midelton, Jordano Clerico, Willelmo
 de Haydock, Rogero et Roberto et Willelmo, et aliis.]⁴

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Orrell to St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Orrell,⁵ within these bounds, to wit, between Clammes-clough and Bradley-brook, and on the other side between Douglas water and Osbernley; with common right and easements of his fee, both in mast-fall and in mills. Witnesses, Peter de Burnhull, Richard de Pierpont, Andrew de

¹ Or, "host of the hostelry of Hindley."

² "porcionem."—*Towneley*.

³ "altera."—*Towneley*.

⁴ "Addit. MS., 32, 105, fol. 11b.

⁵ "Robertus Holand tenet tenementum in Orell liberè, reddit x d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

Haydock, John de Middleton, Jordan the clerk, William de Haydock, Roger, Robert, and William, and others. [s.d. 1200—1220 c.]

2
Orul. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes de Orul¹ dedi, etc., Deo
Johannes. [et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et ffratribus ibidem, etc.]
In decessu viij. solidos. quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] infra diuisas de Orul, scilicet Haslènehurst, [et] incipiendo ad Bradeleiebroc sicut Smalebroc descendit in Bradeleibroc, et ita ascendendo Bradeleiebroc, usque in sikum qui diuidit terram [Beatæ Mariæ] de Cokersand, et terram Willelmi de Orul, et sequendo eundem sicut iterum in Smalebroc, et sic descendendo Smalebroc usque in Bradeleibroc; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè [et] quietè, integrè [et] plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ uillæ [de Horhull] pertinentibus; et maximè proprii porci hominis illus, qui dictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit, erunt in pannagio quieti. Ita quidem quod nec ego nec etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia. [Hiis] testibus —[Ricardo de Indelee, Willelmo de Haherton, Roberto de Horhull, Johanne Gelibrant, Hulle de Lyshint, et aliis.]²

Istam terram in ultima carta tenet Willelmus de Windul hæreditariè, pro xij.d. annuatim, et in decessu ejus et hæredum viij. [solidis], et in decessu uxoris ejus et uxorum hæredum ejus viij. solidis similiter. Et habemus quietam clamanciam Johannis ffratheuit de ista terra.

Per istas diuisas Idem Johannes de Orul dedit istam terram Adæ filio Roberti et hæredibus suis, prius quam nobis in elemosinam dedit, uidelicet totam terram quæ uocatur Haselinehurst infra has diuisas.³

¹ "Horhull."—*Towneley*.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 12.

³ For the continuation of this charter as in the Coucher, see that part of the following charter which is in italics.

[**S**CIANT quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Orull dedi Adæ filio Roberti et hæredibus suis quandam partem terræ in Orull quæ vocatur Haselinhurst, pro homagio et servicio suo, scilicet infra has divisas, *de laco ubi descendit in Brocum quod est diuisa inter dictum Haselinehurst et inter terram Willelmi*, et sic *sequendo illum Brocum qui uocatur Bradelebroc usque ubi sicus descendit in Bradelegebroc quod uenit de Suithelchulles, et de Suithelchulles tunc per lacum quod est diuisa inter dictam terram et terram Willelmi, usque prædictum Bradelebroc; Tenendam et habendam* in feudo et hæreditate, cum communi pastura et aliis Asiamentis terræ meæ de Orull *pertinentibus*. Concessi etiam dicto Adæ et hæredibus suis *quietanciam pannagii* in bosco de Orull, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis duodecim denarios ad medium quadragesimæ pro omni servicio; *cum warantia*. Hiis *testibus*—Ricardo de Hyndleya, Rogero de Winstanley, Johanne de Orul, Adæ de Pemberton, Simone Clerico, Willelmo de Wygan, Clerico, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from John de Orrell to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Orrell, to wit, Haselinhurst, beginning at Bradley-brook where Small-brook runs into Bradley-brook, going up into the syke which separates land of St. Mary of Cockersand and land of William de Orrell, following that syke again into Small-brook and so going down Small-brook to Bradley-brook again; with common right, easements, and liberties, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the brethren's tenant. Witnesses, Richard de Hindley, William de Atherton, Robert de Orrell, John Gillebrand, Hulle de Lyshint (?) and others. [S.D. 1200—1220 c.]

William de Windhull holds the land described in the last charter by inheritance for 12d. yearly, at his decease and on the decease of his heirs 8 shillings, of his wife, and his heirs' wives 8 shillings likewise. The canons have the release of John Fathead touching that land.

By those bounds the said John de Orrell gave that land to Adam, son of Robert and his heirs, before he gave it in frankalmoign to the canons of Cockersand. [The following is an abstract of the charter] —

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 22.

Grant from John, son of Richard de Orrell, to Adam, son of Robert and his heirs, of a portion of land in Orrell called Haselenhurst, for his homage and service, to wit, by these bounds, from the leach where it runs down to the brook which is the boundary between that land and land of William's, following that brook which is called Bradley-brook to where the syke runs down into Bradley-brook, which comes from Suithel-hills, from Suithel-hills by the leach which is the boundary between the said land and William's land unto the aforesaid Bradley-brook; to hold in fee and inheritance, with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Orrell wood, by rendering yearly to him and his heirs 12d. at Mid-Lent for all service. Witnesses, Richard de Hindley, Roger de Winstanley, John de Orrell, Adam de Pemberton, Simon the clerk, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1200—1220 c.]

[OMNIBUS, Willelmus filius Leising. Noveritis me demisisse et imperpetuum quietum Clamasse Deo et Ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quam de eis tenui in Villa de Orill, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Testantibus—Domino Roberto de Holland, Domino Petro de Burnill, Adam de Pemberton, Henrico filio Jake, Rogero de Winstansle, Adam filio Ricardi de Orull, Willelmo filio Walthevi, et aliis.]¹

Release by William, son of Leising to the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons there, of the land which he held of them in the town of Orrell. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Holland, Sir Peter de Burnhull, Adam de Pemberton, Henry, son of Jack, Roger de Winstanley, Adam, son of Richard de Orrell, William, son of Waldeve, and others. [S.D. 1240—1268.]

[fol. 95^b.]

1 SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Winstanisle, filius Outi, dedi, etc., [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus,] Winstan- et quendam partem² terræ meæ in Winstanesle quæ vocatur leie. Rogerus de Winstanisle.

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 23.

² "porcionem."—*Towneley*.

Witelowehurst, per has diuisas, scilicet, de Kempesbirines sequendo fossatum usque in Quitelawesik, et [sic] sequendo eundem sik usque in Grenelache, et sic sequendo Grenelache ex¹ transuerso usque in Thurnehurstebroc, et sic ascendendo Turnehurstebroc usque in Grenesnape, et sic sequendo Grenesnape usque Kempesbirines, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus uillæ de Winstaneslee adiacentibus, et Cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum illius, qui in præfata terra manserit; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione²; pro animabus patris et matris [meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Si uerò aliqua demanda terræ prædictæ acciderit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. [Et ego Rogerus et hæredes mei prædictam terram dictis Abbati et Conuentui, Contra omnes homines Warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis] Testibus—[Ada persona de Wygan, Radulpho de Stanedich, Alexandro filio ejus, Ricardo de Hyndeley, Will-elmo Clerico, Henrico de Altun, Adam de Hyndeley, Ricardo de Hadburham, et multis aliis.]³

De ista
terra
feoffatus
erat Will-
elmus de
Burley,
reddendo
per an-
num xij.d.
in decessu
suo, et
hæredum
suorum
x.s.; nunc
est in
manus
Willelmi
de Quite-
lowe.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Winstanley,⁴ son of Outi, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons of the Premonstratensian order there, of a portion of his land in Winstanley, called Whitlaw-hurst, by these bounds from Kempesbirines, following the ditch to Whitlaw-syke, following that syke to Greenleach, following that leach across to Thornhurst-brook, going up that brook to Green-snape, and so following Green-snape back to Kempesbirines; with common of pasture, easements and liberties appurtenant to Winstanley, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man dwelling on that land. Witnesses, Adam, parson of Wigan,⁵ Ralph de Standish, Alexander, his

¹ "in."—*Towneley*.

² "demanda."—*Towneley*.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 9 b.

⁴ Cf. *Note to Final Concord*, No. 134, 36, Henry III. (*Record Soc.*, Vol. xxxix., p. 114.)

⁵ Adam was vicar of Wigan in 1205. He witnessed numerous grants to Cockersand. By letters patent dated at Westminster, 23rd April, 6 John, 1205, upon the resignation of Ranulf, Treasurer of Salisbury, parson of Wigan, King John presented

Grant from John, son of Richard de Orrell, to Adam, son of Robert and his heirs, of a portion of land in Orrell called Haselen-hurst, for his homage and service, to wit, by these bounds, from the leach where it runs down to the brook which is the boundary between that land and land of William's, following that brook which is called Bradley-brook to where the syke runs down into Bradley-brook, which comes from Suithel-hills, from Suithel-hills by the leach which is the boundary between the said land and William's land unto the aforesaid Bradley-brook; to hold in fee and inheritance, with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Orrell wood, by rendering yearly to him and his heirs 12d. at Mid-Lent for all service. Witnesses, Richard de Hindley, Roger de Winstanley, John de Orrell, Adam de Pemberton, Simon the clerk, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [s.d. 1200—1220 c.]

[O]MNIBUS, Willelmus filius Leising. Noveritis me demisisse et imperpetuum quietum Clamasse Deo et Ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quam de eis tenui in Villa de Orill, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Testantibus—Domino Roberto de Holland, Domino Petro de Burnill, Adam de Pemberton, Henrico filio Jake, Rogero de Winstansle, Adam filio Ricardi de Orull, Willelmo filio Walthevi, et aliis.]¹

Release by William, son of Leising to the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons there, of the land which he held of them in the town of Orrell. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Holland, Sir Peter de Burnhull, Adam de Pemberton, Henry, son of Jack, Roger de Winstanley, Adam, son of Richard de Orrell, William, son of Waldeve, and others. [s.d. 1240—1268.]

[fol. 95^b.]
1 S CIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Winstanisle, filius Outi, dedi, etc., [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus,] Winstanesle. et Rogerus de Winstanisle. quandam partem² terræ meæ in Winstanesle quæ vocatur

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 23.

² "porcionem."—*Towneley*.

Witelowehurst, per has diuisas, scilicet, de Kempesbirines sequendo fossatum usque in Quitelawesik, et [sic] sequendo eundem sik usque in Grenelache, et sic sequendo Grenelache ex¹ transuerso usque in Thurnehurstebroc, et sic ascendendo Turnehurstebroc usque in Grenesnape, et sic sequendo Grenesnape usque Kempesbirines, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus uillæ de Winstaneslee adiacentibus, et Cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum illius, qui in præfata terra manserit; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione²; pro animabus patris et matris [meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Si uerò aliqua demanda terræ prædictæ acciderit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. [Et ego Rogerus et hæredes mei prædictam terram dictis Abbati et Conuentui, Contra omnes homines Warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis] Testibus—[Ada persona de Wygan, Radulpho de Stanedich, Alexandro filio ejus, Ricardo de Hyndeley, Will-elmo Clerico, Henrico de Altun, Adam de Hyndeley, Ricardo de Hadburham, et multis aliis.]³

De ista
terra
feoffatus
erat Will-
elmus de
Burley,
reddendo
per an-
num xij.d.
in decessu
suo, et
hæredum
suorum
x.s.; nunc
est in
manus
Willelmi
de Quite-
lowe.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Winstanley,⁴ son of Outi, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons of the Premonstratensian order there, of a portion of his land in Winstanley, called Whitlaw-hurst, by these bounds from Kempesbirines, following the ditch to Whitlaw-syke, following that syke to Greenleach, following that leach across to Thornhurst-brook, going up that brook to Green-snape, and so following Green-snape back to Kempesbirines; with common of pasture, easements and liberties appurtenant to Winstanley, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man dwelling on that land. Witnesses, Adam, parson of Wigan,⁵ Ralph de Standish, Alexander, his

¹ "in."—*Towneley*.

² "demanda."—*Towneley*.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 9 b.

⁴ Cf. *Note* to Final Concord, No. 134, 36, Henry III. (*Record Soc.*, Vol. xxxix., p. 114.)

⁵ Adam was vicar of Wigan in 1205. He witnessed numerous grants to Cockersand. By letters patent dated at Westminster, 23rd April, 6 John, 1205, upon the resignation of Ranulf, Treasurer of Salisbury, parson of Wigan, King John presented

[S]CIANT quod ego Rogerus, filius Adæ de Winstanesley dedi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, pro salute animæ meæ et animarum prædecessorum et successorum meorum, quandam terram in Winstanley infra has divisas, incipiendo ad quamdam Crucem juxta le Quethebrigg in occidente, et sic sequendo de fovea quandam Crucem in Oriente, et sequendo de ffovea in foveam de Cruce illa usque quandam Crucem in et de Cruce illa in Austro sequendo de fovea in foveam usque quandam Crucem versus occidentem, et sic sequendo de fovea in foveam de Cruce illa usque quandam Crucem in transverso versus aquilonem, quæ est prima divisa; tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et cum adquietancia pannagii; cum warrantia. Hiis testibus— de Haydock, Mathæo filio suo, Henrico de Pemberton, Jacobo filio suo, Thoma de Ynes, Henrico filio suo, Jordano de Kenian, Henrico filio suo, Johanne Gilibrond et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Adam de Winstanley, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons there, of certain land in Winstanley within these bounds, beginning at a certain cross by the Quethe-brigg, on the west, following from dyke to dyke to a cross on the east, following from ditch to ditch from that cross to another cross and from that cross on the south, following from dyke to dyke to another cross towards the west, and so following from dyke to dyke from that cross traversing northward to another cross which was the first boundary, with acquittance of pannage. Witnesses, [Gilbert(?)] de Haydock, Matthew his son, Henry de Pemberton, James his son, Thomas de Ince, Henry his son, Jordan de Kenyon, Henry his son, John Gillibrand, and others. [s.d. 1212—1246.]

[N]OTUM sit Quod ego Robertus Banastre, dominus de Makerfeld Concessi et quietum Clamavi Abbati de Kokersand et humili Conventui ibidem, etc., totam terram

illam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Rogerus de Wynstanley escambiavit cum Henrico filio Radulphi de Bulling in Villa de Wynstanly, sicut signa et Cruces sunt circumpositæ, et quod tota terra illa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sit eis elemosina imperpetuum, etc. Hiis testibus—Ricardo de Bradshagh tunc Seneschallo de Maccresfield, Gilberto de Sothworth, Gilberto filio suo, Willelmo de Rayneford, Willelmo filio suo, Rogero de Suyneley, Johanne de Acolveshagh, Hugone filio Radulphi de Bulling, Johanne de Stanystreete, Willelmo de Wynstanley, Willelmo Clerico, et aliis. Datum die Jovis in festo Sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam, apud Hynd[ley], Anno 11 E. j.]¹

Release by Robert Banastre, lord of Makerfield, to the abbot and canons of Cockersand, of the land which Roger de Winstanley exchanged with Henry, son of Ralph de Billinge, in the town of Winstanley, around which marks and crosses have been placed, so that the said land may be free alms for ever. Witnesses, Richard de Bradshagh, then Seneschal of Makerfield, Gilbert de Southworth, Gilbert his son, William de Rainford, William his son, Roger de Swinley, John de Ockelshaw, Hugh son of Ralph de Billinge, John de Stanystreet, William de Winstanley, William the Clerk, and others. Given at Hindley, on Thursday, being the feast of St. John Port Latin, 11 Edward I. [6th May, 1283].

[SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus Banestre, Dominus de Makerfield, dedi et concessi Abbati de Cokersand, ac humili conventui ibidem Deo et beatæ Mariæ servienti, totam terram illam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam Rogerus de Winstanleie Escambiavit cum Henrico filio Radulphi de Bulling, in villa de Winstanlegh, et quod tota terra illa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sit elemosina imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Ricardo de Bradshay, tunc senescallo de Makerfeld, Gilberto de Sothwrth, Gilberto filio suo, Willelmo de Rayneford, Willelmo filio suo, Rogero de Suineley, Johanne de Acolveshagh, Gilberto

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 29b.

filio suo, Hugone, filio Radulphi de Bulling, Johanne del Stany-streat, Willelmo de Winstanley, Willelmo Clerico, et aliis. Datum die Jovis in festo Sancti Johannis [etc.], Anno regni regis Edwardi, undecimo].¹

A grant in frankalmoign, being a companion deed to the last, executed before the same witnesses, and bearing the same date.

[fol. 96.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Warinus Banastre dedi, etc.,
 1 Deo, etc., unam bouatam terræ de dominico meo in
 Adburgham, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum
 Adburgham. communione et omnibus eisiamentis de Adburgham ad
 Warinus. instauramentum quantum alia una bouata terræ prædictæ
 uillæ rationabiliter poterit sustinere, in bosco, in plano, in
 uis, in semitis, in pascuis, in pratis, in aquis, in riuulis, et
 omnibus aliis libertatibus, liberè, quietè, integrè, ab omni
 seculari seruicio et exactione, salua haia mea, scilicet, Behlewde
 in qua tamen glandes ad xxx^{ta} porcos eadem donacione
 prædictis fratribus, cum eas nobis Deus dederit, caritatiuè
 concessi; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Warine Banastre [to the canons of Cockersand], of an oxgang of his demesne land in Abram; with common right and easements of Abram² for as much stock as any other oxgang of land in the said town could reasonably sustain; saving his Hay of Bageley-wood, in which, however, he lovingly granted to the brethren oak mast for thirty pigs, when God should give it. [S.D. 1190—1199].

2 **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus de Aculesahe dedi, etc.
 Adburgham. Deo, etc., totam terram de Aculesaue infra has diuisas, scilicet, sicut profunda laca exit de Beleheued et descendit in
 Willelmus. Glasebroc, et sic sursum Glasebroc usque ad riuulum de

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 107, fol. 30.

² "Willelmus Esschton tenet j tenementum in Abram, reddit xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461). "Willelmus Culchyth tenet j tenementum liberè, reddit xij.d." (*Ibid*).

Aculuesahebroc, et sic sursum Aculuesaiebroc usque ad diuisas de Westeleie, et sic deorsum iuxta mossam illam usque ad prædictam profundam lacam, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, et libera cummunione et liberis eisiamentis feudi Warini filii Godefridi de Adburgham; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quitè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, saluo seruicio eiusdem Warini, scilicet, vj. denariis pro omni seruicio; pro salute animæ domini regis Henrici, et pro salute animæ meæ et Warini Banastre, etc. Hiis testibus.

Johannes
Gilibrond
habet
istam ter-
ram pro
xij. d. an-
nuatim, et
in decessu
unam
marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from William de Ockelshaw [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land of Ockelshaw¹ within these bounds, where the deep leach runs out of Bageley-head and goes down into Glazebrook, thence up Glazebrook to the Ockelshaw brook, up Ockelshaw brook to the bounds of Westleigh, and so down by the moss to the aforesaid deep leach; with common right, liberties and easements of the fee of Warine, son of Godfrey de Abram, saving the service of the said Warine, to wit, sixpence; for the health of the souls of King Henry, Warine Banastre, and of his own soul. [S.D. 1190—1199].

[In the margin]—"John Gillebrand has this land [in 1268] for 12d. yearly, at his decease, one mark."

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentis] quod ego 8
Warinus, filius Godefridi de Adburgham, assensu et Adburg-
consensu hæredis mei, concessi [et hac præsentis Carta mea] ham.
confirmaui Deo [et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus Warinus.
Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo Servientibus], totam
donationem Willelmi nepotis mei; in puram et perpetuam [ele-
mosinam], quam eis dedit in Adburgham, scilicet, Aculuesahe
cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ
quillæ, et libera communione, integrè, quietè et honorificè, ab
omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro anima domini regis
Henrici [et pro salute animæ meæ, et dominorum et anteces-
sorum et successorum meorum]. Hiis testibus—[Thurstano

¹ "Ricardus Athirton et socius tenent j tenementum in Okylschagh, reddunt xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

Banastre, Roberto fratre ejus, Aluredo Clerico, Ricardo filio meo, Willelmo de Perpund, Hugone de Heidock, Thoma de Goldburne, Ricardo filio suo, Ricardo de Lee].¹

Confirmation by Warine, son of Godfrey de Abram with the consent of his heir, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the Premonstratensian brethren there, of the gift which William, his nephew, made to them in Abram, to wit, in Ockelshaw; with common of pasture and easements; for the health of the soul of King Henry. Witnesses, Thurstan Banastre, Robert his brother, Alfred the clerk, Richard the grantor's son, William de Pierpont, Hugh de Haydock, Thomas de Golborne, Richard his son, and Richard de Lee. [s.d. 1190—1199].²

¹ This is an interesting charter confirming the previous grant of Ockelshaw to the Abbey. Warine, son of Godfrey, ancestor of the Adburghams of Adburgham, *now* Abram, may very possibly have been a Banastre. He appears to have received a grant of Abram from Henry II. (*Testa*. II. f. 830), probably soon after 1167, when Robert Banastre and all his men were driven from Prestatyn by the Welsh. His nephew made the gift "for the health of the soul of King Henry II., of my own soul, and the soul of Warine Banastre." This Warine must have been a younger brother of Robert Banastre of Prestatyn, and was probably the grantor of No. 1, by which "Warine Banastre" gave one oxgang of his *demesne* in Abram to Cockersand Abbey. The date of the above charter, which can be established, precludes the possibility of the grantor of No. 1, or the Warine Banastre named in No. 3, then obviously dead, from being the Warine Banastre who had livery of the fee of Mackerfield shortly before Michaelmas, 1204 (*Fine Roll*, 6 John, m. 15). The first two witnesses to this confirmation are Thurstan Banastre, and Robert Banastre, his brother. These brothers can only be Robert Banastre, who was driven from Prestatyn in 1167, and had a grant of Walton-in-le Dale from Henry de Lacy, *circa* 1160, and Thurstan, father of Margaret, the wife of Richard, son of Roger of Woodplumpton, and of Matilda the wife of William de Hastings. Both brothers died before 1199. Thus before the accession of King John, we find Thurstan Banastre's two daughters engaged in litigation in the King's Court, respecting the division of their inheritance (*Rotuli Curie Regis*, vol. I., p. 359: and *Curia Regis Roll*, No. 11). The third witness, "Aluredus Clericus" was probably Adam de Wigan's predecessor in the vicarage of the church of Wigan (see *Note* p. 655). The fourth witness, Richard, son of Warine, son of Godfrey de Adburgham, succeeded his father before the date of the survey of 1212, but after Michaelmas, 1201, when Warine, son of Godfrey, paid one mark by the sheriff of Lancaster, that the said sheriff should not disturb him in the quiet possession of his estate (*Pipe Roll*, 3 John, m. 20). The fifth witness, William de Pierpoint, was perhaps father of Richard de Pierpoint, who in 1212 held half a teamland in Ince in Makerfield, of Alfred de Ince (*Testa* II., f. 829). Hugh de Haydock, held Haydock in 1212, and Thomas de Golborne answered for his fee in Golborne to the second scutage of King John, in the year 1201 (*Pipe Roll*, 3 John, m. 20). This charter therefore establishes the relationship between the heirs of Woodplumpton and Robert Banastre of Prestatyn and Makerfield. (cf. *Ormerod's Parentalia*). Richard de Abram had issue John, his son (No. 7), living in 1246 (*Final Concorde*), from whom descended the Abrams of Abram.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 21.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Warini de Adburgham dedi, etc. [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], unam acram terræ [meæ] in Adburgham, scilicet, iuxta profundam lakam quæ est diuisa inter Adburgham et Aculuesahe in australi parte prædictæ lache, et sic sequendo prædictam lache uersus occidentem ; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis, scilicet, in bosco, in plano, in pasturis, et aquis, in uiis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis eisiamentis dictæ uillæ [de Adburgam] pertinentibus, et xxx^{ta} porcis in pannagio quietis in bosco de Adburgham ; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ, etc.]. Cum warantia ; [Hiis] testibus—[Alano de Rixton, Ricardo de Parpunt, Ricardo de Orhull, Adam de Pemberton, Willelmo de Aculveshay, Adam et Henrico de Hindelia, Ricardo et Hugo de eadem villa, et aliis].¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Warine de Abram to St. Mary of Cokersand, and the brethren there, of one acre of land in Abram, to wit, by the deep leach which divides Abram and Ockelshaw, on the south side of the leach, and so following the leach towards the west ; with common right, and acquittance of pannage for thirty pigs in Abram Wood. Witnesses, Alan de Rixton, Richard de Pierpoint, Richard de Orrell, Adam de Pemberton, William de Ockelshaw, Adam de Hindley, Henry de Hindley, Richard and Hugh of the same place [s.d. 1205—1230 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Adburgham dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ infra diuisas de Adburgham, quæ uocatur Bernegrenes, scilicet, in australi parte de Walterespul tres acras terræ infra cruces ibidem positas ; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Adburgham pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii xvj. porcorum in bosco de Adburgham. Ita tamen quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 13 b.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Abram [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Abram, called Barn-greens, lying on the southern side of Walter's-pool, to wit, three acres within the crosses placed there; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage for sixteen pigs in Abram Wood. [S.D. 1205—1230 c.]

6
Adburgham.
Johannes.

NOUERINT præsentes, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Adburgham dedi, etc. [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], quendam assartum in Adburgham quem Gilbertus prius tenuit, [scilicet] infra has diuisas, de quercu cruce signata per foueam usque in sikum, et sequendo dictum sikum usque in Glasebroc ad Dathin-ford, et ascendendo Glasebroc usque ad prædictam cruce signatam quercum; [Tenendum et Habendum, cum omnibus esia-mentis et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Adburgham de propriis porcis, etc. Hiis testibus—Roberto de Holland, Ricardo de Hindele, Alano de Rixton, Thoma de Burnull, Johannis de Ines, Johannes de Orul, Willelmo de Wygan, et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Richard de Abram to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of a ridding in Abram, which Gilbert formerly held, within these bounds, from the oak tree marked with a cross by the dyke to the syke, following the said syke into Glazebrook at Dathin-ford, and so going up Glazebrook to the aforesaid oak tree marked with a cross; with easements and acquittance of pannage in Abram Wood. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Richard de Hindley, Alan de Rixton, Thomas de Burnhull, John de Ince, John de Orrell, William de Wigan, and others. [S.D. 1230 c—1245.]

7
Adburgham.
Johannes.
Confirmacio.

OMNIBUS hominibus ad quos præsens, etc., Johannes de Adburgham salutem. Noueritis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo, etc., totam terram de Aculuesahe cum pertinentiis suis, quam antecessores mei prius dederunt dictæ domui de

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 12 b.

Cokersand, infra has diuisas, Incipiendo ubi Depelache descendit de Begelegeheued, sequendo le Depelache usque in Glasebroc, ascendendo Glasebroc usque Aculuesahebroc, ascendendo Aculuesahebroc usque le Russilache, ascendendo le Russilache usque Bikersahge, ascendendo le Lache usque in le Slaulilache, et sequendo le Slaulilache usque infra le Euese de Begelegewde, et sic sequendo per loca fossata usque ad prædictam Dopelache, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus, in boscis et planis, in aquis et in omnibus aliis congruis locis dictæ uillæ pertinentibus, cum husbote et haibote de bosco de Adburgham, et cum adquietancia pannagii porcorum hominum qui dictam terram tenent in bosco de Adburgham ; tenendam et habendam in feodo et hæreditate, liberè, quietè, integrè et pacificè ; Ita, scilicet, quod nec ego Johannes nec aliquis, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Johannes
Gilibrond
habet pro
eadem
firma.

Confirmation by John de Abram [to the canons of Cocker-sand], of the land of Ockelshaw with the appurtenances which his ancestors had formerly given to the said abbey, within these bounds, beginning where Deep-leach runs down from Bageley-head, following the said leach into Glazebrook, going up Glazebrook into Ockelshaw-brook, going up the said brook to the Rushy-leach, going up that leach into Bickershaw, and going up the leach into the Slavi-leach, following that leach to within the Bageley-wood Eves, and so by the ditched ground to the aforesaid Deep-leach; with common of pasture, and all easements and liberties; with housebote and haybote of Abram Wood, and acquittance of pannage there. [S.D. 1230 c—1245.]

[In the margin]—"John Gillebrand has this land [in 1268] for the same fee farm."¹

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Adam de Bulling salutem. [fol. 96^b.]
Sciatis me dedisse, etc. Deo, etc., quandam porcionem 1
terræ meæ in Bulling, scilicet, totam Falinge et Ruhlowe infra Bulling.
has diuisas, de Kidesaiebroc usque Blakeleie, et sequendo Blake- Adam.
leie usque ad Waleleiecloth, et sequendo dictum cloth usque ad

¹ See the marginal note to No. 2 *antea*.

Watecrofteleche, et ita iuxta parvam Ruhlawe descendendo in Kidesaebroc ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamenis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et maximè eorum porcis in pannagio quietis, qui prædictam terram tenuerint de de (*sic*) prænominatis fratribus ; pro salute animæ, etc. Si uerò aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Billinge¹ [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Billinge, to wit, the whole of Falinge and Ruhlaw, within these bounds, from Kidsey-brook to Blakeley, following Blakeley to Walley-clough, following that clough to Wetcroft-leach, and so by Little Ruhlaw down to Kidsey-brook ; with common right, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1190—1212.]

2
Bulling.
Adam.
Crokehurst

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, etc., dedi, etc., unam portionem terræ meæ in Bulling, scilicet, medietatem de Crochurste, et totius terræ tam boscum quam planum infra has diuisas, a Swineputtecloch usque ad Bircheleiebroc, et ita sequendo easdem diuisas usque in Blakeleiebroc, et iterum ab eodem Swineputtecloch in transuersum per terram Galfridi Turnerley, usque in cloch qui descendit in Bircheleibroc, Cum communione et eisiamenis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., quietam ab omni seculari seruicio, et liberam tam in glandibus quam in pascuis, tam in viridi quam in sicco, ad sustentacionem illorum qui eandem elemosinam de prædictis fratribus tenuerint ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Billinge [to the canons of Cockersand] of the moiety of Crockhurst, and of the ground

¹ In 1212, Adam de Billinge held half a teamland in Billinge in thanage by ancient feoffment, rendering yearly 10s., and performing the service of Doomsman or Judge at the Court of Newton in Makerfield. (*Testa*, II., f. 830). "The said Adam gave eighteen acres in frankalmoign to St. Mary of Cockersand." [*Ibid.*]

both wood and plain within these bounds, from Swinepit-clough to Birchley-brook, following those bounds to Blakeley-brook, and again from the same Swinepit-clough across by Geoffrey Turnmerley's land into the clough which goes down to Birchley-brook; with common right and acquittance both in oakmast and feeding grounds for the support of those who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1190—1212.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Simonis de Bulling, 3
 dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ quæ uocatur Bulling.
 Leuericheruding, Infra uidelicet Car et Hennecroft, Et totam Willelmus.
 partem meam de Crochurst infra has diuisas, scilicet, de fouea Crokehurst
 in aquilone de Roemerhruding in transuerso usque in Wode-
 wallesik, et sic descendendo Wodewallesik per Wodelande-
 wellesik usque ad uadum propinquiorem domui Thomæ Cut
 quæ combusta fuit, et sic de uado illo in transuerso uersus
 austrum usque ad foueam iuxta Dockbuttes, et sic sequendo
 usque ad diuisam inter terram de Cokersand et terram hospit-
 alis Cestriæ, et sic per diuisam illam usque ad foueam in
 occidente, et per loca fossata usque ad foueam in austro, iuxta
 assartum Johannis, et sic in transuerso usque Brocum pro-
 pinquiorem assarto Johannis, et sic ascendendo illum Brocum
 usque Ferniual iuxta Leuericheruding, et sic in transuerso usque
 prædictam primam foueam; in liberam, puram, etc., Cum com-
 muni pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Bulling, et cum
 adquietancia pannagii hominum suorum qui dictam terram
 tenuerint, saluis mihi et hæredibus meis nisis meis et bikis
 meis et molendinis meis extra prædictas diuisas; pro salute
 animæ, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Simon de Billinge¹
 [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land which is
 called Leverich-ridding, to wit, within the carr and Hennecroft;

¹In 1212 Simon held 1½ oxgang in Billinge of Adam de Billinge by ancient feoffment. (*Testa*, II., fol. 830).

and all his share of Crockhurst¹ within these bounds, from the dyke on the northern side of Roemerh-ridding, across to Wood-wall-syke, going down by Woodland-well syke to the ford next the house of Thomas Cut which was burnt, thence from that ford across towards the south to the dyke by the Dock-butts, and so along to the boundary between land of Cockersand and land of the Hospital of Chester,² and so by that boundary to the dyke on the west, and by ditched ground to the dyke on the south by John's ridding, thence across to the brook near to John's ridding, thence going up that brook to the Fernyvale by Leuerich-ridding, and so across to the first-named dyke; with common of pasture and other easements of Billinge, and acquittance of pannage, saving to him and his heirs, his hawks, and hinds, and mills beyond the said bounds. [S.D. 1230 c—1268.]

[fol. 97.]

1

Pembir-
ton.

Adam.

Istas terras

in tribus
cartiscontentis
habetJohannes
faberhæredit-
ariè, pro

xij.d.

annuatim,

et in
decessueius et
hærediset uxoris
dimidia

marca.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam de Pembirton dedi [et concessi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cockersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ meæ in Pembirton, quæ uocatur Heskeberneruding infra has diuisas scilicet, de Dugles Witulbroc, ascendendo usque Flaxruding super Witulbroc, et sic de Flaxruding in transuerso per carrum usque siccum inter assartum Stephani et assartum cineratoris, et per siccum usque in Dugeles et sic ascendendo Dugeles usque in prædictum Witulbroc; in liberam, puram, etc. [Tenendam], liberè, quietè, integrè, cum communi pastura et eisiammentis uillæ de Pembirton pertinentibus. Et concessi quod quicumque qui super prædictam terram manebit, quietus erit de pannagio in bosco de Pembirton de propriis porcis suis; Ita uerò quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et [Hiis] testibus. [Ada de Hindele, Ricardo de Orull, Ricardo de Hadburgham, Rogero de Wynstansley, Thoma et Johanne de Orull, Henrico de Hyndeale, Ricardo de Hindele, Willelmo Clerico, et multis aliis].³

¹ "Henricus Athirton tenet terram nostram in Billynge, vocatam Crokhyrst." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

² "The said Adam (de Billinge) gave six acres to the Hospital." (*Testa*, II., fol. 830).

³ *Addit. MS.* 32, 105, fol. 20 b.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, of a portion of his land in Pemberton, which is called Ashbern-ridding, within these bounds, from Douglas going up Whittle-brook to Flax-ridding, above Whittle-brook, from Flax-ridding across by the carr unto the syke between Stephen's ridding and the charcoal burner's ridding, by that syke to Douglas water, and so going up Douglas water back to the aforesaid Whittle-brook; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Pemberton wood. Witnesses, Adam de Hindley, Richard de Orrell, Richard de Abram, Roger de Winstanley, Thomas and John de Orrell, Henry de Hindley, Richard de Hindley, William the clerk, and others. [S.D. 1212—1235.]

[In the margin]—"John Smith holds by inheritance the lands described in these three charters for 12d. yearly; at his decease, and the decease of his wife and heir, half a mark."¹

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam [de Pemberton] dedi [et [2]
Concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus Pembir-
ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ [meæ in Pem- ton.
berton] quæ uocatur Heskeberneruding, infra has diuisas, de Idem.
capite de Flaxruding iusta (*sic*) Witulbroc recta linea extensa
usque in lacum, et sic sequendo illum lacum usque in lacum
inter essartum Stephani et essartum cineratoris, et sequendo
lacum illum usque in Dugeles, et sic ascendendo Dugeles per sub eadem
filum aquæ usque in Witulbroc ubi descendit in Dugeles, et as- firma et
cendendo Witulbroc usque in prædictum capud de Flaxeruding; releuio,
[Tenendam et Habendam], Cum communi pastura et [cum dimidia
omnibus] aliis eisiamentis uillæ de Pembirton [benè et quietè], marca,
et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Pembirton; in libe- tam pro
ram, puram, etc.; Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia uxore
[contra omnes gentes imperpetuum; Hiis] testibus—[Ada de quam
Wygan, Ricardo de Orull, Ricardo de Hyndle, Ada de Hyndle, hærede.
Nicholao de Holland, Johanne de Holland, Ada Capellano de
Wygan, Willelmo de Wygan, Clerico, et multis aliis].²

¹ "Hugo Scotte, tenet j tenementum in Pemberton. reddit xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461). There is a tenement there called "Cuthbert Scotts."

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 18 b.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Pemberton called Ashbern-ridding, by these bounds, from the head of Flax-ridding by Whittle-brook, in a straight line to the leach, following the leach to another leach between Stephen's ridding, and the charcoal burner's ridding, following that leach to Douglas-water, going up Douglas-water by the said stream to Whittle-brook, where it comes down into Douglas-water, and so going up Whittle-brook to the aforesaid head of Flax-ridding; with common of pasture and easements of Pemberton, and acquittance of pannage in Pemberton Wood. Witnesses, Adam de Wigan, Richard de Orrell, Richard de Hindley, Adam de Hindley, Nicholas de Holland, John de Holland, Adam, Chaplain of Wigan, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1212—1235]

[In the margin]—"Under the same fee farm, rent, and relief, to wit, half a mark, as well for his wife as his heir."

[3]
Pembir-
ton.

Idem.

sub eadem
firma.

NOUERINT præsentēs et futuri, quod ego Adam de Pemberton dedi, etc., quendam assartum quem Rondulphus de Pemberton prius tenuit infra quatuor foueas; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii; ita tamen quod nec ego, etc. Cum warrantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton [to the canons of Cockersand], of the ridding which Ranulf de Pemberton formerly held, within four dykes; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1212—1235.]

[4]
Pembir-
ton.

Idem.

NOUERINT præsentēs et futuri quod ego Adam [de Pemberton] dedi, etc. [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cockersand et fratribus ibidem Deo seruiētibz], quendam partem terræ meæ quæ uocatur assartum Stephani, infra has diuisas, de cruce Ricardi Albi usque in hustum altum, et sic sequendo hurstum usque in foueam, et sic sequendo illam foueam usque in Dugeles, et sic Dugeles ascendendo usque prædictam crucem; tenendam

et habendam, liberè et quietè ut liberam elemosinam. ; Ita quidem quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Ego Henricus filius Laurencii dedi partem meam istius prædictæ terræ Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, ita liberè et quietè sicut Adam suam partem donavit. Hiis testibus—[Adam de Wygan, Ricardo de Orul, Symone de Bulling, Rogero de Wynstanle, Willelmo de Wygan, Clerico, et aliis].¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land which is called Stephen's-croft, within these bounds, from the cross of Albert White to the high hurst, and following the high hurst to the dyke, following the dyke into Douglas-water, and so following Douglas-water to the aforesaid cross. Henry, son of Lawrence² likewise gave his part of the said land as freely as the said Adam gave his. Witnesses, Adam de Wigan, Richard de Orrell, Simon de Billinge, Roger de Winstanley, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1212—1235.]

[S]CIANT quod ego Herwardus, Dei gracia dictus Abbas de Cokersand et ejusdem Loci Conventus, dedimus Willelmo filio Ricardi Albi de Wygan et hæredibus suis, quos habebit de Hawisia filia Adæ de Pemberton uxore sua, terram nostram in Pemberton quæ vocatur Ascheberneruding, scilicet, infra has divisas, de Duglesse Ascendendo Wirhulbrocc usque fflaxruding in transverso per carrum usque sicut inter esartum Stephani et esartum cineratoris, et sic per sicut usque in Dugeles, et sic ascendendo Dughels usque ad prædictum Withulbrocc, et quoddam esartum, illud, videlicet, quod Radulphus de Pemberton tenuit infra quatuor foveas, pro homagio et Servizio suo; Tendendam et Habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris, sibi et prædictis hæredibus suis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, cum Communi pastura et aliis Asiamentis villæ de Pemberton

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 13.

² In 1212, Henry, son of Lawrence, held four oxgangs in Pemberton of Adam de Pemberton by ancient feoffment. (*Testa*. II., f. 830).

pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris duodecem denarios argenti, scilicet ad Pascha vj.d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vj.d., pro omni servicio et demanda; cum warrantia; Hiis testibus, Gilberto de Southworth, Ricardo de Hyndeley, Willelmo de Wygan, Rogero de Wynstanley, Johanne de Adburgham, Johanne de Ynes, et aliis].¹

Grant by Hereward, Abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of the same place, to William, son of Richard White of Wigan, and his heirs to be begotten of Hawise, his wife, daughter of Adam de Pemberton, of their land in Pemberton called Ashbern-ridding, within these bounds, etc. [see No. 1], and that ridding which Ranulf de Pemberton held within four dykes, for his homage and service, to hold in fee and inheritance, with common of pasture and other easements of the town of Pemberton, and acquittance of pannage, by rendering yearly twelve pence of silver, viz., at Easter, 6d., and at St. Michael, 6d., for all service. Witnesses, Gilbert de Southworth, Richard de Hindley, William de Wigan, Roger de Winstanley, John de Abram, John de Ince, and others. [S.D. 1216—1235.]

[fol. 97^b.]
 1
 Hynis. Ricardus le Perpunt. OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus le Perpunt salutem. Noueritis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Hynis, infra has diuisas, a magno riuulo ascendendo le Thelelache et descendendo le Lache inter Bericaker et Wlueleie usque ad sike inter Hardaker et Bircaker in magnum riuulum, et sic ascendendo magnum riuulum usque Thelelache; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei dictæ uillæ, et maximè eorum porcis quietis in pannagio qui prædictam terram de præscriptis fratribus tenuerint. Si uerò aliqua demanda huic terræ prælibatæ inposterum euenerit: de residuo uillæ adquietabitur; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 14.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Pierpont [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Ince,¹ within these bounds, from the great brook going up Thele-leach, and then going down the leach between Beric-acre and Wolveley to the syke between Hard-acre and Birch-acre into the great brook, and so going up that brook to Thele-leach; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1199—1220 c.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ormus de Haidoc dedi, etc. Deo, 2
 etc., unam partem in uilla de Hynis de terra mea infra Hynis.
 duos riulos, sicuti cruces eorumdem canonicorum positæ sunt, Ormus.
 cum communione et eisiamentis de Hynis, et cum omnibus aliis
 libertatibus eidem terræ pertinentibus, ad propria aueria hom-
 inum suorum ibi manencium; in puram et perpetuam elemos-
 inam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione; pro
 anima mea et antecessorum meorum, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Orm de Haydock² [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in the town of Ince, between two brooks, where the canons' crosses have been set; with common right and easements of Ince for the cattle of those dwelling there. [S.D. 1190—1199.]

MEMORANDUM quod Robertus, filius Adæ le Perpunt 3
 nobis quietam clamavit totam terram quam tenuit de
 nobis in Yns.

Be it remembered that Robert, son of Adam de Pierpont released [to the canons of Cockersand] all the land which he held of them in Ince.

¹ In 1212, Richard de Pierpont held half a teamland in Ince of Alfred de Ince, by ancient feoffment. (*Testa*, II., f. 829).

² Orm de Haydock rendered account of x. m. to the scutage to marry King Henry II.'s eldest daughter, at Michaelmas, 1169 (*Pipe Roll*, 15 Hen. II., Lanc. iii. 2d.). Probably he was Seneschal of Makerfield. He was the father of Alfred de Ince, who in 1212 held three teamlands [in Ince and Haydock] in thanage, rendering 30s. yearly, and performing the service of finding two Doomsmen, or Judges, to the Court of Newton in Makerfield. Henry de Haydock and William de Haydock each held one teamland of the said Alfred in 1212, of ancient feoffment. (*Testa*, II., f. 829). Orm, father of the said Alfred, gave to the Hospital of Chester in frankalmoign a croft called Kaile. (*Ibid*).

- 4 **I**TEM Godeth, filia Roberti le Perpount nobis quietam clamavit totam terram quam habuit ex dono eorundem Abbatis et Conventus.

Godith, daughter of Robert de Pierpont, released [to the canons of Cockersand] all the land which she had by the grant of the Abbot and Convent.

- 5 **I**TEM Robertus, filius Adæ de Cuntecliue nobis quietam clamavit totam [terram] quam habuit ex dono prædictæ Godithæ.

Robert, son of Adam de Cunliffe, released [to the canons of Cockersand] all the land which he had by the gift of the said Godith.

Herdbyri. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Thurstanus Banastre dedi, etc. Deo, etc., duas Bouatas terræ in uillam de Herdbiri, scilicet, unam bouatam quam manu tenui, et quam Willelmus carpentarius alteram tenuit; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, saluo forinceco, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamenis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thurstan Banastre [to the canons of Cockersand], of two oxgangs of land in the town of Arbury, to wit, one oxgang which he held in demesne, and the other which William the carpenter held; to hold free from all secular service except forinsec; with the liberties and easements of his fee in Arbury. [s.d. 1213—1219.]

[fol. 98.] **U**NIUERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum Wigan. uisuris, etc., Thurstanus Banastre salutem. Nouerit universitas uestra me diuinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, etc., dedisse, concessisse, etc. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc.,

ecclesiæ de Wygan totum jus patronatus quod in ea habui cum omnibus pertinenciis; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius potest dari ac teneri. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thurstan Banastre [to St. Mary and the canons of Cockersand] of all his right in the advowson of the church of Wigan,¹ with the appurtenances. [s.d. 1213—1219].

MEMORANDUM quod Anno Regni Regis Henrici filii [fol. 98^b.] Regis Johannis Lovjo. In quindecim dies post Purificationem Beatæ Mariæ, apud Lancastriam, portauimus Breve Halcton. Domini Regis de Racionabilibus diuisis inter Halcton et Lostoc, Coram domino Waltero de Helyun, Petro de Cestria, Johanne Assisa. de Hoke-ton, et sociis, et electa est assisa per assensum nostrum et Thomæ le Perpunt, Domini de Lostoc, apud Halcton Thomas le Perpunt. post recessum Justiciariorum, quam ita conuenit inter partes quod quamcitiùs potuerint post recessum Justiciariorum de Lancastria accederent apud Halcton et starent iudicio xij. legalium electorum, in quibus se partes posuerunt et obligauerunt se per instrumenta et penam; Et quod ipsi xij. certas diuisas inter Lostoc et Halcton ducerent et facerent; Et quicquid quod fecerint de diuisis illis et ordinauerint, imperpetuum firmiter ab omnibus teneretur; Et summonita fuit patria Per Dominum Ranulphum De Daker tunc vicecomitem, et ballivos domini Regis ibi apud Halcton, scilicet, die sancti Augustini Anglorum episcopi; Et electi sunt isti duodecim per assensum parcium.

Dominus Henricus de Lee,	Adam de Hocwic,
Dominus Adam de Holand,	Galfridus de Wricinton,
Warinus de Waleton,	Ricardus de Moston,

¹ Whatever the value of this grant may have been at the time it was made, the canons of Cockersand never presented any clerk to the church of Wigan, nor do they ever appear to have set up any claim to do so, either against the heirs of Thurstan, or against the Crown, between whom the right of patronage was in dispute for a long period.

Henricus de Trafford,	Gilbertus de Haydoc,
Rogerus de Penlebury,	Henricus de Tildislee,
Willelmus de Worthinton,	Ricardus de Urmistona.

Diuisæ.

Isti iurati dicunt quod Diuisæ inter Halcton et Lostoc sunt tales, scilicet, sicut Biscopislache descendit in Buckeschayebroc, et ascendendo per Buckessahebroc usque ad capud eius, et ab ipso capite sequendo le Moderlache inter terram Juncosam et mussam profundam usque ad carram de Windyatis, et sic sequendo ad huc prædictum Moderlache inter carram nemo-rosam et mussam profundam usque ad capud del Redshahe, et ab illo capite recta linea transmeando mussam usque in syketum inter Rumworthe et Suynul.

Be it remembered that at Lancaster, on the Quindene of the Purification of the B.V.M., 56 Henry III. [16th February, 1272], the canons of Cockersand brought a writ of the Lord the King touching the reasonable bounds between Westhoughton and Lostock, before Sir Walter de Helyun, Peter de Chester, John de Oketon, and their fellows, and an assize was chosen by the assent of the said canons and of Thomas de Pierpont, lord of Lostock, at Westhoughton, after the departure of the Justices, whereby it was arranged between them, that as soon as possible after the departure of the Justices from Lancaster they would proceed to Westhoughton, and stand by the judgment of twelve chosen liege men, in whose hands they placed themselves, and bound themselves by deed and penalty, that whatever the twelve should lead, make, and ordain as the certain bounds between Lostock and Westhoughton, should for ever be observed by all men. Whereupon the country was summoned to Westhoughton by Sir Ranulf de Dacre, then sheriff, and by the King's bailiffs, to wit, on the day of St. Augustine, bishop of the English [26th May, 1272], and these twelve were chosen by the consent of both parties.—Sir Henry de Lea, Sir Adam de Holland, Warine de Walton, Henry de Trafford, Roger de Pendlebury, William de Worthington, Adam de Howick, Geoffrey de Wrightington, Richard de Moston, Gilbert de Haydock, Henry de Tyldesley, and Richard de Urmston. These being sworn, say that the bounds between Westhoughton and Lostock, are these, to wit, where Bishop's-leach runs down to Buckshaw-brook, going up by Buckshaw-brook to its head, from the head thereof following the Mother-leach between the rushy ground and the deep moss to

Wind-yates carr, following still the Mother-leach between the wooded carr and the deep moss to the head of Redshaw, and from the head thereof in a straight line traversing the moss unto the syke between Rumworth and Swinhill.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Adæ de Penlebyri [fol. 99]
dedi, etc. Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand totam ter-
ram meam de Westhalcton, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine¹
aliquo retenemento, tam in dominicis quam in seruiciis, ut in
Homagiis, wardis, releuiis, et redditibus, et in omnibus aliis ser-
uiciis et rebus quæ ad me uel ad hæredes meos quocumque casu
uel ratione decetero potuerunt pertinere; tenendam et habendam
sibi et successoribus suis, liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari ser-
uicio et exactione et demanda ad me uel ad hæredes meos per-
tinentibus, Cum omnibus libertatibus, et præcipuè speruariorum
et mellis et omnibus aliis eisiamentis quæ sunt uel esse potuerunt
infra uillam de Westhalcton uel extra; In bosco et plano et in
omnibus aliis locis, sine aliquo retenemento, saluo forinseco ser-
uicio, et salua mihi et hæredibus meis terra de Suinhul et com-
muni pastura et persona dictæ uillæ propriis porcis et aueris
duorum hominum qui de me tenent medietatem de Suinhul.
Hanc autem terram cum bosco et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis
et libertatibus sicut prædictum est, ego Rogerus et hæredes mei
prædictis Abbati, etc., contra omnes homines et feminas war-
antizabimus, defendemus et adquietabimus. Hiis testibus.

Halcton.
Rogerus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Adam de Pendlebury to the abbot and canons of Cockersand, of all his land of Westthoughton, with the appurtenances, as well in demesnes and services, as in homages, reliefs, wardships, and dues; to hold freely, quit of all secular services, with all liberties, particularly of sparrow-hawks and honey, and other easements within the town of Westthoughton, saving forinsec service, and saving to him and his heirs the land of Swinhill, and common of pasture, and mast-fall of the town for the pigs and cattle of two men holding the moiety of Swinhill. With warranty. [s.d. 1240—1268.]

2
Halcton.
Hugo.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo, filius Willelmi filii Nest dedi, etc. Abbati, etc., totam terciam partem uillæ de Westhalcton cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sine aliquo retenemento, tam in dominicis quam in seruiciis, ut in homagiis, wardis, releuiis et redditibus, et in omnibus aliis seruiciis et rebus quæ ad me uel hæredes meos quocumque casu uel ratione decetero potuerunt pertinere; solutam et liberam et quietam a me et hæredibus meis, sibi et successoribus eorum inperpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus et præcipuè speruariorum et mellis, et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ sunt uel esse poterunt infra uillam de Halcton uel extra, uidelicet, in bosco, in plano, et in omnibus aliis locis sine retenemento, saluo forinseco seruicio. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conuentus xxxj. marcas argenti. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, son of William, son of Nest to the abbot [and canons of Cockersand], of the whole third part of the town of Westhoughton,¹ with the appurtenances, as well

¹ The township of Westhoughton was a member of the lordship of Barton (which was in turn a member of the Barony of Manchester), and was held by the service of the fortieth part of a knight's fee, and a yearly service of three-halfpence. In the time of Henry II. and Richard I., one-third of the town (A) was held by Robert de Pendlebury, who is incidentally mentioned in No. 3. His son and heir, Elias de Pendlebury was a benefactor to the abbey (No. 15), and at a later date, his great-grandson, Roger, granted the whole third part of the town, except Swinhill, to the abbey (No. 1). The abbey acquired another third part (B) from Hugh, son of William, son of Nest (No. 2), whose grandfather, calling himself Nest de Houghton (Halcton), was a benefactor to the abbey by the grant of land in Halliwell. It is probable therefore, that Nest was possessed of one-third part of this township, at least as early as the reign of Richard I. His son William, son of Nest, gave land here to Thomas, son of Elias de Pendlebury, which the said Thomas afterwards gave to the abbey (No. 3). The remaining third part (C), appears to have been in some way connected with the church of Winwick, as is seen by Robert, parson of Winwick, confirming an early grant of land here made by Augustine de Houghton to Cecily, wife of Thomas de Houghton, clerk, who together with his said wife was a large benefactor to the abbey (Nos. 4 to 8). The said Thomas' grants received the confirmation of the chief lords Gilbert de Notton, and his wife, the Lady Edith de Barton, by a charter, probably dating from the reign of King John (No. 14). Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., whose parents were respectively son and daughter of Gilbert de Notton, and Edith de Barton, afterwards granted the whole lordship of the town of Westhoughton to Henry de Sefton, clerk, who at the time of the enfeoffment held the last mentioned third part (C) in his own right, possibly by descent from Robert, clerk of Winwick, or from Thomas, son of Swain of Westhoughton, clerk.

in demesnes and services, as in homages, wardships, reliefs, and dues; to hold freely, quit of all secular service, with all liberties, especially of sparrow-hawks and honey, and all easements within the town of Westhoughton, saving forinsec service. For this grant the said abbot and convent gave him 31 marks of silver. [S.D. 1230 c—1250 c].

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, etc., Thomas filius Eliæ de Penlebyri salutem. Noueritis me dedisse, etc. Deo, etc., Halcton. 8
totam terram meam de Balleleie cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine retenemento, quam de ipsis tenui infra has diuisas, Thomas.
scilicet, prout via de Halcton se extendit uersus Aspul in Ridelegebroc, et per Ridelegebroc descendendo usque in Grenelache, et de Grenelache procedendo uersus occidentem usque Alrenesnapeheued inter me et Johannem filium Roberti filii Meurich, et ita procedendo per fossata quæ Robertus de Penlebyri quondam leuauit usque ad viam antedictam, et se extendentem usque in Ridelegebroc; tenendam et habendam, cum omni-

Accordingly, by charter No. 16, the said Henry grants to the abbey "dominium totius villæ de Westhalcton," to be held of the chief lords by forinsec service, to wit, three-halfpence, this being the yearly service always rendered to the Barons of Manchester for this town (cf. *Escaeta*, 8 Rich. II., No. 69), and further he grants "totam terciam partem totius prædictæ villæ de Halcton." Thus the abbey became lords of Westhoughton, first under Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., and later by his resignation of this and many other fees directly under the Barons of Manchester. A considerable estate, probably part of the Pendlebury third, was held by the family of "de Houghton" or Rylands. By No. 11, John, son of Robert de Rylands, grants to the abbey "all the land which I have in Ballislege, which Adam Dounebrid held of me"; and by No. 12, he gave all his share of the wastes of Westhoughton, which he had by the grant of Adam de Pendlebury, in exchange for 14 acres of land near the Wallbrook, and one acre under Warcock Hill. In confirmation of the supposition that John de Rylands held his estates under the Pendleburys, as instanced by the grant of a share of the wastes from Adam de Pendlebury, we find that at Lancaster Assizes in 1246, an assize came to make a recognition if Roger, son of Elias [de Westhoughton], and John, son of Robert [de Rylands], disseised Robert de Pendlebury of twelve acres of land in Haleghton. Verdict in favour of Roger and John. (*Assize Roll*, 404, m. 7). This also suggests the possibility of some relationship between John de Rylands and Roger de Westhoughton, who also released his right in the wastes of Westhoughton to the abbey by Nos. 19 and 20, receiving sixteen acres of land in Birchenley and Rylands in exchange.

The charters Nos. 1, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, and 21, appear to refer to that third part of Westhoughton which has been specified above by the letter (A). Nos. 2 and 3, to that specified by (B). Nos. 4 to 8, 14, 16 and 18, to that specified by (C).

bus libertatibus et eisiamentis uillæ de Halcton dictæ terræ pertinentibus; Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia. Pro hac autem concessione, etc., dederunt mihi dicti Canonici xiiij. marcas argenti. Et quia uolo quod hæc, etc. Hiis testibus.

Habemus etiam cartam Willelmi filii Nest dicto Thomæ factam de ista terra et per easdem diuisas.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Elias de Pendlebury to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his land of Ballesley, which he held of them within these bounds, to wit, as the road from Houghton extends towards Aspull unto Reedley-brook, going down by that brook unto Greenleach, from that leach proceeding westward unto Alrensnape-head, between his own [land] and land of John, son of Robert, son of Meurich, thence proceeding by the dyke which Robert de Pendlebury formerly raised, to the before-mentioned road, and so continuing into Reedley-brook; together with all the liberties and easements of the town of Houghton, belonging to that land. For this grant the said canons gave him 14 marks of silver. [S.D. 1218—1240].

They also have the charter of William, son of Nest, respecting this land, made to the said Thomas, and by the same bounds. [S.D. 1218—1240].

4
Halcton.
Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas de Halcton Clericus, dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Halcton, scilicet, Hulfskeliscroft cum pertinenciis, et totam partem meam illius terræ quæ est inter le Wellebroc et le Tunbroc, et totam partem meam totius terræ tam in bosco quam in plano, et tam in terra assartata quam assartanda inter le Tunbroc et Ballesdenebroc, cum pastura lx^a equabus cum sequela trium annorum, et lx^a uaccis cum sequela trium annorum, et Centum porcis cum sequela duorum annorum, et ducentis ouibus cum sequela unius anni, et Centum capris cum sequela unius anni, et xx^{ti}. bobus, cum communione et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii omnibus propriis porcis suis, et propriis porcis illorum hominum qui prædictam

terram tenuerint, in bosco de Halctona; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc.; ita quod nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant from Thomas de Houghton, clerk [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Houghton, to wit, Wulfkel's-croft, with the appurtenances; and all his share of the land which lay between the Well-brook and the Town-brook; and all his portion of wood and plain, assart land and land to be hereafter assarted between the Town-brook and Ballesdean-brook; together with pasturage for three score mares with their offspring of three years, and for three score cows with their offspring of three years, and for one hundred pigs with the offspring of two years, and for two hundred sheep with the offspring of one year, and for one hundred goats with the offspring of one year, and for a score of oxen; together with common right, and all easements, liberties, and free customs belonging to that town; and acquittance of pannage in Houghton-wood for all their own pigs, and the pigs of the men who should hold that land. [S.D. 1200—1218].

OMNIBUS, etc., Thomas Clericus, etc., salutem. Noueritis 5
 me dedisse, etc. Deo, etc., sex acras terræ in Halcton, Halcton.
 scilicet, quinque ad Birchenlege intra duos riuulos, unum ad Idem.
 orientem et alterum ad austrum, et mariscum ad aquilonem
 uersus partem Heliæ filii Keteli et Kulnehurst portiunculam
 quandam quinque acris adieti (*sic*), et sextam acram iuxta Con-
 ware, scilicet ad grangiam suam; in puram et perpetuam, etc.,
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus [fol. 99^b.] infra
 uillam et extra, in prato et pastura, et omnibus aliis eisiamentis,
 sicut aliqua elemosina uiris religiosis liberius et quocius dari
 potest, pro Dei amore et salute animæ meæ et omnium ante-
 cessorum meorum et successorum. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas [de Houghton], clerk, for the love of God, and the health of his soul and the souls of his predecessors and successors, [to the canons of Cockersand], of six acres of land in Houghton, to wit, five acres at Birchenley, between two brooks, one to the east, and the other to the

south, and the marsh to the north, towards the portion of Elias, son of Ketel and Kilnehurst, a small parcel of ground thrown to the five acres; the sixth acre by Conware, to wit, at their Grange; with all the appurtenances and liberties, within the town and without, in meadow and pasture, and all other easements. [S.D. 1200—1218].

6
Halcton.
Idem
Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas dedi, etc., quandam portionem terræ meæ in Halcton, scilicet, totam terram meam de Birkedelege et Sandevishurst infra has diuisas, Incipiendo ad Tunbroc, sequendo eundem usque ad unum riuulum quod est inter Sandevishur[s]t et Lenieuishurst, et sequendo illum riuulum usque ad Grenelake quod est inter partem Heliae filii Ketelli et Birkedelege et Sandeuishurst, et ita sequendo Grenelache usque ad Blakelache, et sequendo Blakelake usque ad riuulum quod est inter Birkenelege et Turnurriscroft, et sic sequendo eundem riuulum usque ad prædictum Tunbroc; et totam partem meam de Biraneslache usque in Coneware, et ita sequendo Coneware uersus austrum usque in foueam, et ita circumeundo prædictam foueam in transuerso uersus occidentem usque ad foueam quæ descendit in Biranislake, cum communi-one et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus dictæ uillæ pertinentibus, tam infra uillam quam extra tam nominatis quam non nominatis; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè, in boscis et planis, in moris et mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, et sicut aliqua elemosina liberius ac quiccius dari uel concedi potest, et omnes illi homines qui super eandem terram manserint erunt in pannagio quieti in boscis de Halcton; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warrantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas [de Houghton, clerk, to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land of Birchenley and Sandeves-hurst, within these bounds, beginning at the Townbrook, following the same to a brook between Sandeves-hurst and

Lenyeves-hurst, following the same to the Green-leach, which is between the portion of land of Elias, son of Ketel and Birchenley and Sandeves-hurst, thence following the Green-leach to Blake-leach, following the same to the brook between Birchenley and Turner's croft, and so following that brook to the aforesaid Townbrook; and also his portion of Biranes-leach unto Conware, following Conware southward to the dyke, and going round the same across towards the west to the dyke which goes down into Biranes-leach; together with common right, easements, liberties, and free customs of the town, and acquittance of pannage in Houghton woods for the men who should dwell upon that land. [s.d. 1200—1218].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Cecilia, uxor Thomæ Clerici de Halcton dedi, etc., totam terram in Halcton quam de 7
 ipsis tenui per cartam, quam terram habuerunt de dono Thomæ Halcton.
 Clerici de Halcton; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.; ita quod nec Cecilia.
 ego nec hæredes mei aliquod jus, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Cecily, wife of Thomas, the clerk of Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land which she held of them in Houghton, which land they had by the gift of [the said] Thomas. [s.d. 1200—1230].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Cecilia, etc., dedi, etc. Deo, etc., 8
 totam terram de Biranaislache usque in Conneware, et Halcton.
 ita sequendo Conneware uersus austrum usque in foueam, et cir- Cecilia.
 cumeundo prædictam foueam intransuersum uersus occidentem,
 usque ad foueam quæ descendit in Biranneslache, cum com-
 munionem et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ
 pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab
 omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc.
 Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam Augustini de Halcton dictæ Cecilie factam 8
 de tota terra sua de Halcton, et Confirmationem Roberti par-
 sonæ de Winequike dictæ Cecilie factam, et quasdam obliga-
 ciones dictæ Cecilie factas,

Grant in frankalmoign from Cecily [wife of Thomas, the clerk of Houghton, to the canons of Cockersand], of the whole land of Biranes-leach unto Conware, following Conware southward to the dyke, going round the same across towards the west, to the dyke which goes down into Biranes-leach; with common right, easements and liberties of that town. [S.D. 1200—1230].

They have the charter of Augustine de Houghton made to the said Cecily respecting his land of Houghton; and the confirmation of Robert, parson of Winwick, made to the said Cecily, and certain deeds of obligation made to her. [S.D. 1200—1230].

9
Halcton.
Thomas.
Quieta
clamantia.

UNIERSIS Christi fidelibus, etc., Thomas, filius Johannis de Halcton salutem. Noueritis me remississe et quietum clamasse pro me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand, etc., totum ius meum quod habui uel habere potui in Sandeishurst et Conewarebanke cum suis pertinentiis, per antiquas diuisas suas; ita quod nec ego, etc. Pro hac autem remissione et quieta clamantia mea dederunt mihi dicti Canonici et hæredibus meis tres acras terræ cum pertinentiis eadem uilla prout in carta sua continetur. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Thomas, son of John de Houghton¹ to the abbot and canons of Cockersand, of all his right in Sandeves-hurst and Coneware-bank, for which they gave him in exchange by their charter, three acres of land in the same town. [S.D. 1260 c—1268].

10
Halcton.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas dedi, etc. Deo, etc., redditum sex denariorum singulis annis percipiendorum ad festum Sancti Osuualdi Regis, de Rogero filio Eliæ de Halcton et hæredibus suis, uidelicet, de firma annua quam mihi reddere solebat; in liberam, puram, etc., sicut aliqua elemosina, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

¹ The said Thomas killed Thomas, son of Geoffrey de Byron, for which felony his estate escheated to Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., who, however, waived his right in favour of Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Byron, who was probably heir-at-law of the said Thomas de Byron, to whom he had given land in Westhoughton. (*Whalley Coucher*, pp. 62-68).

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas de Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of the rent of sixpence to be yearly received upon the feast of St. Oswald the King [5th August], from Roger, son of Elias de Houghton, and his heirs, being the yearly ferm which the said Roger was accustomed to pay to the said Thomas. [S.D. 1260 c—1268].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Roberti de Rilandis 11
dedi, etc. Deo, etc., quamdam porcionem terræ meæ in Halcton.
Halctona, scilicet, totam terram quam habui in Ballislege quam Johannes.
Adam Dounebrid de me tenuit, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis
sine ullo retenemento; tenendam et habendam, etc., liberè,
quietè, integrè, benè et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et
eisiamentis dictæ uillæ pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego nec, etc.
Pro hac autem donacione, etc., dederunt mihi, etc., vj. marcas
argenti. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Robert de Rylands to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Houghton, to wit, all the land which he had in Ballsley, which Adam Dounebrid held of him, together with all liberties and easements; for which gift they gave him six marks of silver. [S.D. 1235 c—1260].

HÆC carta cirografata testatur quod cum Johannes, filius 12
Roberti de Rilandis esset comporcionarius et particeps Halcton.
tocius uasti uillæ de Halcton, Idem Johannes concessit et præ- Idem.
sentis scripti testimonio confirmauit, pro se et hæredibus suis
Abbati et Conuentui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus Composi-
perpetuum, totum ius et clameum quod habuit uel habere potuit cio.
in toto uasto prædicto, saluis tamen dicto Johanni et hæredibus
suis, et etiam hominibus terram suam in eadem uilla inhabitant-
ibus, sufficienti pastura communia cum rationabili introitu et
et exitu ad eandem, et cum husbote et haibote, et cum adquiet-
ancia pannagii in bosco de Halcton ad proprios porcos suos et
hæredum suorum et eorum tenencium in eadem uilla; tenenda.

et habenda dictis Abbati et Conventui benè, pacificè, integrè, liberè et quietè ; Ita quod [fol. 100] liceat dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, dictum uastum circumcludere, fodere, arare, et assartare ubi et quando uoluerint, et omnia alia inde facere quæ voluerint et sibi uiderint melius expedire, absque omni impedimento et contradictione dicti Johannis et hæredum suorum, siue etiam successorum quicumque fuerint. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmacione, dicti Abbas et Conuentus concesserunt et tradiderunt dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis totam terram contentam infra has diuisas, pro xiiij. acris, scilicet, Incipiendo in fossa in occidente juxta le Wallebroc, sequendo dictam fossam uersus orientem usque ad aliam fossam quæ se extendit uersus austrum, sequendo fossam illam usque in aliam fossam quæ se extendit ab oriente uersus occidentem, sequendo fossam illam usque in le Wallebroc, et sic ab occidentali capite illius fossæ in directo usque ad fossam primò nominatam, et unam acram subtus le Werkochul ; tenendas et habendas dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis benè, pacificè, integrè, liberè et quietè ; Ita quod liceat dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis de dicta terra facere et ordinare quicquid uoluerint et sibi melius uiderint expedire, absque omni impedimento et contradictione dictorum Abbatis et Conventus et eorum successorum. In quorum omnium testimonium et euidenciam, et ut perpetuam habeant firmitatem, utraque pars huic cartæ cirographatæ sigillum suum apposuit alternatim. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam Adæ de Penlebyri dicto Johanni factam de dicto vasto.

Composition made between John, son of Robert de Rylands, participator and sharer of the whole waste of the town of Houghton, and the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, whereby the said John released his right in the said waste to the A. and C., and their successors, saving to himself and his heirs, and to the men dwelling upon his land there, sufficient common of pasture, with reasonable entry and egress to the same, and housebote and haybote, and acquittance of pannage in Houghton-wood for his own and his heirs' swine, and the swine of his tenants in that town ; so

that the said A. and C., and their successors should have liberty to enclose, ditch, plough and assart the said waste, where and when they would, and to do therein as might seem best to them, without hindrance or gainsay of the said John or his heirs or successors, whoever they might be. For which concession they granted to the said John and his heirs the land contained within these bounds, for fourteen acres, to wit, beginning at the ditch on the west by the Wall-brook, following the same westward to another ditch running southward, following that ditch to another running from east to west, following that ditch unto the Wall-brook, and so from the western head of that ditch in a straight line to the ditch first-named; together with an acre of land below the Warcock-hill; so that the said John and his heirs should have liberty to deal with the said land as they would, without let or gainsay of the A. and C., or their successors. [S.D. 1235 c—1260].

[The canons] have the charter of Adam de Pendlebury made to the said John [de Rylands] touching the said waste. [S.D. 1235 c—1250].

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, etc., Robertus mercator de 13
Derbisyre salutem. Noueritis me quietum clamasse Halcton.
totum ius meum et clameum quod habui uel habere potui uer- Robertus.
sus terram in Halcton quæ uocatur Prestescroft, cum om nibu
diuisis suis et pertinenciis, Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, Quia
etc. Hiis testibus. claman-
tia.

Release by Robert, the mercer of [West] Derbyshire to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of his right and claim to land in Houghton called Priest-croft. [S.D. circa 1268].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Notton et Edit uxor 14
mea concessimus et præsentî carta nostra confirmauimus Halcton.
Deo, etc., illam terram de Halcton quam Thomas filius Suani Gilbertus.
præscriptæ ecclesiæ dedit et carta sua confirmauit; in liberam, Confirma-
puram, etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis præscriptæ cio.
terræ de Halcton pertinentibus, sicut carta præscripti Thomæ
confirmat et in se continet. Hiis testibus, etc.

Confirmation by Gilbert de Notton and Edith his wife to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the land in Houghton which Thomas, son of Swain gave and confirmed to the said church, and of all liberties and easements of Houghton belonging to the said land of Houghton, as contained in, and confirmed by the charter of the said Thomas. [S.D. 1199—1219].

15
Halcton.
Helias.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Helias de Penlesbyri dedi, etc., totam terram quæ appellatur Prestescroft in Halcton, infra has diuisas, sequendo Tunbroc usque in viam quæ tendit apud Aspul et ita sequendo le sike inter Prostescroft et Recingpolmos usque in laca quæ tendit in Bradeleibroc, et ita de Bradelegebroc intransuersum ultra carram usque in vadum de Tunbroc quod est in parte aquilonis a domo Hugonis ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et cum pastura aueriis ipsius hominis qui prædictam terram tenuerit, et sexaginta porcis in pannagio quietis ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Elias de Pendlebury [to the canons of Cockersand], of land in Houghton called Priest-croft, within these bounds, following Town-brook to the road leading to Aspull, thence following the syke between Priest's-croft and Recing-pool-moss unto the leach running into Bradley-brook, from that brook across beyond the carr unto the Town-brook wath [or ford] which is on the north side of Hugh's house ; together with common rights and easements of his fee in that town, and pasturage for the cattle of the man holding that land, and acquittance of pannage for sixty pigs. [S.D. 1190—1218].

16
Halcton.
Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Seftona, Clericus, dedi, etc. Deo, etc., dominium totius villæ de Westhalcton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento, tam in eschaetis quam wardis, releuiis, homagiis et seruiciis, redditibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus quæ decetero quocumque modo

casu uel racione prædictæ uillæ potuerunt euenire et pertinere, liberè et quietè a me et hæredibus meis, sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum. Præterea eisdem Abbati et Canonicis d et eorum successoribus dedi, concessi et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmavi totam terciam partem tocius prædictæ uillæ de Halcton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tam in boscis quam in planis, in moris et mariscis, in pascuis et pasturis, in vastis et pratis, in parcis et assartis, in aquis et viuariis, in stagnis et molendinis, in melle et speruariis, in feris et ferinis, in persona et herbagiis, et in omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, eisiamentis libertatibus et apropruamentis quæ sunt et fuerint uel amodo fieri potuerunt infra uillam de Halctona et extra, infra diuisas et metas eiusdem uillæ sine aliquo retenemento; tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum, plenariè, integrè, liberè, quietè, benè et in pace, solutam ab omni seculari seruicio ad me et hæredes meos pertinente; Reddendo forinsecum, scilicet, tres obolos Capitali domino feodi, pro omni seruicio, exactione, consuetudine et demanda; Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum uel assignatorum, etc., aliquid iuris uel clamii in omnibus præscriptis neque in homagiis, seruiciis, releuiis liberè tenencium in tota villa de Halcton, decetero habere, exigere uel uendicare poterimus. Pro hac autem donatione, etc., dederunt mihi quinquaginta marcas argenti. Hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei, cum omnibus libertatibus sicut supradictum est in omnibus et per omnia, prædictis Abbati, etc., contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Sefton, clerk, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the lordship of the whole town of Westhoughton, with the appurtenances, as well in escheats, as in wardships, reliefs, homages, services, rents, and all other matters which might hereafter by any manner, cause, or reason happen, or pertain to the said town. Further he granted and confirmed the whole third part of the said town of Houghton, with all the appurtenances, as well in wood as in plain, in moors and marshes, feeding grounds and pastures, wastes and meadows,

enclosures and assarts, waters and vivaries, mills and mill-pools, honey and sparrow-hawks, deer and venison, mast-fall and herbage, and in all liberties, easements, and improvements, made or hereafter to be made within the bounds of the town of Houghton; to hold in fee, quit of all secular service to him or his heirs, but rendering forinsec service, to wit, three halfpennies, to the chief lord of the fee, for all service, exaction, custom, or demand. For this grant they gave him fifty marks of silver. [s.d. 1245—1268].

[fol. 100b.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Galfridus, filius Galfridi de Burum, dedi, etc., et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., totam terram cum
 17 omnibus pertinentiis suis in Halcton, sine aliquo retenemento,
 Halcton. quam de eis in dicta villa hæreditariè per seruicium duodecim
 Galfridus denariorum tenui; tenendam et habendam dictis Canonicis, etc.,
 de Burum liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus et appruamentis quæ
 Istam sunt uel fuerint uel amodo fieri potuerunt in tota prædicta terra;
 terram Ita quod nec, etc., nec aliquis assignatorum, etc. Pro hac autem
 nobis donacione et quita clamantia dederunt mihi xv. marcas argenti.
 quietam clamavit Ricardus filius Cum warantia de se et hæredibus et assignatis. In cujus rei
 Ricardus testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus.
 filius
 Rogeri de
 Wirkes-
 ley.

Grant and release from Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Byron to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land in Houghton which he held hereditarily of them by the service of 12d., together with all liberties and improvements made, or to be made. For this grant and release they gave him fifteen marks of silver. [s.d. 1260—1268].

[In the margin]—Richard, son of Roger de Worsley, released this land to us.

18 **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Barton, miles, dedi,
 Halcton. concessi et præsentî Carta mea confirmaui Henrico de
 Gilbertus Seftona, clerico, et hæredibus suis uel suis assignatis, totum
 de Barton. dominiatum uillæ de Haltona, sicut in escaetis, wardis, releuiis,
 homagiis et seruiciis, una cum homagio Rogeri de Penelburi et
 seruicio suo et suorum, et omnium aliorum hominum qui in
 dicta uilla mihi uel meis attingere potuerunt inperpetuum. Con-

cesci etiam eidem Henrico omnes Escaeitas una cum omnibus libertatibus terrarum et hominum de omni tenemento Thomæ le Smale ; tenenda et habenda dicto Henrico et hæredibus suis uel suis assignatis, liberè et hæreditariè et quietè, a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus ad dictum dominiatum pertinentibus, sicut in pasturis, in boscis et in planis, in nisis, in bikis, in aquis et in stagnis, in viis, in semitis, in molendinis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus ; volo etiam et concedo quod dictus Henricus et hæredes sui uel sui assignati, et omnes homines sui de Haltona et de Aspil quieti sint ab omni secta curiæ meæ de Barton, et ab omni uanua et vexacione inperpetuum. Ego uerò dictus Gilbertus et hæredes mei dictum dominiatum villæ prætaxatæ de Halton, cum omnibus escaetis, wardis et releuiis, et aliis præscriptis dicto Henrico et hæredibus suis uel assignatis, pro tribus marcis argenti mihi in mea necessitate præ manibus pacatis, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, adquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc.

Grant from Sir Gilbert de Barton, knt., to Henry de Sefton, clerk, of the whole lordship of the town of Houghton, in fee and inheritance, with escheats, wardships, reliefs, homages and services, and with the homage of Roger de Pendlebury, and his service, and the service of his men, and of all the other men of that town in any wise belonging to the said grantor. Further he granted all escheats, and liberties of lands and men belonging to the whole tenement of Thomas the Small; together with all liberties belonging to that lordship, in pastures, woods and plain, sor-hawks and deer, waters and pools, ways and paths, mill pools and all other such liberties. He also granted that Henry and his heirs and assigns, and all his men of Houghton and Aspall should be quit of all suit of his court at Barton. This he granted to them with warranty, in consideration of three marks of silver paid into his hands in his need. [S.D. 1245—1260].

19

Halton.

UNIERSIS Christi fidelibus, etc., Rogerus, filius Helyæ de Westhalton salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dimisisse, concessisse et omnino inperpetuum de me et hæredibus

Rogerus
filius
Elyæ.

meis quietum clamasse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc., totum ius et clamium quod habui aut aliquo modo habere potui in toto uasto prædictæ uillæ de Halcton, cum omnibus suis fructibus et exitibus tam in bosco quam in plano ; Ita quod ego Rogerus et hæredes mei aut aliquis ex parte mea uel hæredum meorum in vasto prædicto cum fructibus et exitibus suis nichil iuris uel clamii decetero exigere, optinere seu uendicare poterimus. Pro hac autem dimissione, concessione, et quietâ clamantia dedit mihi dictus Abbas sexdecim acras terræ de uasto prædicto, iure hæreditario inperpetuum possidendas, uidelicet, octo acras iacentes prope terram meam de Birchineley, et alias octo acras iacentes prope terram meam de Rylondis, et concessit quod ego et hæredes mei et tres tenentes nostri siue fuerint cartarii feofati siue firmarii infra terram nostram in Halcton habitantes, quieti simus de pannagio ad proprios porcos nostros in communibus boscis de Halcton. Et ut hæc mea dimissio, concessio, et quietâ clamantia perpetuitatis robur obtineat, ego Rogerus hoc præsens scriptum pro me et hæredibus meis, sigillo meo roborauî. Hiis testibus.

Release by Roger, son of Elias de Westhoughton to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of his right in the whole waste of the town of Houghton, with the fruits and issues thereof. For this release the abbot granted to him sixteen acres of the said waste, to hold in fee and inheritance, to wit, eight acres lying by his land of Birchinley, and other eight acres near his land of Rylands ; so that he and his heirs, and their three tenants whether holding by charter, feoffment, or as farmers, dwelling within his land of Houghton, should have acquittance of pannage for all their pigs in the common woods of Houghton. [s.d. circa 1268].

20
Halcton.

Transcrip-
tum

feofamenti.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego frater Adam dictus Abbas de Coker- sand, et eiusdem loci Conuentus dedimus, etc., Rogero de Westhalcton et hæredibus suis, sexdecim acras terræ in vasto eiusdem uillæ infra has diuisas, octo acras iuxta le Birchineley eiusdem iacentes prout putei signati qui ibidem facti sunt, et alias

viiij^o. acras iuxta Rylandes continuè iacentes, scilicet, quod putei signati ibidem facti, cum omnibus bonis et apropuamentis infra dictas diuisas existentibus, sine alicujus rei retenemento ; habendas et tenendas de nobis et successoribus, etc., iure hæreditario inperpetuum, cum communi pastura et libero introitu et exitu omnibus catallis suis et hominum suorum in eadem uilla manencium, sine aliqua disturbacione infra communam eiusdem uillæ, et cum Husboth et haiboth et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii, sibi et hæredibus suis et tribus tenentibus suis super terram dicti Rogeri uel hæredum suorum in eadem uilla manentibus, in communi bosco eiusdem uillæ omnium priorum porcorum suorum. Pro hac autem nostra donacione, concessione et cartæ nostræ confirmacione, dictus Rogerus totum ius suum et clamum quod habuit uel habere potuit in vasto de Westhalcton, nobis et successoribus nostris pro se et hæredibus suis quietè clamauit. Et nos et successores nostri prædictam terram prout supradictum est, dicto Rogero et hæredibus suis warantizabimus contra omnes mortales inperpetuum. Testibus.

prædicti
Rogeri, de
xvj. acris
de præ-
dicto
vasto.

[In the margin]—Transcript of the said Roger's feoffment of sixteen acres of the aforesaid waste.

Grant from brother Adam, abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of that place, to Roger de Westhoughton and his heirs, of sixteen acres of land on the waste of the said town within these bounds, eight acres lying together by the Birchenley, as shown by the consecrated ditches, which have been made there, and eight other acres lying together by the Rylands, as shown by the marked ditches there made ; together with all advantages and improvements within those bounds ; with common of pasture, and free entry and egress for his own cattle, and the cattle of his men dwelling in that town, and with housebote and haybote, and acquittance of pannage for his own and his heirs' swine, and for the swine of the three tenants dwelling upon his land in the common wood of that town. For this grant, the said Roger released his right in the waste of Westhoughton to the abbot and his successors. [S.D. circa 1268].

21

ffeoffa-
mentum
Hugonis
le Jeu de
Abbate.

OMNIBUS, etc., Thomas Abbas et Conuentus de Cokersand, etc. Nouerit nos remisisse, quietam [clamasse] et præsentis scripto nostro confirmasse Johanni le Jeu, etc., totam terram illam quam habuit ex dono Ricardi de Ruylondes in Halghton; tenendam de nobis, etc., per homagium et seruicium, etc., cum communia pastura dictæ villæ pertinente, et cum housbold, etc., ad edificandum et comburendum et cum adquietancia pannagii omnibus propriis suis in dicta villa nutritis et cuiuslibet dictam terram tenenti, in bosco, etc.; reddendo per annum unum denarium ad festum Sancti Oswaldi, etc. In decessu suo xij. d.

Idem tenet le Werkokhull per feoffamentum Johannis de Rylondes, reddendo per annum obolum, sed non habet confirmationem. Item pro le Blakeacre obolum; pro terra perquisita de W. de Rilondes ij. d. Istæ redditus prædictus soluit ad festum Sancti Oswaldi.

[fol. 101
bottom.]
decessus,
dimidia
Marca.

Idem Hugo pro terra perquisita de Adam de Bradeshagh vjs. vj. d. ad festa Paschæ et Michaelis; in decessu suo dimidia marca.

[In the margin]—Feoffment of Hugh le Jeu by the abbot.

Release by Thomas, abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of that place, to John le Jeu, of the land which they had in Houghton by the gift of Richard de Rylands, for his homage and service, with common of pasture, housebote for building and burning, and acquittance of pannage for his swine to be fed in that town, and for the swine of any tenant of that land; rendering yearly 1d. at the feast of St. Oswald [5th August]. At his decease 12d. [s.d. 1279—1286].

The said Hugh held the Warcockhill by the feoffment of John de Rylands, rendering yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ d., but he had no confirmation thereof. Also for the Blakeacre, $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; for land acquired from William de Rylands, 2d. Which rents he paid at the feast of St. Oswald. For land acquired from Adam de Bradshagh he rendered 6s. 6d. at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael. At his decease, half a mark.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Willelmus de Notton salutem. [fol. 101]
 Sciatis me pro diuino intuitu et amore Beatæ Mariæ, et 1
 pro salute animæ meæ, etc., dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem Aspul.
 terræ meæ in Aspul, infra has diuisas, a vado de Roskit descen- Willelmus.
 dendo per Roskit usque in lakam, et sic ascendendo lacam uer-
 sus orientem usque ad quercum cruce signatam, et sic usque ad
 aliam quercum cruce signatam et sic usque ad sepem antiquam
 et sequendo sepem uersus austrum usque ad crucem, et a cruce
 iterum uersus orientem usque ad Meneway, et sequendo Men-
 ewai uersus aquilonem usque ad prænominatum vadum de
 Roskit; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et
 plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum commun-
 ione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ ad tantum tene-
 mentum pertinentibus, cum libero introitu et exitu ad pasturam
 et nemus, et suis porcis in pastura nutritis quietis in pannagio
 qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Cum
 warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William de Notton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Aspull,¹ within these bounds, from the Roskit-ford going down by Roskit to the leach, ascending the said leach eastward to the oak tree marked with the cross, and so to another oak tree marked in like manner, thence to the ancient fence, following the same southward to the

¹ Aspull was a member of the lordship of Barton, to which it was probably attached in consequence of the mesne tenancy having been vested at an early date in the lords of Barton. In 1212, one carucate of land in Aspull with $5\frac{1}{2}$ carucates in Childwall, Harwood, Turton, and Brockholes, was held for a knight's fee by Richard, son of Robert de Lathom, as of the Barony of Manchester. Soon after that date the fee was broken up, Childwall, Aspull, Harwood, and Brockholes being resigned by Lathom, and henceforward held as to Childwall as a demesne fee, and as to Aspull, Harwood, and Brockholes, directly of the Barony of Manchester. The Lathoms continued to hold half a fee only, composed of the *vill* of Childwall, Allerton, and Dalton. During the first half of the 13th century, the Nottons and Bartons held Aspull either wholly or partially in demesne, but before 1302, Richard de Ince and Adam de Hindley had been enfeoffed of the township. In that year they contributed 5s. to the Aid to marry King Edward I.'s eldest daughter, for the eighth part of a knight's fee in Aspull, held of Thomas Grelley. (*Lanc. Lay Subsidy Roll*, ¹³⁰¹₃). The following series of charters contain information respecting the families of Notton and Barton, which fully confirms the corrected account of these families contained in the *Note* to No. 93, *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. xxxix, p. 88.

cross, from the cross again eastward to the meanway, and so along the meanway northward to the before-mentioned ford of Roskit; with common right and easements of that town belonging to such a tenement, and free entry and egress to the common pasture and wood, and acquittance of pannage for the swine of the tenant holding that land of the said brethren. [s.d. 1199—1222].

2. **N**OUERINT præsentēs et futuri quod ego Gilbertus de Barton miles, dedi, etc. Deo, etc., in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quandam partem terræ meæ in Aspul quæ uocatur le Mulnewardiscroft infra has diuisas : Incipiente ad uadum de Muclnebroc et sic ascendendo le Muclebroc usque ad diuisam Ricardi de Hindele ad sicum, et sic a sico illo usque ad foueam, et a fouea in foueam usque ad diuisam inter Siuerhul et prædictum Mulnewardiscroft, et a diuisa illa per loca fossata usque ad lacum de Siuerhul, et sic sequendo lacum illum usque ad prædictam le Muclebroc; et tres acras de uasto ubi via inferior ducit ad Brunsop ex orientali parte; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et hæreditariè, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis communibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii porcorum suorum et hominum qui in prædicta terra habitant. Ita liberè quod nec ego nec hæredes mei aliquid, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Sir Gilbert de Barton, knight, [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Aspull, which is called the Milnward's-croft, lying within these bounds, beginning at Mickle-brook ford, going up Mickle-brook to the bounds of Richard de Hindley's land at the syke, from that syke to the dyke, and so from dyke to dyke unto the boundary between Siuerhill and the said Milnward's croft, thence from that boundary by the ditched ground to Siuerhill-leach, and so following that leach back to the before-mentioned Mickle-brook; together with three acres of waste lying where the lower road leads from the eastern side to Brinshope; with common of pasture and all other common easements of the town, and acquittance of pannage for their own pigs, and the pigs of the men dwelling on that land. [s.d. 1245—1268].

ISTAM uerò terram in istis duabus cartis contentam nobis 3.
 quietam clamavit Hugo filius Augustini de Aspul, per Hugō.
 easdem diuisas, cum homagio et seruicio Magistri Ricardi de Marthlan et hæredum suorum pro tribus acris vasti redditus ad festum Sancti Egidii j. denarium. Quieta clamantia.

Release by Hugh, son of Augustine de Aspull [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land described in the two previous charters, by the same bounds, with the homage and service of Master Richard de Marthlan and his heirs for three acres of waste, rendering 1d. at the feast of St. Giles. [s.d. 1245—1268].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus de Notton dedi, etc., 4.
 quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aspul, scilicet medi- Aspul.
 etatem de Hulegreue per easdem diuisas, per quas Utredus Willelmus.
 eam tenuit, assensu et consensu Cecilie sponsæ meæ, de cujus maritaggio hæc est, cum communione eiusden uillæ, et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus eidem uillæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exacti-
 one. Et sciendum est quod homo qui terram illam tenebit, quietus erit de pannagio porcorum suorum in bosco de Aspul. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William de Notton with the consent of his wife Cecily, of whose dower it was, [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of land in Aspull, to wit, the moiety of Hulgreaue by the same bounds by which Ughtred held it; together with the liberties, easements and free customs of the town, and acquittance of pannage in Aspull wood for the swine of the tenant who should hold that land. [s.d. 1199—1222].

NOUERINT præsentēs et futuri quod ego Gilbertus de 5.
 Barton miles, concessi et confirmaui Deo, etc., donum Gilbertus.
 Willelmi patris mei et Cecilie matris meæ in Aspul, scilicet, Confirma-
 de terra quam Augustinus de Aspul tenet de prædicta domo; cio.

in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè et hæreditariè, cum omnibus pertinenciis, eisiamentis et libertatibus, sicut in carta patris mei et matris meæ continetur. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Confirmation by Sir Gilbert de Barton, knight, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the gift which William his father, and Cecily his mother made to them in Aspull, to wit, of the land which Augustine de Aspull holds of the abbey. [s.d. 1245—1268].

6. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Ego (*sic*) Edit et hæres meus dedimus, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Aspull; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ, sicuti diuisæ et signa eorum demonstrant, scilicet, a laca quæ descendit in Lonintonebroc, sequendo ita eundem broc usque in Scraplegh. Holeleche, et iterum sequendo eundem leghe usque in Scamp-leghe, et sequendo Scrapleghe usque in profundam lacam in marginem nemoris iuxta Croneberilee, usque prædictam lacam quæ descendit in Lonintonebroc sursum quam edificauit Ricardus Sharpanel; pro salute animæ domini mei, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Edith [de Barton] and her heir, for the soul of her husband [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of land in Aspull, defined by bounds and metes, to wit, from the leach which runs down into Lonington-brook, following that brook unto Holeleach, following the same leach unto Scrapleach, following Scrapleach to the deep leach on the border of the wood by Cranberry-lee, and so back to the aforesaid leach, which runs down into Lonington-brook, above which Richard Sharpanel has built [his house]. [s.d. 1218—1222].

[fol. 101b.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Nest de Halcton dedi, etc., unam
1. partem terræ meæ in Haliwalle, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ; in
Haliwalle. puram et perpetuam, etc., scilicet, terciam partem crofti quod
Nest.

est iuxta assartum hospitalis sancti Johannis quod Rogerus Rogerus tenuit, per has diuisas, a le Broc usque ad sepem de Croscliues- filius ende, et a Haliwellebroc usque ad prædictum assartum, liberè Roberti et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute istam animæ, etc. Hiis testibus. terram hæreditariè, reddendo per annum vj.d. In decessu dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Nest de [West] Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell,¹ to wit, the third part of the croft which is by the ridding of the Hospital of St. John [of Jerusalem], which Roger held, by these bounds, from the brook to the hedge of Crosscliff's end, and from Halliwell brook to the said ridding; with common right and all the easements and liberties of his fee in that town. [S.D. 1190—1220 c].

[In the margin]—Roger, son of Robert, holds that land by inheritance [in 1268], rendering yearly 6d. At his decease, half a mark.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas Clericus de Eccles dedi, 2.
etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Haliwalle, cum com- Haliwalle.
munione et eisiamenis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ uillæ Thomas.
pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam, etc., scilicet, totam ter-
ciam partem crofti quod est iuxta assartum hospitalis sancti
Johannis, etc., sicut in priori carta, per easdem diuisas, de uerbo
ad uerbum usque ad finem.

Habemus cartam Margeriæ de Penlebyri de tertia parte eius- 3.
dem crofti nobis factam, per easdem diuisas, cum omnibus Margeria.
eisdem libertatibus omnibus in priori carta contentis de uerbo
ad uerbum usque ad finem.

¹ In the first half of the 13th century, the Pendlebury and Westhoughton families held land here under the lords of Barton-upon-Irwell, who held the township as of the Barony of Manchester by the service of the tenth part of a knight's fee. Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., afterwards resigned this fee with many others to his chief lord Robert Grelley (*Dodsworth's MS.*, cxlix, f. 151). About the end of the century this fee came into the possession of Richard de Hulton, of Hulton, who accordingly rendered 4s. to the Aid levied in 1302 to marry the King's eldest daughter, for the tenth part of a knight's fee which he held in Halliwell. (*Lanc. Lay Subsidy Roll*, B'dle 130, No. 3).

"Richard Hylton holds certain lands in Halliwell freely for ij. s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, the clerk of Eccles [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell, to wit, the third part of the croft, which is by the ridding of the Hospital of St. John [of Jerusalem], by the same bounds as are contained in the previous charter, with common right and easements. [s.d. 1200—1230 c].

The canons also have the charter of Margery de Pendlebury made to them, touching that third part, word for word as in the first charter.

4
Haliwalle. Nest. Rogerus filius Willelmi tenet istam terram hæreditariè reddit per annum viij. denarios, et Indecessu dimidiam Marcam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Nest de Halcton dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Haliwalle, per has diuisas, scilicet, Tahaureise usque Suinnebodeslege, et ita sequendo eundem leghe usque in Haliwallebroc, et ita ascendendo Haliwallebroc usque in sepem Rogeri hospitalis, et sic ab eadem sepe usque ad Londessides, et ita sequendo Longelond ad assartum Margeriæ, et ita per capud eiusdem assarti usque ad ortum Roberti; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, in bosco et plano; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Nest de [West] Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell, by these bounds, to wit, from Tahaureise to Swinbodes-leach, following the said leach unto Halliwell-brook, going up that brook to the hedge of Roger of the Hospital [land], from thence to Lands-sides, following Longland to Margery's ridding, and so by the head of that ridding unto Robert's orchard; with common right and easements. [s.d. 1190—1220 c].

[In the margin]—Roger, son of William, holds this land by inheritance [in 1268], rendering yearly 8d. At his decease, half a mark.

5.
Haliwalle. Helias.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Helias de Penlebyri dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Haliwalle, scilicet, per terram Willelmi Moscrops descendendo usque ad Bentspert, et de Bentspert usque ad Lanulache, et de Lanulache usque ad Longelongschend et de Longelongschend usque ad terram Willelmi

Moscrop ; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communione et eisia-
mentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, liberè, quietè, integrè et honori-
ficè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione ; pro salute animæ
meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Elias de Pendlebury [to the
canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell [by
these bounds, to wit], by land of William Moscrop, going down
to Brentspert, and from Brentspert to Lanu-leach, and from thence
to Longland's-end, and from thence to the land of William Mos-
crop ; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1199—1218].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Moscrop dedi, etc., totam
medietatem terræ meæ in Haliwall quam Hugo de Wine-
quike tenet de Kokersand, de quo ego teneo, cum omnibus per-
tineniciis et libertatibus et eisia-mentis eidem terræ pertinentibus,
sicut carta donatoris testatur ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè
et quietè et honorificè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione ;
pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

6.
Haliwalle.
Willelmus.
Confirma-
tio
Roberti
filii eius.

Grant in frankalmoign from William Moscrop [to the canons of
Cockersand], of the moiety of his land in Halliwell, which Hugh
de Winwick holds of Cockersand, of whom the grantor held,
with all the liberties and easements appertaining to the same, as
the charter of the original grantor bears witness. [S.D. 1200—
1220 c].

[In the margin]—The confirmation of Robert, his son [which
follows].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Willelmi Moscrop de
Haliwalle dedi, etc., et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., totam
terram quam habui in Haliwalle et de eisdem canonicis tenui,
cum omnibus pertineniciis suis et libertatibus eidem terræ spect-
antibus sicut ipsam liberius tenui ; in puram et perpetuam, etc. ;
pro salute, etc. ; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

7.
Robertus.
Quieta
clamantia.

Release by Robert, son of William Moscrop, of Halliwell, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his land in Halliwell, which he had of them, with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1220 c—1250 c].

8. Robertus. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Scharplis Quietum clamaui Deo, etc., totum ius et clameum quod habui uel habere potui in terra de Haliwalle quam tenui de eisdem. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Robert de Sharples to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in land in Halliwell, which he held of them. [S.D. 1240—1268].

[fol. 102.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo de Eccles, Clericus, dedi, Mawinton. etc., sex acras terræ meæ in Mawinton, scilicet, tres acras terræ in ueteri Mawinton sub urlo nemoris ubi edificia prædicti Hugonis sita fuerunt, et tres acras terræ In crofto quod iacet sextæ parti bouatæ prædicti Hugonis; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, tam in glandibus quam in ceteris rebus, prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Eccles, clerk [to the canons of Cockersand], of six acres of his land in Monton,¹ to wit, three acres of land in old Monton, under the edge of the wood where the said Hugh's buildings were set, and three acres of land in the croft which lies into the sixth part of Hugh's oxgang; with common right, easements, liberties, and free customs, as well in oakmast as in other commodities belonging to that town. [S.D. 1190—1218].

¹ Monton is a hamlet of Barton-upon-Irwell. In the reign of King John it was given by Robert Grelley to Robert de Byron, senior. Early in the reign of Edward I., Geoffrey de Byron III. gave it to the Abbey of Stanlaw. The assessment area was three oxgangs, therefore Hugh, son of Elias, the grantor of the above charter held one-third of the town. It was a member of the lordship of Barton, as appears by the Survey of 1320. The abbot of Whalley is returned in the Survey of 1346 as holding this hamlet by the yearly service of 6s. for sake fee. (*M.S. penes auct.*).

NOUERINT [tam] præsentes [quam] futuri quod ego Hugo Mawinton. filius Eliæ dedi [et concessi, et hac præsenti Carta mea Idem. confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et domui De Kokersand] quatuor acras terræ In Mawinton, [scilicet] unam super ripam de Kaldebroc et tres in crofto quod pertinet ad bouatam meam in eadem uilla ; [Tenendas], In liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], quietas et solutas ab omni seculari exactione et seruicio, cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus, in bosco, in plano, in pastura, et in omnibus locis. Et ut hæc mea concessio [rata et inconcussa permaneat eam p'nitub (*sic*) scripti et sigilli mei appositione corroboravi.] Hiis testibus [Johanne de Barton, Elia de Penulberi, Ricardo fratre meo, Thoma de Prestwic, Galfrido de Burun, Thoma parsona de Crosbygerard].¹

Istam autem terram nobis confirmauit per cartam suam Ricardus frater eius, et per easdem diuisas et easdem libertates sicut continetur in carta fratris sui.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, son of Elias, to God and St. Mary, and the house of Cockersand, of four acres of land in Monton, to wit, one upon the bank of Keldbrook, and three acres in the croft, which belonged to his oxgang of land in that town. Witnesses, John de Barton, Elias de Pendlebury, Richard his brother, Thomas de Prestwich, Geoffrey de Byron, and Thomas, parson of Crosby Garrett. [S.D. 1190—1218.]

Richard, brother of the said Hugh, confirmed this land by his charter, and by the same bounds, with the same liberties as are contained in the above charter of his brother.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Adæ de Bothelton 1. dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Bothelton, scilicet, Bothelton. assartam tannatoris et omnem terram infra has diuisas, sequendo Willelmus. Bindeleghe sike usque in carram, et in latere illius carræ usque ad Crochac ak, et sequendo Brand del cloch in Brend ak cloch, et de Brend ak cloch usque in Russilak, et de Russilak usque

¹ "This deed hath a seale." C. Towneley. Addit. MS., 32, 104, fol. 248 b.

pastura
catallis.

in fossam, et sequendo fossam usque in Bradeleicsik ; in puram, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et sexaginta porcis de pannagio quietis, et pasturam ad propria catalla illius hominis qui dictam terram tenuerit ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia. Prædictus donator habebit exitum per mediam terram istam. Hiis testibus, etc.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Adam de Bolton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in [Little] Bolton,¹ to wit, the Tanner's ridding, and the land within these bounds, following Brandley-syke unto the carr, and along the side of that carr to the Crowshaw oak, following Brandley-clough unto Brendoak-clough, from thence unto Rushy-leach, and from Rushy-leach to the ditch, and so following that ditch unto Brandley-syke ; with common right and easements, acquittance of pannage for sixty pigs, and pasturage for the cattle of the tenant who should hold that land ; saving to the grantor a right of way through the midst of that land. [S.D. 1201—1212].

[fol. 102b.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Mathæus, filius Siwardi de Lange-
1. w[o]rthe dedi, etc. Deo, etc., Euerdhulruding infra has
Lange- diuisas, a superiori quercu iuxta stratam in Rakes descendendo
worthe. recta linea usque in magnam aquam, et ita ascendendo eandem
Mathæus. aquam usque in profundum de Euerdhilcloch, et ita ascendendo
eundem cloch usque ad Euerdhul, et ita in transuersum usque
ad prædictam quercum cruce signatam, cum communione et
omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ communibus ; in puram
et perpetuam elemosinam, et hoc de dominico meo, liberè et

¹ Little Bolton is a hamlet in the township of Pendleton. For several centuries it continued in the possession of a family who took their name from the place. During the period that John, Count of Mortain, held the Honour of Lancaster (1189—1194), he gave six oxgangs of land in Bolton to William, son of Elias, to hold in free thanage by the yearly service of 18s. After succeeding to the crown, the king confirmed his previous grant at Geddington, on the 14th March, 1201. (*Charter Roll*, 2 John, m. 7). William de Bolton died before 1212, in which year his son was in ward to the king (*Testa de Nevill*).

"Richard Gawen holds lands in Pendleton by Barton upon Irwelham freely, rendering xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Habemus etiam quietam clamanciam Ricardi filii Rogeri de Orsdeshahe Willelmo de Esworde factam, de prædicta terra per easdem diuisas, saluo seruicio de Cokersand cum omnibus libertatibus suis. 2.

Et habemus quietam clamantiam Willelmi filii Adæ de Esworde nobis factam pro se et hæredibus suis, de dicta terra cum pertinentiis suis. Pro hac autem quietam clamantiam dedimus sibi duas marcas argenti. 3. Willelmus. Quia clamantia.

Grant in frankalmoign from Matthew, son of Siward de Longworth, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of Awardhill-riding, within these bounds, from the upper oak tree by the high road in the Rakes, going down in a straight line to the great water, going up that stream unto the bottom of Awardhill-clough, thence going up the said clough unto Awardhill, and so across unto the before-mentioned oak tree marked with the cross ; with common right and easements of Longworth.¹ [s.d. 1190—1220 c].

Richard, son of Roger de Ordsall, released this land by the said bounds to William de Ashworth, with all liberties, saving the service due to the abbey of Cockersand.

William, son of Adam de Ashworth, quit-claimed [to the canons of Cockersand], the said land with the appurtenances, for which release they gave him two marks of silver.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Mathæus, filius Siwardi, etc., dedi, etc., unam acram terræ in Langeworthe, quam Galfridus de Mamecestre tenuit de me, cum mesuagio et communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, ad xl. Mathæus. 4. Lange-worthe.

¹ Longworth is a township in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors. For several centuries it was possessed by the family of Longworth, of whom Matthew, son of Siward, the grantor of Nos. 1 and 4, was probably the first member of whom any mention exists. Roger, son of Ughtred, if not Matthew's successor, was probably of the same family, as the estate of which he was enfeoffed by Abbot Hereward, in No. 5, was in the possession of a Thomas de Longworth in 1461 and 1501 respectively. (*Cockersand Rentals*). In 1608, Christopher Longworth died seised of the greater part of this township, which he held of Rowland Moseley, Esq., as of his manor of Withington, by knight's service and 9½d. rent. (*Lanc. Inquisitions*, Record Soc., vol. III., p. 116).

pastura
animalibus

animalia et exitum eorum infra tres annos, et ad xx^{ti} sues et exitum earum infra tres annos, et xx^{ti} equas et exitum earum infra tres annos, et ad fenum falcandum extra Acargard ubicumque melius potuerunt ad sustamentum prædictarum aueriarum ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio. Et cum exitus prædictarum aueriarum fuerint triennes : remoueantur a pastura de Lange-worthe. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoin from Matthew, son of Siward [to the canons of Cockersand], of an acre of land in Longworth, which Geoffrey de Manchester held of him, together with a messuage and common of pasture, and all the easements of the town for forty beasts and their offspring under three years, for twenty sows and their offspring under three years, and for twenty mares with their offspring under three years, and with license to cut hay outside Acargarth wheresoever they could do so with advantage for the support of the said beasts. When the offspring of these cattle should arrive at three years of age they were to be removed from the common pasture of Longworth. [S.D. 1190—1220 c].

5. Longworth **S**CIANT omnes tam præsentis quam futuri, quod ego frater Herwardus Dei gratia dictus Abbas de Cokersand et humilis eiusdem loci conventus, dedimus et concessimus et hac præsentis carta nostra confirmauimus Rogero filio Hotoredi et hæredibus suis, quandam porcionem terræ nostræ in Longworth, scilicet, medietatem de Euerdhulrudyng infra has diuisas ; a superiori quercu infra stratam In Rakes descendendo recta linea usque in magnam aquam, et ita ascendendo eandem aquam usque in profundum de Euerdhilcloch, et ita ascendendo idem cloch usque ad Euerdhull, et ita in transuersum usque ad prædictam quercum crucem in signum portantem, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, pro homagio suo et seruicio, sibi et hæredibus suis, tenendam et habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et

successoribus nostris xij. denarios argenti, sex denarios ad Pascha et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio et demanda, cum autem ipse Rogerus uel aliquis hæredum suorum obierint, dimidiam Marcam argenti loco releuii nobis persoluent. Hiis testibus, etc.

Grant from brother Hereward, abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of that place, to Roger, son of Ughtred and his heirs, of a portion of their land in Longworth, to wit, the moiety of Award-hill-ridding within these bounds [as in No. 3], to hold in fee and inheritance, rendering yearly 12d. of silver,¹ to wit, 6d. at Easter, and 6d. at the feast of St. Michael for all service. At the death of the said Roger and each of his heirs, half a mark in lieu of relief shall be paid. [S.D. 1216—1235].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gospatricius de Chorlton dedi, etc. 1.
Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc., quamdam porcionem terræ meæ Chorlton. de dominico meo in Chorlton, scilicet, Bexwic; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, Cum communione et eisiamentis fe[o]di mei prædictæ uillæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus. Gospatricius.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gospatrick de Chorlton to God and St. Mary [of Cockersand], of a portion of his demesne land in Chorlton,² to wit, in Beswick, with common right and easements. [S.D. 1200—1223].

¹ "Thomas Longworth holds certain lands freely in Longworth, rendering xij d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

² "John Trafford, Esq., holds freely in Chorlton, Bexwyke and Wytyngton, rendering iiij s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

Gospatrick de Chorlton in 1212 held two teamlands in Chorlton-upon-Medlock in thanage by the yearly service of 20s. (*Testa* II., f. 827). Between 1180 and 1200, he had a dispute with William, son of Wulfric de Withington, ancestor of the Hathersage family, which it was decided to settle by wager of battle. Gospatrick arranged with his brother Adam to fight for him in consideration of the gift of two oxgangs of land in Chorlton, which he duly received and held in 1212. Gospatrick lost the wager, and with it the four oxgangs of land which had been the subject of the dispute. In 1212, William de Withington's son, Matthew de Hathersage, held these four oxgangs, which he (*lege* his father), had deraigned by Wager of Battle (*Ibid*). There is a strangely incorrect rendering of this passage from the *Testa de Nevill*, in Harland's *Mamecestre*, p. 81.

[fol. 103.]

1.
Failes-
worthe.
Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Burum dedi, etc. Deo, etc., laplace de meo Herdwico¹ super Mosbroc, quæ est inter duos Clohos qui descendunt in Mosbroc ex una parte occidentali, ex altera parte orientali, et communem pasturam quantum pertinet ad illam terram; pro anima mea et Cecilie uxoris meæ, etc.; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ab omni seculari seruicio quietam, de me et hæredibus meis tenendam. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Byron, for the health of his soul, and the soul of Cecily his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the place of his cattle-stead upon Mossbrook in Failsworth,² which is between the two cloughs which run down into Mossbrook on the eastern and western sides respectively, with common of pasture as much as belongs to that land. [s.d. 1190—1212].

2.
Failes-
worthe.
Cecilia.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Cecilia uxor Roberti de Burum dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Failesworthe, scilicet, totam terram del Cloch quæ uenit de Mosden, inter assartum Radulphi et terram prædictam usque ad aliam Cloch in oriente usque ad bouatas uillæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ uillæ, et maximè propriis porcis illorum hominum quietis de pannagio qui habitant in prædictam terram; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsi, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Cecily, wife of Robert de Byron [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of ground in Fails-

¹ "La place de meo Herdwico," a curious rendering into Latin from a description of the property received orally from Robert de Byron in Norman French. "Herdwic" cannot be anything else than the A.S. *Heord*, a flock or herd, and *wic*, a station or dwelling. The name was probably in common use in the 12th century to describe a cattle-shed put up for the use of cattle sent to pasture on the wastes at some distance from the village homesteads. It still survives in "Herdwick," the name of a breed of sheep peculiar to the lake mountains of Cumberland and Westmorland.

² In 1212, Failsworth was held by Gilbert de Notton, lord of Barton, of Adam de Prestwich, in thanage tenure, by the yearly service of 4s. (*Testa II.*, f. 826). Robert de Byron of Clayton held his land here under the said Gilbert.

worth, to wit, all the land from the clough which runs down from Mossdean, between Ralph's ridding, and the said land unto another clough on the east, as far as the oxgangs of the town (*i.e.* the town fields); with common right and easements, especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs of those men who dwell upon that land. [S.D. 1190—1212].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Burum concessi et con- 3.
firmaui Deo, etc., terram illam de Failesworthe quam pater Failes-
meus Robertus et mater mea Cecilia prædictis fratribus in ele- worthe.
mosinam dederunt, cum eisdem diuisis et eisdem libertatibus Robertus.
quæ continentur in carta prædictorum donatorum; in puram et
perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et
exactione. Cum warantia et testibus.

Confirmation by Robert de Byron [the younger], to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the land in Failsworth,¹ which his father Robert and mother Cecily gave to the said brethren in frankalmoign, with the same bounds and liberties which are contained in their charters. [S.D. 1190—1212].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego domina Edit de Barton, assensu et 1.
consensu domini mei Gilberti de Notton, dedi, etc. Deo, Ferne-
etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra diuisam de Ferne- w[o]rthe.
worthe, scilicet, totum Kersleie, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis Edit.
infra has diuisas, sicut profundum lac exit de Urwil, ascendendo
uersus Stokebruge, et ita sequendo illud lac descendendo uersus
Flethithaleth usque in prædictum Urwil; in liberam, puram,
etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum
omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis quæ infra has diuisas et eius
pertinenciis sunt uel fieri potuerunt, sicut aliqua elemosina
liberius et quiecuis, etc.; pro salute animæ Johannis filii mei, etc.
Cum warantia et testibus.

Ista carta duplicatur.

¹ "Nicholas Byron, Esq., holds ffaylesworde, rendering yearly xijd." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

Grant in frankalmoign from Lady Edith de Barton for the health of the soul of her son John, and with the consent of her husband Gilbert de Notton, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of her land in Farnworth,¹ to wit, the whole of Kersley, within these bounds, where the deep leach issues forth of Irwell, going up the same towards Stockbridge, following that leach and going down towards Flethithaleth unto Irwell aforesaid; with liberties and easements existing and prospective. [s.d. 1190-1222].

This charter is in duplicate.

LEECHÉ.

[fol. 103^b]. **O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ [filiis tam præsentibus
 1. quam futuris] Hugo de Tildesleia salutem. Sciatis me
 Estelege. dedisse, etc., Deo [et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand], quandam
 Hugo. porcionem terræ [meæ] infra diuisam de Asteleghe, scilicet,
 Dicfurlong et Morleghe et medietatem de Birches, et sartum
 quod est iuxta riuulum, et dimidiam siluam quæ est inter riu-
 ulum et Blakelache, et totam medietatem del Spenne quæ est
 inter Gartemos et Blakemor, et unam acram de dominico meo
 in crofto qui fuit Alexandri; in liberam, puram [et perpetuam
 elemosinam], liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, ab omni secu-
 lari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisia-
 mentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et maximè suis
 porcis quietis de pannagio qui prædictam terram de prædictis
 Canonicis tenuerit, et ad molendinum meum quieti sint de mul-
 tura, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, pasturis et pascuis, In Moris,
 mussis et mariscis, in aquis et stagnis, et in omnibus aliis eisia-
 mentis et libertatibus quæ in eadem uilla sunt uel esse possunt,
 sicuti aliqua elemosina liberius et quiccius a me potest donari.
 Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ præfatæ imposterum euenerit,
 de residuo terræ meæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus;

¹ Farnworth was a member of the lordship of Barton until resigned by Sir Gilbert de Barton to Thomas Grelley in the latter part of the reign of Henry III. (*Trafford Charters*). Kersley, now a separate township, was formerly a division of Farnworth.

pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia [imperpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo Pincerna, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Ricardi, Willelmo Blundell, Henrico Travers, Ricardo Walensi, Adam de Aynolvesdale, Henrico de Walton, Ricardo de Thorneton et aliis.]¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Tyldesley to God, and St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Astley,² to wit, Dykefurlong and Moorlegh, and the moiety of Birches, and the ridding which is by the brook, and half the wood between the brook and Blake leach, and the whole moiety of the Spen, between Garthmoss and Blakemoor, and an acre of his demesne in the croft which was Alexander's; with common right, easements, and liberties, and especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the tenant who should hold that land of the said canons, and acquittance of multure at his mill. Any future claim upon that land to be discharged by the residue of his estate. Witnesses, William le Boteler, Richard, son of Robert [de Lathom], Richard, son of Richard, William Blundell, Henry Travers, Richard le Waleys, Adam de Ainsdale, Henry de Walton, Richard de Thornton, and others. [s.d. 1190—1221].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo dedi, etc., undecim acras 2.
 terræ meæ in Asteleghe, scilicet, duas acras una roda Esteleghe.
 minus ex occidentali parte de Limput infra fossata, et nouem Idem.
 acras et unam rodam super Brunacres, et unum pratum, scilicet,
 dimidiam acram infra fossata; in puram et perpetuam, etc.,
 liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 15.

² The ancient parish of Leigh, containing the townships of Westleigh and Eastleigh (now Astley), Pennington, Bedford, Atherton, Tyldesley and Shakerley, appears to have been formerly known as Leeché, or Lecht, pronounced with a strong guttural. Of the seven townships in this district, the names of four terminate in leigh or ley.

Hugh, son of Henry de Tyldesley held Tyldesley (1 car.) in 1212, by ancient feoffment, of the barony of Warrington, by the service of the tenth part of a knight's fee; and Astley (1 car.) of the lordship of Widnes by the same service. (*Testa II.*, ff. 810, 819). Henry de Tyldesley, probably son of Hugh, held these fees in 1242 (*Ibid.* f. 785). Another Henry occurs in 20 and 29 Edward I. (*Final Concords*, Lanc. *Record Soc.*, vol. xxxix., pp. 172, 197.) Hugh de Tyldesley, son of the last named also occurs in fines of 20 and 29 Edward I. (*Ibid.*). He held Astley in 2 Edward III. (*Escaeta*, 2 Edward III., No. 61).

communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ uillæ, et propriis porcis hominis illius qui dictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit quietis de pannagio ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Tyldesley [to the canons of Cockersand] of eleven acres of his land in Astley,¹ to wit, two acres less one rood, on the western side of Limepit, within ditches, and nine acres and one rood upon Brunacres, and half an acre of meadow within ditches ; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the tenant of that land. [S.D. 1190—1221].

3.
Estelege.
Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo, etc., dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Astelege, scilicet, incipiendo ad aquam quæ uocatur le Fleet, sequendo riuulum uersus aquilonem usque ad superiorem partem de Limput hurst sicuti cruces signant quæ ibidem factæ sunt, et sic sequendo le Bruncheuese uersus austrum per cruces ibidem factas, usque in prædictam aquam quæ uocatur le Fleet, excepta terra Albini et Brademedwe et Struyndes, et medietate assartorum quæ sunt inter curuam quercum et le Fleet ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè, plenè et pacificè, et adquietanciam pannagii in bosco de Asteleghe hominibus in prædicta terra manentibus ; pro salute animæ, etc. ; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

4.
Emma.

Istam uerò terram Emma filia Ormi de Astelege nobis in uiduitate sua dedit et confirmauit, per easdem diuisas per cartam suam de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Tildesley [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Astley, beginning at the water which is called the Fleet, following the brook southward to the upper part of Limepit hurst, as defined by the crosses which have been set there, thence following the Brun-eaves southward by the crosses put there, unto the aforesaid water

¹ "Nicholas Gilibrande holds land in Asteley freely rendering ij. s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

called the Fleet, saving the land of Albin, and the Bradmeadow and Stryndes, and the moiety of the riddings which are between the twisted oak and the Fleet; with acquittance of pannage in Astley wood. [S.D. 1190—1221].

Emma, daughter of Orm de Astley, in her widowhood, confirmed this land by her charter, by the same bounds, word for word.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Margeria de Pininton dedi, etc., quan- 1.
dam partem terræ in Pininton infra has diuisas, de Hal- Pininton.
mulnefort ascendendo usque ad uiam quæ uenit de Benefor, et Margeria.
sequendo uiam illam uersus ecclesiam usque ad quendam fossa-
tum locum, et sic de fossa illa descendendo per fossam usque
Goldelache, et descendendo per Goldelache usque ad aquam, et
descendendo per aquam illam usque ad prædictum locum de
Aldemulnefor; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni
seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis
et omnibus libertatibus dictæ uillæ pertinentibus, sicut aliqua
elemosina liberius, etc. Omnes quæ manentes uel tenentes præ-
dictam terram erunt in pannagio quieti; pro salute animæ, etc.
Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Margery de Pennington¹ [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of her land in Pennington, within these bounds, from Oldmiln-ford going up to the road which comes from Bedford, following that road towards the church to a certain ditched place, from that ditch going down by the ditch to Goldleach, going down by Goldleach to the water, thence following the water down to the aforesaid place at Oldmiln-ford; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage for the tenants dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1220 c—1246].

¹ Margery de Pennington, being possessed of Pennington in her own right, married Hugh de Radcliffe, lord of Hartshead, co. York. They had issue two sons, Richard and William. The latter, in the year 1246, received from his elder brother certain estates in Hartshead as his portion of patrimony. Richard was probably the father of Adam de Pennington, who in 1299 settled estates in Pennington upon his two sons, Adam and Richard (*Final Concords*, Lanc., Record Soc., vol. xxxix, pp. 149, 186). The manor of Pennington was held as of the barony of Warrington by knight's service.

2. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Pininton dedi, etc.,
 Pininton. pro salute animæ meæ, etc., unam partem terræ iuxta
 Ricardus. ecclesiam de Westeleghe, infra has diuisas, de cimiterio descendendo iuxta latus crofti ecclesiæ usque Gildalache, et descendendo per Gildalache usque albam spinam, et de alba spina recta linea extenta usque uiam quæ uenit de Bedeford uersus ecclesiam, et sequendo uiam illam usque cimiterium, et sequendo fossam cimiterii usque prædictam diuisam; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et eisiamenis uillæ de Pininton, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Pennington [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of ground by Westleigh church, within these bounds, from the church-yard going down by the side of church-croft unto Gilda-leach, thence by that leach down to the white thorn, from the white thorn in a straight line unto the road which leads from Bedford towards the church, following that road to the church-yard, and so following the church-yard ditch to the first-named boundary; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Pennington. [s.d. 1246—1268].

[fol. 104.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego de Hugo, filius Henrici de Tildes-
 1. leia dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Tildesleia,
 Tildeslege. scilicet, Shakerlee infra has diuisas, a capite haia in oriente
 Hugo. sequendo Shakerlegebroc usque in contra Holhak ubi crux stat, et de Holhak intransuersum usque in carram, et sequendo carram usque in contra Knottihak, et de Knottihak intransuersum usque in Blakesik, et de Blakesike sequendo medietatem mossæ usque ad capud prædictæ haia; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et eisiamenis prædictæ uillæ, et maximè porcis suis de pannagio quietis qui prædictam terram tenuerit de prædictis fratribus; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus—[Ricardo de Wirkeleie, Willelmo de Radclife, Ithel de

Hulton, Ricardo clerico de Fiswik, Roberto de Hulton, Hugone de Winequic et aliis].¹

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Adam filius Roberti 3.
per scriptum suum de Shakerlege, cum omnibus pertinenciis Tildesleia.
suis, quam habuit ex dono Thomæ Abbatis de Cokirsand. Adam.
[Hiis testibus—Roberto de Hulton, Ada de Holand, Ricardo
de Trafford, Hugone le Norays, Johanne de Adburgham,
Rogerio de Bradchae, Mathæo de Chorlton, Alexandro de
Astele et multis aliis].

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, son of Henry de Tyldesley
[to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of land in Tyldesley,
to wit, in Shakerley, within these bounds, from the head of the
hedge on the east, following Shakerley brook to opposite the
Hollow oak where the cross stands, from Hollow oak across to
the carr, following the carr to over against Knotty oak, from
Knotty oak across to Blakesyke, and from thence along the
middle of the moss to the head of the aforesaid hedge; with
common right and easements, and acquittance of the pannage of
pigs for the man who should hold that land. Witnesses, Richard
de Worsley, William de Radcliffe, Ythel de Hulton, Richard,
clerk of Fishwick, Robert de Hulton, Hugh de Winwick, and
others. [s.d. 1190—1220 c].

Release by Adam, son of Robert de Shakerley² to the abbey
and convent of Cockersand, of the whole of Shakerley, within the
bounds of Tyldesley, which Robert, his father, formerly held by
the grant of Thomas, abbot of Cockersand, of blessed memory.
Witnesses, Robert de Hulton, Adam de Holland, Richard de
Trafford, Hugh le Norreys, John de Abram, Roger de Bradshagh,
Matthew de Chorlton, *lege* Holland, Alexander de Astley, and
many others. [s.d. 1271—1286].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Hugonis de Tildes- 2.
lege dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Tildeslege, Tildesleia.
per has diuisas : Incipiendo in orientali capite de Shakerleie Henricus.

¹ Shakerley Deeds in the possession of Geoffrey Shakerley, Esq., A.D. 1650.
See "*Leigh Chronicle Scrap Book*."

² He was the first known member of the family of Shakerley, of Shakerley, Hulme,
and Somerford. See their pedigree, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, vol. iii., p. 151.

usque in Blaksick, sequendo Blakesic usque in Blakelowebroc, sequendo illud broc.usque in quendam quercum cruce signatam in Haylegebrokomb, sequendo Hailegekomb usque in Holgesike, sequendo illud sik usque in crucem, et sic de cruce in crucem usque in Blakelowebroc, et de illo broc usque in Fyf-hakes, et de Fyfhokis usque in Godericbroc, et ex ibi in prænominatum capud de Shakerleie ; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ etc., cum libera communia et omnibus aliis liberis eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Tildeslege, exceptis clausis meis, propriis porcis omnium illorum qui dictam terram inhabitant. Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus—[Roberto de Hulton, Ada de Holand, Ricardo de Trafford, Hugone le Norreis, Johanne de Adburham, Rogero de Bradshæ, Matheo de Holand, Alexandro de Astele et multis aliis].¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Hugh de Tildesley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Tyldesley, by these bounds, beginning at the eastern head of Shakerley unto Blakesyke, following that syke unto Blakelow-brook, following that brook to a certain oak tree marked with the cross in Hayley-combe, following Hayley-combe unto Halgh-syke, following that syke to the cross, thence from cross to cross unto Blakelow-brook, thence unto Five-oaks, thence unto Goderic-brook, and thence to the before-mentioned Shakerley head; with common right and free easements, and acquittance of pannage in Tyldesley wood, except in his own enclosures, for the swine of all the men who dwell upon that land. Witnesses [as in Adam de Shakerley's release]. [s.d. 1271—1286].

[fol. 104b]. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Perepunt dedi, etc.,
 1. quendam porcionem terræ in Lostoc, scilicet, totam terram infra has diuisas, scilicet, omnia edificia Roberti, Clerici de Lostoc.
 Ricardus. Lostoc, sequendo diuisam in parte aquilonis, inter sartum præfati Roberti, clerici et sartum Roberti fratris Hawæ, sicuti cruces

¹ Shakerley Deeds. "*Leigh Chronicle Scrap Book.*"

et signa prædictorum fratrum demonstrant usque in laca, et sequendo lacam usque ad haiam, et tunc sequendo haiam usque in nigram lacam, et sequendo nigram lacam usque in aliam sicam, et sequendo illam sicam usque in riululum magnum, et sequendo riululum usque ad sicam quæ descendit per domum Roberti Gille, et sequendo sicam usque circa prænominata edificia Roberti Clerici; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus uillæ prænominatæ, cum libero introitu et exitu undique circa edificia sua; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Ricardus de Lostock tenet istam terram hæreditariè, reddit per annum xij. d. et in decessu dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Pierpont [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Lostock,¹ within these bounds, to wit, all the buildings of Robert, the clerk of Lostock, following on the north side the boundary between the ridding of the said Robert, the clerk, and the ridding of Robert, brother of Hawe, as the said brethren's crosses and landmarks indicate, unto the leach, following the leach unto the Hay, and then following the Hay unto the black-leach, following the same into another syke, following that syke into the great brook, following the same unto the syke which runs down by Robert Gille's house, and so following the syke around the before-mentioned buildings of Robert, the clerk; with common right, easements, and liberties of the said town, and free entry and egress everywhere about their buildings. [s.d. 1200—1225 c].

[In the margin]—Richard de Lostock holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance, rendering yearly 12d., at decease, half a mark.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Wrkedeleghe dedi, etc., W[orked]-quandam porcionem terræ in Wrkedelee, scilicet, totam eleē. terram infra has diuisas, sicuti Scaithelac descendit in Mulne- Ricardus. broc, et sic sequendo Mulnebroc usque in Cartelache, et sic ascendendo usque ad Modibroc, et sic ascendendo usque ad Stanwalsic, et sic ascendendo usque Stanwale, et sic sequendo

¹ "The heir of William Athirton, chivalier, holds land freely in Lostoke, rendering xij d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

capita landarum usque ad Wlputgres, et sic sequendo Peuerelsgate usque ad Scaithelache; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et et (*sic*) eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ uillæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Worsley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Worsley, within these bounds, to wit, where Scaithe-leach runs down into Miln-brook, following the said brook unto Cart-leach, thence ascending as far as Modi-brook (Muddy-brook?), and again to Stanewall-syke, and again to Stane-wall, and so following the headlands unto Wolfpit-greaves, thence following Peverel's gate unto Scaithe-leach again; with common right, easements and liberties of the said town. [S.D. 1200—1230 c].

Wrkede-
lee.

Hugo.

Reddendo
per an-
num ij. s.
et in de-
cessu
dimidiam
Marcam,
et pro
uxore
dimidiam
Marcam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo, Clericus de Eccles dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ, scilicet, le Moritelee, totam uidelicet terram inter riuulum qui descendit de fonte de Wrkedelee et sicam quæ descendit de marisco de Moritelee; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei de Wrkedelee; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istas terras tenet Ricardus de Workedege in feodo, et reddit per annum ij. solidos, et in decessu eius et hæredum suorum dimidiam Marcam, et in decessu uxorū eorūdem dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, the clerk of Eccles [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land, to wit, the Moritelee, being all the land between the brook which runs down from Worsley spring, and the syke which runs down from Moritelee marsh (or moss); with common right, and all easements and liberties of his fee of Worsley. [S.D. 1220 c—1240 c].

These lands Richard de Worsley holds in fee [in 1268], rendering yearly 2s.¹; at his decease, and the decease of his heirs, half a mark, and at the decease of their wives, half a mark.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Dolfinus de Urwilham dedi, etc., [fol. 105].
 S quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Urwilham, in puram 1.
 et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione Urwilham.
 seculari et seruicio, scilicet, totam meam partem inter curuam Dolfinus.
 quercum et stubbum quod est in laca ad capud de Wulputte-
 croft, et ab illo stub per mossam usque portam sepis, et ita
 sequendo sepem ultra kerram usque in terram arabilem et kar-
 ram in longum quantum terra prædicta se extendit, et totam
 meam porcionem nemoris inter has diuisas, scilicet, Helmtropul
 et Elbroc, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Ur-
 wil, Cum communione et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ; pro salute
 animæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Dolfin de Irlam [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Irlam,² to wit, all his portion of ground between the crooked oak and the stub which is in the leach at the head of Wolfpit-croft, and from that stub through the moss unto the hedge gate, thence following the hedge beyond the carr unto the arable land, along the carr so far as the said land extends; and all his portion of woodland between these bounds, to wit, between Elmtree-pool and Elbrook, and the deep carr unto the bank of Irwell; with common right and easements of the said town. [S.D. 1184—1190].

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentēs] quod ego 2.
 S Johannes de Hulm dedi [et Concessi, et præsentī Carta Urwilham.
 confirmavi] quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] in Urwilham, [deo Johannes.

¹ "William Massy, chivalier, holds land freely in Workesley, rendering ij.s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

² Irwellham, now Irlam, was a hamlet of Barton, which a number of free tenants held under the lords of Barton, by military service.

et Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem deo servientibus], in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, scilicet, totam meam partem inter curuam quercum et stubbum [quod est in laka ad Capud de Wlpudee croft, et ab illo stub per mossam usque ad portam sepis erga prædictam quercum, et ita sequendo sepem ultra karram usque in terram arrabilem, et karram in longum quantum prædicta terra se extendit, et totam meam portionem nemoris inter has divisas, scilicet, Helmetrepul et Elbroc, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Urwel, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ ; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum], *sicut in priori carta per easdem diu- isas, de uerbo ad uerbum, et de nemore insimil per suas diu- isas, per eadem uerba, cum eisdem libertatibus usque ad fnem* [Hiis testibus — Dolfino, Symone, fratribus præfata villæ, Simone filio Augustini, Warino filio Sacerdotis, Roberto de Slopesire, Henrico et G. fratribus uxoris Dolfini, Henrico Testard, Hamone, Philippo, Clericis].¹

Grant in frankalmoign from John de Hulme to God and the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of land in Irlam lying within the bounds described in the previous charter. Witnesses, Dolfin and Simon, brethren of the said town, Simon, son of Austin, Warine, the priest's son, Robert de Salopshire, Henry and G., brothers of Dolfin's wife, Henry Testard, Hamon and Philip, clerks. [s.d. 1184—1190].

3. **S**CIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentis] quod ego
 Urwilham. Simon. Simon frater Dolfini de Uruuelham dedi [et Concessi, et præsentis Carta Confirmavi quandam portionem terræ meæ in Urwelham, deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem deo servientibus], In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et ser-

¹ "This deed had a seale." C. Towneley. Addit. MS., 32,104, fol. 267 b.

uicio [scilicet], totam partem meam inter curuam quercum et stubbum [quod est in laka ad capud de Wlpudtecroft, et ab illo stubbo per mossam usque ad portam sepiis erga prædictam quercum, et ita sequendo sepem ultra karram usque in terram arrabilem et karram in longum quantum prædictam terram se extendit, et totam meam portionem Nemoris inter has divisas, scilicet, Helmetrepul et Elbroc, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Urwel, cum Communionem et omnibus aisiamentis prædictæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum], *sicut in priori carta de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem*. [Hiis testibus—Dolfino fratre meo, Simone filio Augustini, Johanne de Hulm et Radulpho homine suo, Warino filio Sacerdotis, Roberto de Slopesire, Henrico et G., fratribus uxoris Dolfini fratris mei, Henrico Testard, Hamone, Philippo, Clericis et multis aliis].¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, brother of Dolfin de Irlam to God and the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Irlam, lying within the bounds described in the first charter. Witnesses, Dolfin his [*i.e.* the grantor's] brother, Simon, son of Austin, John de Hulme, and Ralph his man, and the other witnesses to the last charter. [S.D. 1184—1190].

Et habemus confirmationem Dolfini fratris dicti Simonis, de eadem terra nobis factam [*ut sequitur*].

[S]CIANT omnes tam futuri quam præsentem quod ego Dolfin de Urwelham Concessi et Confirmavi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et hospitali de Cokersont, totam donationem Simonis fratris mei in Urwelham, hac mea præsentem Carta, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum Comunione et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ, sicut Carta ejus demonstrat, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servitio, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus—Jo-

4.

¹ "This deed hath a faire seale at the Copieing hereof." C. Towneley. *Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 268.

hanne de Holme, Simone filio Augustini, Warino filio Sacerdotis, Roberto de Slapesire, Henrico Testart, et multis aliis].¹

The confirmation of Dolfin, brother of the said Simon, touching the same land [as follows]—

Confirmation by Dolfin de Irlam to God and St. Mary and the Hospital of Cockersand, of the gift made by his brother Simon, of land in Irlam. Witnesses, John de Hulme, Simon, son of Austin, Warine, the priest's son, Robert de Salopshire, Henry Testard, and others. [s.d. 1184—1190].

[fol. 91b.]

5.

Thomas
Bothe.

SCIANT omnes tam præsentis quam futuri quod ego frater Henricus Dei gratia dictus Abbas de Cokersond et humilis eiusdem loci Conuentus, dedimus et concessimus et hac præsentis carta nostra confirmauimus Galfrido de Hurwilham et hæredibus suis, totam porcionem terræ nostræ in Vrwilham, uidelicet, inter curuam quercum et stubbum quod est in laka ad caput de Wulpudtecroft, et ab illo stubbo per mossam usque ad portam Sepis erga prædictam quercum, et ita sequendo sepem ultra karram usque in terram arabilem et karram in longum quantum prædicta terra se extendit, et totam nostram porcionem nemoris inter has diuisas, scilicet Helmtrepul et Elbrok, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Vrwil, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis dictæ villæ de Vrwilham, prout continetur in cartis huius terræ donatorum, Pro homagio et servicio suo; Tenendam et habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris sibi et hæredibus suis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, pacificè et integrè, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris sexdecim denarios sterlingorum, ad Pascha octo denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis octo denarios, pro omni seruicio et exactione et demanda. Cum uerò ipse obierit: una Marca argenti ecclesiæ nostræ loco releuii debet persolui; In obitu uxoris suæ dimidia marca argenti, Et sic fiet de hæredibus suis et eorum uxoribus. Hanc autem terram

¹ "This deed hath a peece of a seale at the Copieing hereof." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 268.

cum pertinenciis nos et successores nostri prædicto Galfrido et hæredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Hiis Testibus—Galfrido de Chetham, Ricardo de Trafford, Willelmo parsona de Ecclis, Ricardo de Bothelton, Galfrido de Wurkedley, Hugone de Maution, Ricardo de Hyndeley, Henrico de Tildesley, Johanne Gilibrant et aliis.¹

Grant from brother Henry, Abbot of Cockersand, and the Convent of the same place, to Geoffrey de Irlam and his heirs, for his homage and service, of the land in Irlam described in the previous charters, to hold in fee and inheritance, rendering yearly 16d. sterling at Easter, and St. Michael, for all services. At his death one mark of silver to be paid to the said church in lieu of relief, and half a mark at the decease of his wife. The like to be done by his heirs and their wives. With warranty. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Chetham, Richard de Trafford, William, parson of Eccles, Richard de Bolton, Geoffrey de Worsley, Hugh de Monton, Richard de Hindley, Henry de Tyldesley, John Gillebrand, and others. [S.D. 1242—1250c].

[In the margin]—Thomas Booth² [held this land *temp.* Edward III.].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alexander, filius Ewardi de Prest- [fol. 105.]
wiche, assensu et consensu hæredis mei Adæ, dedi, etc. 1.
Deo, etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Heton cum tofto uno, Heton.
scilicet, inter Terebroc et Merscaha iuxta molendinum meum; Alexander.
In puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communibus eisiamentis et
glandibus tocius feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, liberè et quietè ab
omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ, etc.
Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alexander, son of Edward de Prestwich, with the consent of Adam his heir, to God [and the canons

¹ From the original in the possession of Sir Humphrey F. de Trafford, Bart., No. 261. SEAL—Vesica shaped of white paste (1½ in. × 1½ in.), much rubbed and worn, apparently bearing the right forearm and hand of a canon outstretched, holding a crozier. LEGEND, in gothic characters, hardly discernible, SIG. HENRICI ABBATIS DE COKIRSAND.

² “Richard del Bothe holds at will land by Barton upon Irwilham, rendering vj.d.” (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

of Cockersand] of an acre of his land in Heaton¹ with one toft, to wit, between Tere-brook and Mershaw by his mill; with common easements, and glandage of his whole fee of the said town. [s.d. 1190—1206].

[fol. 105^b.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Hugonis uenatoris
 1. de Clifton dedi, etc., duas acras terræ de dominico meo en
 Clifton. Clifton, et unum toftum quod sufficiat ad edificia domorum, cum
 Ricardus. communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Hugh, the Hunter of Clifton [to the canons of Cockersand], of two acres of land of his demesne in Clifton,³ and one toft which might suffice for the buildings of their homestead; with the common easements and all liberties of his fee of the said town. [s.d. 1190—1212].

2. **S**CIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentēs] quod ego
 Clifton. Ricardus, hæres de Clifton dedi [et concessi et præsentī
 Idem. Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersond, et fratribus præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus], tres acras terræ meæ et unum toftum de dominico meo in Clifton in Salfordsyre, scilicet, iuxta Asseleieford, cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ; In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ meæ et dominorum meorum [et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Hiis

¹ In the Survey of co. Lancaster made in 1212, Adam de Heton held four oxgangs of land [in Great Heaton] of Adam de Prestwich in thanage by the service of 10s. (*Testa de Nevill*, II., f. 826). This would probably be the Adam who is named in the above charter, who had not then succeeded to Alexander, son of Eward de Prestwich.

² Richard, son of Hugh the Hunter of Clifton, was probably the father of Robert de Clifton, who held Clifton in 1212 in chief of the King, in fee farm, by the service of 8s. yearly. (*Testa* II., f. 826).

testibus—[Galfrido de Mamecestre, tunc temporis ballivo domini R. Greteleie, Ricardo de Workedeleie, Henrico de Trafford, Helia de Penilbirie, Ricardo fratre suo, Hugone de Eccles, Ricardo filio Huctredi filii Osolf, Waltero de Slopesire, Waltero fforestario, Willelmo clerico, Alano de Hurltun, Henrico filio Johannis de Waleye, et toto Conventu de Marisco].¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, the heir of Clifton, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren of the Premonstratensian order serving God there, of three acres of his land, and one toft of his demesne in Clifton, in Salfordshire, to wit, by Ashley-ford, with common easements and all the liberties of his fee of the said town; for the health of his soul, and the souls of his lords. Witnesses—Geoffrey de Mamcestre, at that time bailiff of Lord Robert Grelley, Richard de Worsley, Henry de Trafford, Elias de Pendlebury, Richard his brother, Hugh de Eccles, Richard, son of Ughtred, son of Osulf, Walter de Salopshire, Walter the Forester, William the Clerk, Alan de Hurlston, Henry, son of John de Whalley, and the whole Convent of the Marsh [of Cockersand]. [S.D. 1195—1212.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris [vel auditoris], Galfridus de Chetham salutem in Domino. Noueritis me concessisse Chetham. et pro salute animæ meæ et animabus antecessorum meorum dedisse Deo et [ecclesiæ] beatæ Mariæ [de Kokersond, et Ab- Galfridus.
bati et Conuentui ejusdem loci] duos solidos annui redditus ad pitanciam eiusdem Conuentus, annuatim percipiendos ad festum Sancti Michaelis per manum meam et hæredum meorum in uilla de Chetham. Et si ita contingat, quod absit, quod in solucone prædictorum duorum solidorum ad prædictum terminum in prædicto loco, ego uel hæredes mei uel assignati mei, qui prædictam uillam de Chetham tenebimus, aliquo modo defecerimus, licebit prædicto Abbati et successoribus suis et eiusdem loci Conuentui distringere me et hæredes meos uel assignatos prædictam uillam de Chetham tenentes per omnia catalla [1.]

¹ "This deed hath a faire seale."—*C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 251.

mobilia et immobilia in prædicta uilla de Chetham inuenta, quo usque prædictos duos solidos in prædicto loco sicut prædictum est plenariè perceperint. In hujus rei testimonium [præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui]. Hiis testibus—[domino Roberto de Lathum, Rogero de Pennilbury, David de Hilton, Thoma de Prestwich, Ada de Leure, Johanne de Hilton, filio Meuric, Johanne de Holm et Roberto de Mustone cum aliis],¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Geoffrey de Chetham to God and the church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Abbot and Convent of the same, of two shillings of yearly rent for pittance of the said Convent to be taken yearly at the feast of St. Michael by the hands of the grantor and his heirs in the town of Chetham.² If at any time thereafter he or his heirs, who should hold the town of Chetham, should make default in payment, it should be lawful to the Abbot or his successor to distrain him or his heirs by all their chattels, movable or immovable, found in the said town of Chetham, until they should have received the said sum of two shillings in form aforesaid. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Lathom, Roger de Pendlebury, David de Hulton, Thomas de Prestwich, Adam de Lever, John de Hulton son of Meyrick, John de Hulme, and Robert de Moston, with others. [s.d. 1240—1250].

[fol. 106.] **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Nottone dedi, etc.,
 [1.] quendam porcionem terræ meæ in Cromton infra has
 Crompton. diuisas, sicut riuulus uadit inter Bathebrochurst et terram
 Gilbertus. Roberti Clerici usque in Bathebroc, et sequendo Bathebroc
 usque in Bole, et sequendo Bole usque ad haiam Roberti
 Confirm- Clerici, et sequendo haiam usque ad Hullilche, et circumdando
 acio. Hullilche usque in nigram lacam, et sequendo illam lacam
 usque in paruam sicam, et sequendo illam sicam circumdando
 Istam ter- paruam landam usque in prædictum riuulum inter Bathebroc-
 ram tenet hurst et terram Roberti; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam
 Galfridus filius et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, Cum com-
 Lucæ de

¹ "This deed hath a seale."—*C. Towneley, Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 258 b.

² "Thomas Pylkynton holds Chetam freely for the pittance of the Convent [rendering] ij.s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

munione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et in communi pastura quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Confirmo etiam eis per hanc cartam et concedo omnes donaciones in feodo meo eis datas; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Mame-
cestre
hæredi-
tariè, red-
dit per
annum ij.
solidos et
in decessu
dimidiam
Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert de Notton¹ [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Crompton within these bounds, where the brook runs between Bachebrook-hurst and the land of Robert, the Clerk, unto Bachebrook, following the same unto Beal [water], following Beal [water] unto the Hay of Robert, the Clerk, following the same unto Hilly-leach (or Hulhill-shaw), going round the same unto the black leach, following that leach unto the little syke, following that syke by going around the little "land" unto the said brook between Bachebrook-hurst and the land of [the said Robert]; with common right, and easements of his fee of that town, and in the common pasture as much right as belonged to such a tenement. Further be confirmed to them by this charter all grants made to them within his fee. [S.D. 1200—1220].

[In the margin]—Geoffrey, son of Lucas (or Luke) de Mamcestre, holds this land by inheritance [in 1268], rendering yearly two shillings, and at his decease half a mark.²

¹ "John Crompton holds land freely in Crompton, rendering xij.d." (*Cockersana Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

² According to the Survey of co. Lancaster made in 1212, Gilbert de Notton held one carucate of land [in Crompton] in thanage, of Roger de Montbegon and William de Nevill jointly, by the service of 6s. 4d. yearly. The Nevill moiety was in the King's hands at the date of the Survey, because the heirs of the said William, then deceased, had neglected to do homage and render their relief. At this period, Crompton, Sholver, Werneth, Oldham, Glodwick, and Alt were members of a district known as Kaskenemoor, which was held of the King in thanage by the yearly service of 19s. and finding a doomsman or judge at the County and Wapentake Courts. The assessment area appears to have been three carucates and one oxgang of land. In the time of Stephen and Henry II., this estate was held by Adam fitz Swain, whose father, Swain fitz Alric, died shortly before the 31 Henry I. (Pipe Roll, p. 142). He held large estates in Yorkshire, Cumberland, and Lancashire, in which latter county, besides Kaskenemoor, he held Croston *cum membris*, and is alleged to have been lord of the Honour of Hornby, but upon what authority I have not been able to discover. He died about 1160, leaving two daughters his heirs—Amabel, the elder, who married, firstly, Alexander de Crevequeur, and, secondly, William de Nevill above named; and Matilda, the younger, married to Adam de Montbegon, father of Roger above named.

GILBERT DE NOTTON (1) held this estate, and the not far distant estate of Chaderton, by the feoffment of Adam fitz Swain to his ancestor, and not as in the case of Barton *cum membris* in right of his wife, Lady Edith de Barton. The earliest mention that I have found of Gilbert de Notton occurs in the Sheriff's account of

[2.] Crompton. Rogerus. **S**CIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Notton dedi, etc., unam terram quæ est in Gholmeresclif quæ appellatur Hessen-eslac, scilicet, de Louenathedenebroc usque ad Henecesloch, Insimul etiam le Clif, In quo edificia Galfridi de Mamcestre sita sunt, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis uillæ de Crompton

co. Lancaster at Michaelmas, 1185, when the latter rendered account at the Treasury of one mark from Gilbert de Noton and Richard de Heland for licence to make an agreement touching some suit which they had been litigating in the King's Court (*Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, p. 55). He was Seneschal to John de Lacy, Constable of Chester sometime between 1213 and 1220. By his first wife, who died before 1203, he appears to have had issue at least two sons, viz., Gilbert and William. By his second wife, Edith, lady of Barton in her own right, daughter of Matthew de Barton, whom he married shortly before 1203, he had no issue; but the said Edith by her first husband, whose name has not been preserved, had issue a son, John, who died young and unmarried, and a daughter, Cecily, her heir, of whom presently.

GILBERT DE NOTTON (2), eldest son of Gilbert, the Seneschal, married Margery, daughter of Hugh de Eland of Eland and Rochdale, who gave the said Gilbert in frank marriage with his daughter, certain lands in Naden in Spotland (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 640). The said Gilbert also purchased from Robert de Mitton certain lands which had been bestowed upon Jordan de Mitton (the said Robert's grandfather), early in the reign of Henry II., by Hugh de Eland, in frank marriage with his daughter Wymark, viz., two oxgangs of land in Wardleworth, and two oxgangs in Heley (*Whalley Coucher*, pp. 623, 627). This land afterwards became the nucleus of the Byron estates in the lordship of Rochdale. Gilbert de Notton, jun., by his said wife had issue a son, Roger, who succeeded to his father's Yorkshire estates in Silkstone, Farnley Tias, and Woodsome, of which the former estate passed by the marriage of his daughter and heir, Christiana, to William Heron, and so to the family of John, Lord Darcy (Hunter's *Deanery of Doncaster*, *passim*). The said Roger was the grantor in Charter No. 2. Having released his estates in Farnley and Woodsome, co. York, and in Rochdale, co. Lanc., to Baldwin le Tyas or Tyes (*Teutonicus*), who had married his mother, he died in 1241 (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. vii., pp. 131, 132 n; *Black Book of Clayton*, (Towneley's MS.); *Fins Roll*, 25 Hen. III. m. 14). Joan, daughter of the said Baldwin le Tyas, married, firstly, Sir Robert de Hoyland, Knt., of High Hoyland, in the Wapentake of Staincross, co. York (Hunter's *Deanery of Doncaster*, Vol. II., p. 263), to whom her father conveyed in frank marriage with his said daughter Joan, all his lands in Rochdale, viz., in Butterworth, Clegg, Gartside, Ogden, Hollingworth, and Haugh (*Black Book of Clayton*, No. 71); and, secondly, Sir John de Byron, Knt., of Clayton, in Salfordshire.

WILLIAM DE NOTTON (3), second son of Gilbert the Seneschal, married Cecily, daughter and heir of Edith, lady of Barton, and step-daughter of his said father. She probably died young, having had issue two sons, Gilbert, her heir, of whom presently, and Matthew. William de Notton is named in the Inquest of co. Lancaster, taken in 1212, as lord of Brightmet, which estate probably descended to his younger son, Matthew, whose heir I suppose to have been Avina, who married Sir William de Samlesbury of Samlesbury, and Harewood, to whose daughters and co-heirs this estate descended (*Lancashire Final Concords*, p. 130n). He is definitely described as the husband of the daughter of Edith de Barton, in her grant of the moiety of Cadishead to Stanlaw Abbey, which she made "with the assent and goodwill of my husband, Sir Gilbert de Notton, for the health of our souls, and for the health of John de Barton, my son, and for the health of my daughter, to wit, the wife of William de

tantæ terræ pertinentibus, liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè ; In puram et perpetuam, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. Item Idem Galfridus tenet, reddit sex denarios.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Notton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a "land" in Gholmeres-cliffe, which is called Hessesen-leach, to wit from Levenoth-dene-brook unto Heneces-¹ clough, together with the Cliffe, wherein are set the buildings of Geoffrey de Mamcestre; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Crompton belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1220—1241].

[In the margin]—The same Geoffrey [de Mamcestre] holds it [in 1268?], rendering sixpence.

NOUERINT præsentēs et futuri quod ego Odo, filius Ingrith de Withinton, pro salute animæ, etc., dedi, etc., Within-
In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quandam partem terræ ton.
meæ in Withinton, scilicet, octo acras terræ iuxta magnum Odo.
fossatum ex australi parte sicuti cruces demonstrant, liberè,
quietè, integrè et honorificè, cum communi pastura et omnibus
libertatibus et eisiamentis ad feodum meum prædictæ uillæ

Notton" (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 521). Edith de Barton, her husband Gilbert, the Seneschal, and his son, William de Notton, all died before the 16th Oct., 1220, at which date the heir was under age and in ward of Robert Grelley (*Close Roll*, 4 Hen. III., m. 1 d.).

GILBERT DE BARTON (4) succeeded to his grandmother's estates upon attaining his majority shortly before the 26th January, 1222, that being the date of the mandate to the Sheriff of Lancaster to give to "Gilbert, grandson and heir of Edith de Barton" livery of 32 oxgangs of land with the appurtenances in Barton [*cum membris*], which he ought to hold of the King in socage, and for which he had fined for his relief by ten marks, and had done homage (*Fine Roll*, 6 Hen. III., m. 7). He held the remainder of his estates in Barton *cum membris* by military service, of Robert Grelley, lord of Manchester. He married Cecily, whose parentage is unknown, by whom he had issue John de Barton, who died young, and a daughter, Agnes his heir, whose daughter, Loretta, married John del Booth, and so carried the extensive estates in Barton and elsewhere to the family of Booth of Barton.

No excuse for this lengthy note seems necessary in view of the extremely incorrect descents shown in the recognised pedigrees of the Notton and Barton families, as they appear in the *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 45, and in the last edition of Baines' *Hist. of Lancashire*, Vol. III., page 241. Additional notes, corrected in one or two details by this account, will be found in *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Society, Vol. XXXIX., pp. 62 and 89. See also the note on p. 678 of this volume.

¹ "Is this now Clences-clough, and Hessesenlac Clences-slack?"

pertinentibus, solam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione. Si uerò aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia et testibus.

Item duæ cartæ quæ scriptæ sunt in Quitinton in Lannesdale deberent hic scribi, scilicet, una ex donacione eiusdem Odo filii Ingrit, et alia ex donacione Walthoui filii Hutredi de Withinton. Quære ibi et inuenies cum omnibus pertinenciis.

Grant in frankalmoign from Odo, son of Ingrith de Withington [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Withington, to wit, eight acres of land by the great ditch on the south side, as the crosses indicate; with common of pasture and all liberties and easements belonging to his fee of the said town. Any future demand upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1184—1210 c].¹

Two charters which have been written under Whittington in Lonsdale ought to have been written here, to wit, one of a gift of the said Odo, son of Ingrith, and another of a gift of Waldeve, son of Ughtred de Withington. Seek there and you shall find them with all the appurtenances.

LONESDALE.

[fol. 189.] **N**OUERINT præsentēs, etc., quod ego Walthēf de Quitinton filius Hutredi dedi, etc., Pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, etc., Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., In puram et perpetuam, etc., Totam terram de Quitcrot infra has diuisas, scilicet, A Telebroc ex transuerso per sartum Roberti filii Suani, et per sartum Jurdani fratris sui usque ad magnum fossatum, et per magnum fossatum ascendendo usque ad paruum fossatum quod cadit in magnum fossatum ex opposita parte mesuagii Andrei Baiard, et de paruo fossato ex transuerso usque ad sepem quæ cadit se extendit usque ad Telebroc, inter illud Quitcrot et terram Willelmi filii Sigerith, et per Telebroc

Ista carta deberet scribi in Within-ton in Sal-fordsyre et non hic.

¹ Fragmentary abstracts of this, and the two following charters are given at p. 320, Chetham Society, vol. xlii.

descendendo usque ad assartum Roberti filii Suani. Et præterea totam terram de Alrebarwe infra has diuisas, scilicet, a paruo fossato iuxta Salteresgate per Alrebarwebroc descendendo usque ad assartum Walteri filii Margaretæ, et per illud sartum usque ad capita sellionum de Aldehulm, et sic ex transuerso usque ad paruum fossatum et per paruum fossatum usque ad Alrebarwebroc ; Habendam et tenendam, liberè et quietè, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis et in omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad eandem terram pertinentibus, Cum communi pastura et cum omni communione terræ meæ de Quitinton, solè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et consuetudine et exactione. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Waldeve de Withington, son of Ughtred, to God and the blessed Mary of Cockersand, of the whole land of Whitecroft within these bounds, to wit, from Tele-brook across by the ridding of Robert son of Swain, by the ridding of Jordan his brother, unto the great ditch, going up by the same to the little ditch which falls into the great ditch opposite a portion of the messuage of Andrew Bayard, from the little ditch across to the hedge which extends unto Tele-brook, between the said Whitecroft and land of William, son of Sigerith, and so going down by Tele-brook to the ridding of Robert, son of Swain. Also the whole land of Alderbarrow within these bounds, to wit, from the little ditch by Salters-gate going down by Alderbarrow-brook unto the ridding of Walter, son of Margaret, by that ridding unto the headlands (or heads of the seillons) of Old-hulme, so across to the little ditch and by the same unto Alderbarrow-brook. To hold with all liberties and easements, and common of pasture and all common right of his land of Withington. [s.d. 1184—1210c.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Odo filius Inge salutem. Scia-Quitinton, tis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra Odo. diuisam de Witinton, scilicet, in parte aquilonis eiusdem uillæ Withinton. inter duas fossatas, sicut cruces et signa eorum demonstrant, Item et ista cum mesuagiis ; et quatuor acras de magno fossato per semitam est de Witinton in ecclesiæ uersus terram Walteri de Quitinton ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè, ab omni exactione seculari et Salford-syre.

seruicio, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ. Cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit : de residuo feodi mei prædictæ uillæ adquietabitur ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Odo, son of Ing[-rith de Withington, to the canons of Cokersand] of a portion of his land within the bounds of Withington, to wit, in the northern part of that town between two ditches, as the crosses and landmarks of the said brethren indicate, together with the messuages ; and also four acres of land extending from the great ditch along the kirk-gate towards land of Walter de Withington ; with common right, easements, and liberties. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1184—1210 c.]

[fol. 106b.] **O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, etc., Gilbertus de Barton Denton. salutem. Ad noticiam vestram perueniat quod ego caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, etc., concessi, dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in territorio de Dentona, scilicet, totam illam partem quæ est infra has diuisas : Incipiente a Rydelesike inter boscum et campum in occidentali parte, et sic descendendo le Blakelache usque terram ecclesiæ, Et sic in Hesilheuidbroc, et sic Ripeleibroc ascendendo usque le Cloch ubi Ripeleibroc descendit, et sic ascendendo prædictum Clohc usque le Kar, et sic ex transuerso usque prænominatum Ridel-eisik ; Habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis ; In liberam, puram, etc., liberè, purè, quietè et pacificè, cum com-muni pastura et eisiamentis villarum de Kaderton et de Denton pertinentibus, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, etc. Præterea concessi et dedi eisdem ut illi qui de ipsis prædictam terram tenuerint, uel esse contigerit quod in proprios usus ipsam habeant, sint quieti de pannagio de omnibus propriis porcis suis in bosco de Lime. Et si [ali-]qua demanda uel exactione a terra memorata uel suis pertinenciis exigatur, uolo quod ipsam quieta remaneat et ab omni petitione seculari soluta, et de resi-

duo terræ meæipsam collacionem ego et hæredes mei adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert de Barton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in the town fields of [Fox-] denton within these bounds, to wit, beginning at Reedy-lee-syke between the wood and the arable field on the western side, going down the Blake-leach unto the church land, thence unto Hazel-head-brook, thence ascending Ripeley-brook unto the clough where Ripeley-brook comes down, thence ascending the said clough unto the carr, and so across to the before-mentioned Reedy-lee-syke; with common of pasture and easements to the towns of Chadderton and [Fox-] denton belonging. Moreover, he granted that those who should hold the said land of them, or if it should happen that they should hold it in demesne, they should be quit of pannage of all their own pigs in the wood of Lyme. If any claim should be made upon the said land or its appurtenances, he willed that it should rest quit thereof, and be exempt from all secular demand. [S.D. 1222—1268.]

NOUERINT præsentēs, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Midelton 1.
dedi, etc. Deo, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Haines- Haines-
wrthe; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni wrthe.
exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione prædictæ uillæ Rogerus.
et eisiamētis; pro salute animæ, etc. Hæc autem porcio inter
has diuisas est, sicut Murbroc se extendit de profunda mossa
usque Muclebroc, et ita circumeundo per illum riuiulum usque in
sica quæ descendit de Balshahe, et ita ascendendo illam sicam
usque in profundam mossam; Præterea quandam partem prati
cum hominibus meis prædictæ uillæ. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Middleton to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Ainsworth within these bounds, to wit, where Moorbrook runs from the deep moss unto Muckle-brook, thence going round by that brook unto the syke which comes down from Balshaw, thence ascending that syke unto the deep moss; together with a portion of meadow with his men of the said town, and common of pasture and easements of the same. [S.D. 1190—1216.]

[Folios 107 to 109 blank.]

[fol. 109^b.]
Cestria.

Radulfus
Saracin.

SCIANT omnes præsentes et futuri, Quod Ego Radulfus Saracin de Cestria concessi, etc. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus, medietatem terræ quæ est inter terram Ranulfi de ffrodesham et Ricardi de Grandun, quam emi de Langus, propinquiorem partem terræ Ranulfi de ffrodesham contra domum Normanni clerici; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seruicio seculari et exactione, saluo uno denario Comiti, scilicet, Londgable ad terminum Pentecostes. Hanc donacionem ego Radulfus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines prædictis fratribus warantizabimus inperpetuum. Pro salute animæ meæ, sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

Istam terram tenet Johannes Norman in feodo et reddit nobis annuatim ij. solidos, scilicet, ad Natiuitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ.

Obligacio.

Quære cartam de redditu quinque solidorum ffratrum Hospitalis Cestriæ inter cartas de Derbisyre, fere in principio, De terra de Alreton.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph Saracen of Chester to God and the blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of the moiety of the land which lies between land of Ranulf de Frodsham and Richard de Grandon, which he bought of Langus, the portion next to land of Ranulf de Frodsham over against the house of Norman, the Clerk; quit of all secular service saving one penny to the Earl [of Chester], to wit, Landgable [due] at the term of Pentecost. With warranty.

John Norman holds that land [in 1268] in fee, rendering yearly to the brethren two shillings at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

Seek for the charter touching the rent of five shillings of the brethren of the Hospital of Chester among the charters of Derbyshire almost in the beginning "Of land of Allerton."

MEMORANDUM quod habuimus quondam xxiiij. solidos annui redditus de villa de Werburton in Cestrichire. Et uenditus est ille redditus pro quater viginti Marcis, ad emendum tantum redditum infra Comitatus Lancastre.

De quibus denariis empta est in primo quædam terra cum edificiis in Lancastre pro viij. Marcis de Gilberto Clerico de Lancastre. Quære cartam eiusdem in Lancastre.

Item De Johanne de Hoton duo tenementa in Caton pro viij. Marcis et pro Confirmatione eorundem in elemosina j. Marca Johanni Domino de Caton. Quære cartas in Caton.

Be it remembered that we formerly had twenty-four shillings of yearly rent out of the town of Warburton in Cheshire, which rent has been sold for four score marks to improve to the same amount the rent within the county of Lancaster. Out of which moneys, firstly, certain land with buildings in Lancaster has been bought from Gilbert, the Clerk of Lancaster, for eight marks. Seek for the charter of the same under Lancaster. Also from John de Hutton two tenements in Caton for eight marks, and for confirmation thereof one mark to John, lord of Caton. Seek for the charters under Caton.

[CHARTERS RELATING TO THE PRIORY AND CHURCH OF
WARBURTON, CO. CHESTER.—THESE ARE NOT IN THE
CHARTULARY.]

..... Ego Adam de Dutton assensu Agnetis sponsæ meæ dedi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, et canonicis Premonstratensis ordinis ibidem deo servientibus medietatem totius villæ de Werburton in liberam elemosynam, pro salute animæ Johannis constabularii et antecessorum suorum, et pro salute animæ et corporis Rogeri Constabularii, et sponsæ suæ, et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, pro anima Rogeri filii aluredi de cujus feodo hæc est, et antecessorum suorum, pro anima Johannis filii mei cujus corpus ibi

sepultum est, et pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Hugone de Dutton, et Galfrido fratre suo, etc.¹

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Dutton, with the assent of Agnes his wife to God and St. Mary and St. Werburg of Warburton, and the Premonstratensian canons there, of the moiety of the town of Warburton,² for the health of the souls of John, Constable [of Chester], and his ancestors; of Roger, Constable [of Chester], and his wife; of the grantor's father and mother; of Roger fitz Alfred, of whose fee the said land was; of the grantor's son John, whose body lay buried there; and for the health of his own soul, his wife's, and the souls of all his ancestors. Witnesses—Hugh de Dutton and Geoffrey his brother. [s.d. 1189—1208.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris, Willelmus de Boidele, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me de jure patronatus mei concessione, et hac præsentī carta mea confirmasse donacionem et concessionem illam quæ ego, dum parsona medietatis ecclesiæ de Limma extiterim, feci intuitu [divina] deo et sanctæ Werburgæ et capellæ suæ de Werburton, [sicut in carta mea continetur, et illam

¹ Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, Vol. I., p. 567.

² In the reign of Richard I., or early in that of John, the Abbot of Cockersand received a grant of the moiety of the township of Warburton, with the chapel dedicated to St. Werburg, from Adam de Dutton, with the consent of his wife Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger fitz Alfred, from whom this estate descended to her. It consisted of eight oxgangs of land, and produced a rent, arising from the service by which the Dutton family held it, of twenty-four shillings yearly. It was held of the Boydell family, and accordingly William de Boydell confirms in No. 2 a previous charter to the chapel of St. Werburg, by which he had probably bestowed upon it his rights in the township, viz., the said yearly service of twenty-four shillings. This appears from the acknowledgment made by William de Boydell to Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Dutton, quoted in the *Hist. of Cheshire*, Vol. I., p. 568, *Note d*.

In the year 1271, Abbot Adam, desiring to consolidate the property of the Abbey, sold all the Cheshire estates belonging to his house in right of the chapel of Warburton, where they maintained a canon to sing masses for the soul of Adam de Dutton, his ancestors, and successors (see No. 4), to Sir Geoffrey de Dutton, Knt., for the sum of 80 marks, reserving only a small property in the city of Chester. With this sum, which represented 44½ years' purchase, not allowing for reliefs, &c., they purchased estates in Lancaster and Caton.

donacionem ego et hæredes mei pro posse nostro toto warrantizabimus et manu tenebimus. Testibus domino G[alfrido] abbate Cestriæ, domino [Radulfo] abbate de Stanlawe, Eg[idio] priore de Norton, Bertramo decano Cestriæ, Magistro Ernato officiali, Petro Chaun[cellario?], Gilberto decano de Wich, Petro clerico comitis, Osberto, Gilberto, capellanis, Hugone de Dutton, Lidulfo de Twamlawe, Rannulfo de Feod' clerico, Ricardo de Kingesle, Galfrido de Dutton, Ricardo de Estun, Ricardo Sterki, Thoma filio Willelmi, Ricardo de Rodestorne, clerico, et multis aliis.¹

Confirmation by William de Boydell of the grant which he made whilst he was parson of the moiety of the church of Lymme, to God and St. Werburg and her chapel of Warburton. With warranty. Witnesses—lord Geoffrey, abbot of Chester; lord Ralph, abbot of Stanlaw; Gyles, prior of Norton; Bertram, dean of Chester; Master Ernald (?), official; Peter the Chancellor, Gilbert, dean of Wych; Peter, the Earl [of Chester's] clerk; Osbert and Gilbert, chaplains; Hugh de Dutton, Lyulph de Twemlowe, Ranulf de Feod' clerk; Richard de Kingsley, Geoffrey de Dutton, Richard de Aston, Richard Starkey, Thomas son of William, Richard de Rosthorne, clerk, and many others. [s.d. 1194—1208.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris Gralamus de Lostoc salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et præsentī carta confirmasse deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton et canonicis ordinis præmonstratensis ibidem deo servientibus, quandam portionem terræ meæ infra divisam de Lostoc, scilicet Caldecote, a Livildesforde sequendo viam usque ad fossam, et sic sequendo fossam usque ad crucem et usque ad magnam londam Radulfi T et sequendo illam londam usque ad rivulum, et sic ascendendo rivulum usque ad prænominatum Livildesforde, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in

¹ From the original, in the possession of the Warburton family. (Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Vol. I., p. 575).

puram perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, integrè, et plenariè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei de Lostoc et cum pastura ad quadraginta vaccas et sequela trium annorum, et ad viginti equas et sequela trium annorum, et ad sexaginta oves et sequela unius anni. Hanc autem donationem ego G[ralamus] et hæredes mei contra omnes homines prænominatis canonicis warantizabimus in perpetuum. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ præfatæ in posterum evenerit: de residuo villæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus, pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, Adam de Dutton, et Galfrido filio suo, Warino de Vernun, Willelmo de Venables, Radulfo filio Rogeri, etc.

SEAL—A stag springing across a bush. LEGEND—SIGILL[UM GR]ALAMI DE LOSTOC.

Grant in frankalmoign from Graham de Lostock to God and St. Mary and St. Werburg of Warburton, and the canons of the Premonstratensian order there, of a portion of his land within the bounds of Lostock, to wit, from Caldecote to Livildesford, following the road unto the ditch, along the same to the cross and to the great "land" of Ralph T . . . , along that "land" to the brook, ascending the brook to the before-mentioned Livildesford, as the crosses and landmarks of the brethren indicate; with common right and easements of his fee of Lostock, and pasturage for forty cows and their offspring of three years, twenty mares and their offspring of three years, and sixty sheep with their offspring of one year. With warranty. Witnesses—Adam de Dutton, and Geoffrey his son, Warine de Vernon, William de Venables, Ralph son of Roger, and others. [S.D. 1190—1205c.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit R[ogerus] dictus abbas de Kokersont, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos ascensu et concessu conventus nostri quietum clamasse G[alfrido] filio Adæ de Dutton, omnem donationem quam Adam de Duttun

fecit nobis et domui nostræ de Kokersont in Werburton et in omnibus aliis locis, præter viij. bovatas terræ in Werburton, prout continetur in carta ipsius G[alfridi] filii Adæ. Ego siquidem vel conventus illuc inperpetuum inveniēmus unum capellanum ministrantem pro anima Adæ de Dutton et fidelibus dei defunctis. His testibus, Phillipō de Orrebi, Gileberto de Limme, Ricardo de Kingesle, Johanne de Hatell, Jordano clerico, et multis aliis.

[The seal is wanting].

Release by Roger, Abbot of Cockersand and the Convent, to Geoffrey, son of Adam de Dutton, of the whole gift, which Adam de Dutton made to them and to the house of Cockersand, in Warburton and other places, except eight oxgangs of land, in Warburton, as is contained in the charter of the said Geoffrey, son of Adam; the said Abbot and Convent finding one chaplain there to sing masses for the soul of Adam de Dutton, and for the faithful dead. Witnesses—Philip de Orreby, Gilbert de Lymme, Richard de Kingsley, John de Hatell, Jordan the Clerk, and others. [S.D. 1200-1208.]

OMNIBUS [sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit] Frater Adam, Dei gratia dictus abbas de Cokersand et ejusdem loci conventus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos communi assensu et consensu conventus nostri remississe, ac pro nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum quietum clamasse domino Galfrido de Dutton et hæredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et cladium quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in homagium et servitium de illis terris et tenementis quas de nobis tenuit in Werburton et Cadwalsete, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis dictis terris, serviciis, et homagiis pertinentibus, scilicet in wardis, escaetis, releviis, et omnibus aliis exitibus prædictis terris, homagio et servicio pertinentibus. Præterea concessimus, etc., et quietam clamavimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris dicto Galfrido et hæredibus suis vel assignatis capellam de Werburton cum advocacione ejusdem et [viij.] bovatis terræ et redditibus et possessionibus prædictæ capellæ pertinentibus, quæ datæ sunt de prædecessoribus prædicti Galfridi et aliorum aliquorum infra comitatum

Cestriæ: salvis nobis et successoribus nostris redditibus nostris et possessionibus in civitate Cestriæ. Item reddidimus prædicto Galfrido omnes cartas, scripta, et instrumenta quæ habuimus ab ipso et antecessoribus suis sive de omnibus aliis de comitatu Cestriæ dictam capellam tangentia et terras præscriptas. Et si aliquod scriptum seu carta de cetero de prædictis inveniantur: volumus ut nihil nobis poterint prodesse, vel dicto Galfrido et hæredibus suis nocere vel gravare, etc. Pro hac autem concessione, remissione et queta clamancia prædictus Galfridus dedit nobis quater viginti marcas argenti. Ita quod nos dicti abbas et conventus nec successores nostri de cetero nullum jus vel clamium in omnibus rebus prænominatis et reservatis poterimus exigere vel vendicare in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsentī scripto signum nostrum commune apposuimus. Datum apud Cokersand, die sanctæ Laciæ virginis, anno incarnationis dominici millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo primo. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo Pincerna, domino Adam de Hocton, domino Adam de Holand, domino Adam de Bury, militibus, Gilberto de Sutheworthe, Alano de Rixton, Michaelē de Peninton, Hugone Norreys, Henrico de Tildislee, domino Petro rectore ecclesiæ de Limme, Ricardo Starki, Adam de Hatton et aliis.

[Seal of white wax, defaced].

Release by Adam, Abbot of Cockersand and the Convent of the same place, to Geoffrey de Dutton and his heirs, of the homage and service of all lands and tenements which he held of them in Warburton and Cadishead, and all wardships, escheats, reliefs and other issues thereof, together with the chapel of Warburton and the advowson of the same, and the oxgangs, rents, and possessions of the same, which had been given by the predecessors of the said Geoffrey and some others within the county of Chester, saving their rents and possessions in the city of Chester. Further, they rendered to him all charters touching the said chapel and lands. For this release Geoffrey gave them eight score marks. Given at Cockersand on the day of St. Lucy the Virgin, [13th December] A.D. 1271. Witnesses—Sir William le Boteler, Sir Adam de Hoghton, Sir Adam de Holland, Sir Adam de Bury, Knights; Gilbert de Southworth, Alan de Rixton, Michael de Pennington, Hugh le Norreys, Henry de Tyldesley, Sir Peter, rector of the church of Lymme, Richard Starkey, Adam de Hatton, and others.

APPENDIX II.

[Charters relating to Forton. See pp. 337-375.]

SCIANT quod ego Adam de Lee Concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donaciones quas Aldredus de ffortona eis dedit in elemosinam, infra divisas de ffortona, scilicet, quatuor acras terræ in Slatherehevet, cum messuagio et una acra in Grassuinescinkell, et quandam porcionem terræ quam Radulfus Alani de eis tenet, cum Communionem et omnibus esiammentis et libertatibus sicut Cartæ Aldredi testantur; in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ et patris et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus—Henrico de Redman, Rogero de Burton, Patricio de Berewick, Rogero Gernet, Roberto, persona de Gerstang, Roberto de Lancastria, Willelmo, filio prædicti Roberti de Garstang, Paulino de Garstang, et aliis.¹ [S.D. 1207-1220.]

SCIANT quod ego Henricus de Lee dedi Jordano, filio Willelmi de fforton totam terram in fforton, jacentem inter Heskebeck et Coker, scilicet, medietatem de Grenriggis et de Musethawit, et eo (*sic*) amplius unam sartam quinque acrarum inter has divisas, de Coker usque Lindethawethbrook, et sic ad fontem in orientali parte de Hertishewid usque Brocam, et sic usque Heskebec et deinde ad Coker, et totam terram de Hethefeld inter duas fossas, exceptis tribus acris et dimidia et una Roda, sibi et hæredibus suis pro servicio et homagio suo; tenendam de me et hæredibus meis, salvo forinseco, reddendo inde annuatim 18d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et 18d. ad Pascha, et in pannagio de propriis suis porcis, et in omnibus Asiamentis et

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 21. See p. 342, No. 9.

libertatibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. Hiis testibus—Wilhelmo de Winquick, Galfrido de Barton, Rogero fratre meo, Radulpho de fforton, Thoma meo Sergent, Alexandro de fforton, Arthuro de Althri, et multis aliis.¹ [S.D. 1190-1217.]

SCIANT quod ego Adam, filius Alani de fforton dedi et concessi Alano, filio Roberti de Westby, in Maritagio cum Juvenilda (? Quenilda) sorore mea, unam acram terræ meæ in Villa de fforton, scilicet, in Gospokwart; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis, reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium et obulum, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pascha et unum obulum ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Waltero de Winquick, Hugone de Mitton, Gregorio de Wynmerley, Ricardo filio Walteri, Johanne de Raunford, Johanne Clerico et multis aliis.² [S.D. 1240-1256.]

PATEAT universis, etc., quod ego Robertus Grime concessi et ad firmam dimisi Adæ, filio Willelmi Spincke, dimidiam acram terræ arabilis in Northcroft in villa de fforton, quæ se extendit a domo Johannis del Galiare versus occidentem Netills-carr, ad terminum viginti annorum, reddendo inde annuatim 6d. argenti, videlicet, ad festum Paschæ et festum Sancti Michaelis, per equales porciones, pro omnibus serviciis. Hiis testibus—Johanne filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Roberti, Johanne filio Willelmi Buiistone et aliis.³ [S.D.]

SCIANT quod ego Claricia, uxor Ricardi, filii Quenyli de fforton dedi Willelmo, filio Dedous de fforton et hæredibus suis vel suis assignatis, tertiam partem unius acræ terræ meæ arabilis jacentem in campo de fforton qui vocatur Gosepoke-wheyt, quam quidem terram prædictus Ricardus, filius Quenyli

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 15.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 19.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 20.

maritus meus vendidit prædicto Willelmo; habendam et tenendam imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Johanne filio Laurentii de fforton, Roberto filio Thomæ de eadem, Willelmo Mynt de eadem, Johanne Vere de eadem, Hande filio Rolbe de eadem, Roberto filio Rolbe de eadem, Willelmo Melle de eadem, et multis aliis.¹ [S.D. 1261-1271.]

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod ego Helyas fflandrensis concessi, et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi Alexandro, filio Ricardi, filii Clerici et hæredibus suis, totam terram cum pertinentiis quam Ricardus, filius Alexandri de ffortun sibi et hæredibus suis pro homagio et servicio antea donavit in Villa de ffortun; habendam et tenendam de me et hæredibus meis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et pacificè et integrè, cum omnibus divisis et pertinentiis et libertatibus, prout carta prænominati Ricardi, filii Alexandri de ffortun testatur; reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim sex denarios, scilicet, tres denarios ad Pascha et tres denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviiciis et exactionibus et demandis, salvo fforinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in villa de ffortune; et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prænominatam terram cum pertinentiis præfato Alexandro et hæredibus suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines imperpetuum; et ut hæc mea Confirmacio firma et stabilis permaneat: huic præsentis carta sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Carleton, Ricardo de Caterhall, Gregorio de Wynmerley, Johanne de Hacumshowe, Ricardo de Ellhale, Roberto filio Adæ de ffortune, Herberto de Ellhall, Alano filio Radulfi de ffortune, Adam filio Michaelis et pluribus aliis.² [S.D. 1220-1246.]

SCIANT quod ego Johannes, filius Willelmi de Slathwaitheued dedi et concessi Gervasio, filio Johannis, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram meam in le Langelondes infra sepes in Slathwaitheued, sibi et hæredibus suis; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus — Gregorio de Wynmerley, Roberto,

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 16 b.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 9.

Clerico de Nateby, Johanne, Clerico de Cokerham, Ada fratre ejus, Jordano filio Hugonis de Ellall, Adam filio Ranulfi de fforton, Thoma de ffermeria, Henrico filio Jordani, Laurencio filio Johannis, Ada filio Michaelis, Swano de Keyballie, Roberto de fforton, et aliis.¹ [S.D. 1240–1256.]

SCIANT quod ego Gunnilda, filia Willelmi de Sclathaythe, vidua, in legia potestate et in libera viduetate mea, dedi et concessi Thomæ, filio Helyæ le fflemenc et hæredibus suis, pro septem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit, unam partem terræ in villa de fforton, scilicet, dimidiam acram et 4 fallas jacentes in australi parte terræ Willelmi quondam personæ de Garstang; tenendam et habendam sibi et hæredibus suis, cum omnibus libertatibus in eadem villa pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Henrico de Haydock, Johanne de Wynmerley, Radulpho de Neateby, Hugone de Murton (? Mitton), Radulpho de Caterall, Johanne, Clerico de Wunnerton (*sic*), et multis aliis.² [S.D. 1246 c.–1271.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus, filius Johannis, filii Laurencii de fforton dedi et concessi Aliciæ, filiæ Willelmi fratris, dimidiam acram terræ jacentem in le Neyourfele in fforton, inter terram Willelmi, filii Roberti et terram Geppo de Halenwit, cum omnibus pertinentiis dictæ terræ pertinentibus; tenendam et habendam, reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium, scilicet, medietatem ad Pascha, et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis terræ pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Willelmo filio Bymme, Willelmo filio Roberti filii Thomæ, Rogero filio Ranulfi, Willelmo filio Jordani, Willelmo fferraris, et multis aliis.³ [S.D. *temp.* Edw. I.]

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 19.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 19.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 20.

See p. 363, No. 34 a.

- [Witnesses to the charter of Walter de Fauconberg, page 60.]

Domino Petro de ffauconberge fratre meo, domino Adam de Holland, Alano de Catherton, Johanne le Gentile, tunc Seneschallo, Roberto de Holland, Gilberto, Clerico de Lancastre, Johanne Cissore, Johanne de Winmerleye, Radulpho de Nateby, Johanne de Astun, Rogero de Slene, et aliis.¹

OMNIBUS Christi, etc., quedam uxor Margaret, filia Johannis de fforton, etc. Noveritis me concessisse et quietum clamasse domino Adæ Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand, totum jus et clameum quod habui in tota [terra] quæ fuit Wilhelmi ffifaker, cum omnibus pertinenciis, etc. Hiis testibus—Radulfo de Caterall, Johanne de Taylur, Johanne de Rigmaden, Rogero de Wedaker, Johanne filio Lawrencii, et aliis.² [S.D. 1265–1275.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Herwardus, dei gratia Abbas de Cokersand, dedimus et confirmavimus Ricardo, filio Alexandri de fforton, attornatis suis, viginti porcos singulis annis in bosco de fforton, videlicet, Smithlesheued, et Estshoueleyehurst, et Stainwathlithe, et Stainwathlithe-stordes; habendum et tenendum imperpetuum, etc. Hiis testibus—Helia Pincerna, Thoma et Gregorio de Wimmerleye, Roberto de fforton, Ricardo, Clerico, et aliis.³ [S.D. 1216–1235.]

SCIANT quod ego Johannes de Gosenargh, pro salute animæ meæ, dedi Abbati et Conventui de Cokyrsand et eorum successoribus, unum messuagium et quatuor acras terræ cum pertinentiis in fforton; tenendas et habendas in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sub hac forma, videlicet, quod quilibet sacrista Monasterii de Cokersand, qui pro tempore fuerit, accipiat et possideat totum proficuum et firmam prædictorum tene-mentorū, ad inuenienda et sustinenda secundum posse suum

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 19 b.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 107, fol. 27 b.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 107, fol. 29.

necessaria ad capellam beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand monasterii prædicti pertinentem, ut in luminaribus et ceteris hujusmodi necessariis imperpetuum; cum warantia. Datum apud fforton die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Mathæi Appostoli, Anno Domini 1333, 8 E. 3.¹ [24th September, 1334.]

OMNIBUS, Willelmus de Stockbrige. Noveritis me concessisse Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus, unam dimidiam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in fforton, jacentem super le Rouge, in excambio pro quadam dimidia acra pasturæ in eadem villa, jacente juxta domum meam; tenendam et habendam ad totam vitam meam, et ad totam vitam Elenæ uxoris meæ, in excambio ut prædictum est; cum warantia. Hiis testibus—Domino Johanne de Haverington seniore, Domino Edmundo de Nevill, Domino de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Laurance, et aliis. Datum apud fforton in Gayrstange, in festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno 14 E. 3. et Regni sui franciæ 1. [10th August, 1340.]²

HOC scriptum testatur quod Abbas et Conventus de Cokersand concesserunt Willelmo de Stockbrigg et Elenæ uxori ejus unam Rodam et octo particatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Forton, jacentes, videlicet, viginti octo particatas in Hernyheued, et viginti particatas in loco qui vocatur Monshwetkar (? Mosthwait Kar); habendas et tenendas prædictis Willelmo et Ellenæ ad totam vitam eorundem de prædictis Abbate et Conventu per servicium duorum denariorum per annum, ad festa Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli per equales porciones; contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus—domino Johanne de Haverington seniore, domino Edmundo de Nevill, domino Ricardo de Kighley, militibus, Johanne de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne Laurence, et aliis. Datum apud fforton in Garstang, in festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno 14 E. 3. et 1 Franciæ. [10th August, 1340.]³

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 97.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 97 *b*.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 97 *b*.

HOC scriptum testatur quod Willelmus de Stockbrigg concessit Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus, totum jus suum et clameum quod habuit in omnibus assartis et appropiamentis factis in solo ipsorum Abbatis in fforton die confectionis præsentium ; et pro hac concessione prædicti Abbas et Conventus concesserunt prædicto Willelmo et Ellenæ uxori ejus, duas acras pasturæ cum pertinentiis in fforton, videlicet, in Laythwaitacre propinquius jacentes terræ prædicti Willelmi ; habendum et tenendum prædictis Willelmo et Elenæ ad totam vitam suam, reddendo inde per annum prædicto Abbati duodecem denarios argenti ad festa Pentecostæ et Sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Hiis testibus—domino Johanne de Haverington seniore, domino Edmundo de Nevill, domino Ricardo de Kyghley, militibus, Johanne de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne Laurence, et aliis. Datum apud fforton in Gairstang in festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno 14 E. 3. [10th August, 1340.]¹

OMNIBUS, Henricus Corlews, filius et hæres Roberti Corlews de fforton salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me remisisse imperpetuum Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus, totum jus quod habui in omnibus illis messuagiis, terris et tenementis cum suis pertinentiis in fforton infra villam de Gairstang, quæ dudum fuerunt Willelmi Adamson de Kokerham. Hiis testibus—Roberto Laurence, Roberto de Ursewick, militibus, Thoma de Rigmaiden, Thoma de Ursewick, Ricardo Botiler de Kirkeland, Armigeris et aliis. Datum apud fforton primo die mensis Aprilis Anno 6 H. 5. [1418.]²

SCIANT quod ego Johannes Calfeson, senior, dedi pro salute animæ meæ et parentum meorum Abbati Monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et ejusdem Loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, medietatem unius acræ terræ meæ cum pertinentiis jacentem in quadam Clausura vocata Slathuaytehed, in fforton infra villam de Garstang ; habendam et tenendam, in puram et

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 98.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 152.

perpetuam elemosinam ; contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Jacobobo Harrington, milite, Roberto Harryngton, Johanne Rigmaiden, Armigeris, et aliis. Datum secundo die Januarii Anno 7 E. 4. [1468].¹

“THIS Indenture made y^e xvj day of May 17 E. 4. [1477], betweene the Abbat and the Convent of y^e Monastery of Sant Mary of Cokersand on y^e one party, and Edmund Rayner the Sonne of Henry Rayner of fforton wthin the Towneshippe of Garstang on the other partie, bears witnesse y^t y^e Abbot and y^e Convent with their whole assent hath letten to ferme to y^e aforesaid Edmund, a mese with all such Lands qwyche the aforesaid Henry his fader sometime held in the aforesaid fforton, with all manner of esements thereunto belonging, [for] the terme of xix years, yeelding to y^e aforesaid Abbot xis. at 2 times, vs. 6 at y^e feast of passe, and 5s. 6 at y^e feast of Michaelmas, given in y^e yeare of our Lord 1477.”²

SCIANT quod ego Johannes Brekelaunce dedi ac sursum reddidi Domino Abbati beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, Domino meo, et ejusdem Loci Conventui, totam illam parcellam et Clausuram terræ meæ in Villa de fforton, in Comitatu Lancastriæ, vocatam le ffaft, modo in tenura Jacobi Dauson ; habendam et tenendam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicium, etc. Hiis testibus—Rogerio Booth Armigero, Johanne Cabbard, Willelmo Migeall, et multis aliis. Datum apud fforton prædictum vicesimo secundo die ffebruarii Anno 19 H. 7. [1504].³

UNIVERSIS, etc., Nicholaus Skotson, burgensis villæ Lancastriæ. Noveritis me concessisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand ac Abbati et ejusdem Loci Conventui, totum jus et clameum quod habeo in quodam tenemento cum suis pertinentiis in fforton infra comitatum Lancastriæ, quod nuper fuit in tenura

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 186.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 186.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 193.

Thomæ Bakehouse. Hiis testibus—Ricardo Cleveland, Decano Amundernesse, Johanne Duket, generoso, Ricardo Nelson et Jacobo Dugdell cum aliis. Datum tercio die mensis Maij Anno 19 H. 7. [1504].¹

“THIS Indenture made 15 day of May 19 H. 7. [1504], witnesseth that James Skipton Thabbot of the monastarie of our Lady of Cokersand and his Convent hays bee on assent granted and under the Common Seale delivered unto Nicholas Scotson Burges of Lancaster, one place in fforton called Henry Hogesons Land, during his life, and after his decease the said Abbot and Convent has granted to one of the said Nicholas Children at his owne Election, and that Child to occupie said place peaceably dureing it life, and after y^e decease of y^t Child Thabbot and Convent to bee at the Libertie to set and to let the said place to whome it pleaseth them; moreover the said Nicholas to enter into the said place after the decease of Thomas Bakehouse, and hee yearly to pay for the said place and Lands thereto belonging to y^e said Abbot and Convent 13s. 4d. over and besides 18d. ffee ferme unto y^e said Abbot and Convent yearly, and also y^e said Childe to pay as aforesaid, and the said Nicholas and his Child not to make any waste of the woods thereto belonging; witness Richard Cleveland Deane of Amoundernes, Richard Nelson, John Duket et James Dugdell.”²

[Charter relating to Plumpton or Westby. See pp. 211–212].

SCIANT omnes tam futuri quam præsentēs quod ego Willelmus de Cliftona dedi et concessi, et præsentī carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, duos ex hominibus meis, scilicet Adam et Alanum filios Roberti de Westbie, cum totis sequelis eorum et Catellis suis; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ antecessorum et successorum meorum. Ita quod ego jam dictus Willelmus vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil de prædictis Ada et Alano filiis Roberti de Westby, nec de sequelis, rebus et Catellis eorum in posterum exigere possimus, præter

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 193 b.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 105, fol. 195.

elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Hanc autem donacionem ego Willelmus de Cliftona et hæredes mei, prædictis canonicis de Kokersand contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Karltona, Adā de Mer-tona, Willelmo de Tranaker, Johanne de Hacuneshou, Willelmo, filio Alani de Singhiltona, et aliis.¹ [S.D. 1228-1240.]

[Charter relating to Preston. See pp. 216-225].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Jordani de Preston, confirmavi domino Adæ de Hochtun et hæredibus suis, unum Burgagium in Burgo de Preston, illud scilicet Burgagium, quod jacet inter domum Abbatis de Cokersand et domum quondam Jordanni, filii Sywardi, in Prestun; habendum et tenendum de me in feodo, et reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis unum granum piperis ad Assumpcionem beatæ Mariæ, etc. In testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus—Rogerō, filio Adæ de Prestoun, Roberto, fratre ejus, Henrico, filio Myrræ de eadem, Rogerō fratre Hugonis Spusage, Roberto Forestario, et multis aliis.² [S.D. 1230 c-1255.]

[Charters relating to Holmes, in Tarlton. See pp. 466-470].

HÆC Indentura facta inter Thomam Abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand et Thomam de Wyran et Thomam filium eiusdem testatur quod dictus Abbas et Conventus concesserunt prædictis Thomæ et Thome manerium suum del Holmes [in Tarlton] cum suis pertinentiis, etc., reddendo quinque solidos argenti, etc. In testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc. Dat. 12 R. 2. [1388-9].³

HÆC Indentura facta inter fratrem Willelmum de Boston, Abbatem de Cokersand, et ejusdem Loci Conventum, ex una parte, et Dominum Willelmum de Hesketh, militem, dominum de Rufford, ex altera parte, testatur de divisio factis inter terram ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus, apud le Holmes, et

¹ This deed hath had a seale."—*C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 267.

² *Addit. MS.*, 32, 106, fol. 311.

³ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 108, fol. 107.

terram domini dicti Willelmi, in villa de Rufford, videlicet, die Mercurii proximo post festum Annunciacionis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum, quarto decimo [28th March, 1340], per certos homines, de assensu parcium electos et juratos, videlicet, Adam de Heskeith de Rufford, Henrico Tarleton de Rufford, Roberto de Horsecarr, Johanne de fferymonson de Carleton, Adæ de Holmes, Johanne fficelfot de Tarleton, in præsentiam Domini Thomæ de Lathom, militis, Domini Ricardi de Wembergh, Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Croston, ffratris Roberti de Longeton, concanonici ejusdem Abbatis, Johannis de Croft, et aliorum bonorum et legalium hominum tunc ibidem existentium, prædictis divisio primo incipientibus apud le mere, et Del mere sequendo quendam Siketum versus orientem usque ad mussam, et sic per quendam Lacum dummodo durat in eadem mussa sequendo, et ex inde per mediam mussam sequendo linealiter usque ad caput del Monkslache, sicut per certas metas, videlicet, puteos et alias bundas bundatis, et per prædictos Juratos inde factis. Et ad istas metas et bundas in forma prædicta testificandas, et imperpetuum tenendas, tam prædictus Abbas pro se et successoribus suis, quam prædictus Dominus Willelmus, pro se et hæredibus suis, indenturis hiis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradicto, etc.¹

SCIANT omnes tam præsentis quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Littun, ascensu et concensu uxoris meæ Alis et hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi, et præsentī cartā confirmavi deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem deo servientibus, quemdam hominem meum, scilicet Huertredum de Blunt cum omni sequela sua et omnibus rebus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servitio. Hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei prænominatis fratribus contra omnes homines warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris mei et matris et patris sui et matris et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. His testibus—Willelmo Pincerna, Ada Banastre, Willelmo Banastre, Alano de Windull, Ricardo Perpund, Gerahdo de Cleighthona, Henrico de Kerden et filio suo, et aliis.² [S.D. 1200–1220.]

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32, 107, fol. 176.

² "This deed hath a seale."—*C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 248 b., and *Addit. MS.*, 32, 109, fol. 18 b.

[*Towneley's MS.*, DD., No. 66. Witnesses to Hurleston Charter No. 3, p. 639.]

HIIS testibus—Willelmo filio Henrici, Ada de Mereton, Ricardo de Stainhole, Ricardo filio Henrici, Ricardo Walensi, Ricardo filio Roberti, Rogero et Ada filiis Ulfi, et multis aliis.

[*Ibid.*, No. 56. Witnesses to Aughton Charter No. 1, p. 544.]

HIIS testibus—Ricardo de Molines, Ricardo, parsona de Seftun, Gilberto de Scharesbrec, Henrico de Waletun, Roberto filio Osberti, Ricardo fratre suo, Rogero, Willelmo, Gilberto Cementariis et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, No. 61. Compare Aughton Charter No. 1, p. 544.]

NOTUM sit omnibus quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Cruce concessi et remisi domino Thomæ Abbati de Cokersand et eiusdem loci conventui, totam terram quam prius de eisdem tenui in villa de Acton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra has divisas, scilicet, a Stanriford sequendo rivulum descendendo usque in Siweritpul, et ita ascendendo Siweritpul usque le Mor, et sic usque ad prædictam Stanriford, et homagium et servitium Hugonis de Mulnelewe et hæredum suorum de quodam tenemento in Egargard qui vocatur assartum Herberti; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; in testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—domino Roberto de Lathum, Johanne le Walays, Alano le Norrays, Gilberto de Halsale, Roberto le Molineus, Willelmo de Ayntre, Symone de Bikerstad et aliis. [S.D. 1246-1268.]

[*Ibid.*, No. 67. Witnesses to Aughton Charter No. 2, p. 545.]

HIIS testibus—domino R[oberto] de Lathum, Radulfo de Bickerstat, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Henrico de Liderlond, Roberto Walensi, Ada Capellano et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, No. 58. Compare Bickerstath, p. 548.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum, etc., Radulphus de Bickerstath, miles, [etc.]. Cum Abbas et Conventus de Cokersand concesserunt et dimiserunt ad feodi firmam antecessoribus meis, quoddam tenementum in villa de Bickerstath iuxta manerium de Bickerstath ex parte occidentali; reddendo annuatim Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis; in testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—domino Roberto de Tatham (? Latham), domino Willelmo de Holland, domino Willelmo de Bradshagh, militibus, Ricardo de Molinewes de Seftonn, Ricardo de Wallays, Symone filio Simonis de Bikerstath, Ricardo de Caldecotes et aliis. Datum apud Cokersand die Martis in festo Natalis Domini, Anno Domini 1313.

[*Ibid.*, No. 53. Witnesses to Scarisbrick Charter No. 1, p. 551.]

HIIS testibus—Ricardo Wallense et filiis suis, Alano de Lidhate et filiis suis, Roberto de Hurlton et filiis suis, Roberto filio Osberti et filiis suis, Ricardo de Thornton et filiis suis, et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, No. 54. Compare Scarisbrick Charters Nos. 1 and 2, pp. 551-2.]

SCIANT quod nos frater E. (? Henricus), Abbas de Cokersand et eiusdem loci Conventus dedimus et concessimus Thomæ Banastre et hæredibus suis, totam terram nostram cum edificiis super dictam terram conflatis (*sic*), quam habuimus de dono Gilberti de Scarisbrec et de dono Walteri filii sui in villa de Scarisbrec; habendam et tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris, sibi et hæredibus suis, reddendo inde annuatim unum granum piperis ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio contra omnes gentes; in testimonium sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus—Gilberto de Halsale, Johanne de Wallays, Madoco de Acton, Ricardo de Cruce, Symone de Bickerstat et multis aliis. [S.D. 1246-1268.]

[*Ibid.*, No. 68. Witnesses to Scarisbrick Charter No. 3, p. 553.]

HIS testibus—Johanne Walensi, Madoco de Actun, Ada de Bikerstat, Ricardo Walensi, Ricardo de Senekr (? Aintre), et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, No. 65. Witnesses to Sutton Charter No. 2, p. 597.]

HIS testibus—Willelmo Blundell, Henrico Traverse, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ada le Mulines, Hugone le Norreis, Henrico de Waleton, Ricardo Walensi, Ricardo de Lewtona, Roberto de Mulines, Ricardo de Thorinton, Galfrido de Bradeheued et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, No. 64. Witnesses to Eltonhead Charter No. 1, p. 600.]

HIS testibus—Willelmo Pincerna, Hugone de Eccleston, Henrico de Waletun, Willelmo Blundell, Ricardo le Walense, Henrico Traverse, Henrico, Thoma de Melling, Ricardo de Thornton.

[*Ibid.*, No. 63. Compare Barton Charter, p. 631.]

SCIANT [etc.], quod ego Robertus, filius Wronow de Barton dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam saillonem [terræ in Barton, quæ extendit] de villa in Harewer, et comuni pastura et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima domini regis Johannis et pro anima antecessorum et successorum suorum, et pro anima mea et patris et matris mei, et antecessorum et successorum meorum contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus—Willelmo Blundell, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo Walynse, Gilberto de Scaresbrec,

Roberto de Hurlton, Alano de Halsale, Roberto parsona eiusdem uillæ, Henrico de Holond, Benedicto de Lideate, Madoco de Actona, Wronew eiusdem uillæ [*i.e.* de Barton], Willelmo de Moles, Willelmo de Gild[us] et multis aliis. [S.D. 1216-1230 c.]

[Charter relating to Westhoughton. See pp. 675-694.]

HÆC Indentura testatur quod ego Agnes, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi del Rylands, dedi et concessi, et hac præsentī carta mea Indentata confirmavi Adæ, filio Ricardi del Grange, nepoti meo, totam partem meam unius messuagii, et totam partem meam unius molendini aquatici, et unius molendini equini, scituatorum in villa de Westhaslinden [*Westhoughton*], cum tota secta et omnibus aliis libertatibus dictis molendinis pertinentibus, in omnibus et singulis sicut dicta molendina mihi et dicto Adæ sunt concessa per feoffamentum domini Abbatis de Cokersand. Concessi etiam eidem Adæ, totam partem meam omnium illarum duarum acrarum terræ, cum pertinentiis, etc., quas Adam de Tonroo tenet in eadem villa. Concessi sibi etiam, totam partem meam omnium tenementorum quæ jacent infra heyam quam Thomas Hodgesonne del Rylondes tenet in dicta [villa]; habenda et tenenda eidem Adæ, hæredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum vitæ meæ, de prædictis Abbate et Canonicis; reddendo inde annuatim dictis Abbati et Canonicis, quatuordecim solidos et octo denarios Argenti ad duos anni terminos, etc., contra omnes homines imperpetuum. In testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno 22 Edwardi 3. [29th September, 1348.]¹

[Final Concord relating to a messuage in York. See p. 528].

Assize Roll 1050, 52 Hen. iij., m 84.

THE Abbot of Kokersand claims against the Master of the Hospital of St. Leonard of York, and Thomas le Marechal, one messuage with the appurtenances in York, as the right of his church of Kokersand, and in which the said Master and Thomas have no entry except after the demise which Henry, formerly Abbot of Kokersand, predecessor of the said Abbot, made thereof to Mariota de Crakhale, for the life of the said Mariota.

¹ *Addit. MS.*, 32,107, fol. 190 b.

Afterwards they made an agreement, viz., that the aforesaid Abbot acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of the Master and Brethren of the said Hospital, and remitted and quit-claimed it from himself and his successors, to the said Master and his successors to hold in perpetuity for nine shillings and sixpence yearly, for all service. And they have a chirograph.

The Fifty-seventh Report

(18th of the NEW SERIES)

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

*Read at the Annual Meeting, held by permission of the Feoffees, in the
Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, Manchester, on Friday, the 22nd
of June, 1900, by adjournment from the 1st of March.*

SINCE the last Report of the Council one volume has been issued to the Members, namely, the first volume of the *History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford in Manchester Parish*, edited by MR. H. T. CROFTON, being the forty-second volume of the New Series of the Society's Publications, and the third for the year 1898-99.

It is now thirty years since the *History of Stretford* was first announced in the Society's List of contemplated Works, under the editorship of the late Mr. James Croston, but various reasons have hitherto prevented its appearance, and the Council is now glad to be able to announce the issue of the first portion of the book. Mr. Crofton deals in this volume with the topography of the district, with the Church, its Clergy and Officials, and with the Church Registers. In the topographical portion he deals fully with the waterways, roads, etymology, etc., of the township, while in the part dealing more particularly with the church, he

gives a list of the ministers with biographical notices, together with lists of the overseers, churchwardens, and other officials, not omitting some of the parish clerks, one of whom, Joseph Hampson, would seem from Mr. Crofton's description of him to have been quite a "character." A full Index will make its contents easily accessible to readers. The illustrations, for which the Members are indebted to Mr. Crofton, are fourteen in number; they add very much to the interest of the volume and include amongst others a portrait of the late Rev. John Booker, whose Histories of several of the Manchester Chapelries form a much valued portion of the first series of the Society's Publications, and a portrait of the late Mr. J. E. Bailey, at one time a member of the Council, and also Honorary Secretary of the Society. The book will run into three volumes, the second and third of which are ready for the printer. The principal subjects in the two volumes yet to be issued will be the Churchwardens Accounts and Vestry Minutes, Manorial Records, Eminent Families, and Miscellaneous History, and if these subjects are dealt with in the same complete manner as Mr. Crofton has treated those in the first volume the book may well be considered as an exhaustive history of the Stretford Chapelry, and a valuable addition both to the series of Histories of the Manchester Chapelries, issued by the Society, and also to the history of the County.

The other books in course of printing are the *Visitationes Exemptæ Jurisdictionis Abbatis et Conventus Beate Mariæ Virginis de Whalley*, edited by Miss ALICE M. COOKE, M.A., and Vol. II. Part II. of the *Cockersand Chartulary*, edited by MR. WILLIAM FARRER, both of which are making good progress. All these the Council hopes to issue during the present year. Three of the volumes will form the publications for 1899-1900.

Three years ago the Council in its Report invited contributions to a contemplated volume of Miscellanies. In addition to the contributions then mentioned, Mr. W. E. A. Axon has offered to edit for such a

volume a series of curious tracts, &c., on Charles Bennet, the Miraculous Child of Manchester (1679), and the Council hopes shortly to be in a position to issue a volume of Miscellanies. Of such volumes there are six in the Old Series, and they are among the most interesting of the Society's Works. No volume of Miscellanies has yet appeared in the New Series.

The Society has lost by death since the last Annual Meeting six members, the Very Rev. Dean Cowie, who was a member of the Council from 1873 to 1884, the Duke of Westminster, Mr. T. H. Hope, Mr. T. G. Rylands, F.S.A., F.L.S., Mr. R. Milne-Redhead, and Mr. J. E. Worsley, F.S.A.

The following further works are in progress :—

Life of Humphrey Chetham. By CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq.

Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part III. By W. O. ROPER, Esq.

Account Book of Sir Nicholas Shireburn. By C. T. BOOTHMAN, Esq.

The Lancashire Recusants of 1716: being a True List of the names of those convicted as Popish Recusants at the several Quarter Sessions within the County Palatine of Lancaster. By JOSEPH GILLOW, Esq.

History of the Chapelry of Newton. By the Rev. ERNEST F. LETTS, M.A.

Dr.

The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 28th, 1900.

Cr.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
By 158 Subscriptions for current year	158	0	0			
„ 19 do. Arrears collected	19	0	0			
„ 20 do. paid in advance	20	0	0			
	—			197	0	0
Books sold to Members				12	7	6
„ Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock						
Dividends				5	16	0
„ Overpaid in Subscriptions				0	1	0
„ Bank interest				3	16	0
				219	0	6
Balance from March 1st, 1899				284	17	2
	£503	17	8			

Audited and found correct, July 13th, 1900.

J. HOLME NICHOLSON,
JOSEPH THOMPSON,
CHARLES T. B. TRAPPES

} Auditors.

To C. Simms & Co. :—

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Vol. 40, Cockersand Charitulary, Vol. 2						
Part 1	85	4	5			
Vol. 41, Bury Presbyterian Classis, Part 2	79	12	2			
	164	16	7			
Less reported at last meeting	100	0	0			
				64	16	7
Vol. 42, History of Salford				120	11	5
Printing in progress reported Feb. 28th, 1898	13	2	6			
Printing in Progress :—						
On Account, Whalley	50	0	0			
„ „ Cockersand, Vol. 2						
Part 2	10	0	0			
				60	0	0
Various printing, &c.				5	11	4
Stamped envelopes				1	16	8
„ Honorary Secretary—for sundries				3	8	6
„ Sutton & Co., Carriage of Vol. 40				3	17	6
„ Guardian Assurance Co.				10	0	
„ Bank charges				11	1	
„ Postages, &c.				13	0	
				261	16	1
Balance, 28th February, 1900	242	1	7			
	£503	17	8			

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Treasurer.

Chetham Society.

LIST OF MEMBERS

JUNE, 1900.

AMHERST, The Lord, F.S.A., Didlington Hall, Brandon, Norfolk
Anderson, John, M.D., Hamilton Villa, Ulverston
Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armitage, Ziba, Heathfield, Warrington
Armytage, Sir Geo. J., Bart., F.S.A., Clifton Woodhead, Brighouse
Aspinall, R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe
Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe
Atkinson, Rev. C. Chetwynd, D.D., Ashton-on-Mersey
Atkinson, Rev. Canon J. A., D.C.L., Vicarage, Gedney, Holbeach, Lincolnshire

BAILEY, Sir W. H., Sale Hall, Cheshire
Barlow, Mrs., 2, Mayfield Road, Kersal
Bateman, Charles T. Tallent-, 64, Cross Street, Manchester
Bennion, J. A., M.A., M.Sc., County Offices, Preston
Beswicke-Royds, Mrs., *see* Royds
Billington, Rev. Richard N., St. Peters, Lancaster
Bispham, William, 12, West 18th Street, New York
Blackburne, Rev. Foster G., The Rectory, Bury, Lancashire
Boothman, C. T., 14, Clarinda Park West, Kingstown, Dublin, and St. George's Club, Hanover Sq., London
Bridson, J. Ridgway, Bridge House, Bolton
Brierley, Henry, Mab's Cross, Wigan
Brockholes, W. Fitzherbert, Claughton-on-Brock, Garstang
Brooke, Alexander, 34, Craven Hill Gardens, Bayswater, London, W.
Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield
Brooks, Samuel H., Slade House, Levenshulme.
Brown, Dr. R. C., 27, Winckley Square, Preston
Brown, Colonel H. T., Roodeye House, Chester
Buckley, G. F., Linfitts House, Delph, Oldham
Butcher, Samuel F., 13, Silver Street, Bury

CARINGTON, H. Herbert Smith, Stanley Grove, Manchester

Chorlton, Thomas, 32, Brazennose Street, Manchester
Christie, Richard Copley, M.A., LL.D., Ribsdon, Bagshot, Surrey, *President*
Churchill, W. S., 102, Birch Lane, Longsight, Manchester
Cooke, J. H., Winsford, Cheshire
Cornish, J. E., St. Ann's Square, Manchester
Coward, John, Fountain Street, Ulverston
Crofton, H. T., 36, Brazennose Street, Manchester

DERBY, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Devonshire, The Duke of, Chatsworth
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford

EARLE, T. Algernon, 90, King Street, Manchester
Eastham, John, Town Clerk, Clitheroe
Eckersley, J. C., Ashfield, Wigan
Egerton of Tatton, The Earl, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellis, Thomas Ratcliffe, 18, King Street, Wigan

FERRER, William, Marton House, Skipton
Fenton, James, M.A., F.S.A., Dutton Manor, Longridge, Preston
ffarrington, Lieut.-Colonel R. A., Mariebonne, Wigan
Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale
Fitzherbert-Brockholes, *see* Brockholes.
Fletcher, John S., Treherne House, West Hampstead
Fox, Rev. Arthur W., Todmorden

GARNETT, Stewart, The Rookery, Pendleton
Gillow, Joseph, Cheadle, near Manchester

Gillow, Rev. F. J., Cottam, Preston
 Gregson, W. E., 43, Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool
 Greenall, Sir Gilbert, Bart., Walton Hall, near Warrington

HAILSTONE, Rev. S., New Bridge Street, Cheetham
 Hankinson, G. H., 83, King street, Manchester
 Harrison, Frederick Angier, Bankfield, Lowfield Heath,
 Horley, Surrey
 Heywood, Arthur Henry, Elleray, Windermere
 Heywood, Charles J., Chaseley, Pendleton
 Heywood, Rev. J. H., B.A., Walton-on-the-Naze, Essex
 Hilton, William Hughes, Woodlands, Dane Road, Sale
 Hodgson, James, Ulverston
 Holden, Herbert C., Bromley Cross, Bolton
 Holme, Strachan, Bridgewater Offices, Walkden
 Howorth, Sir Henry H., M.P., F.S.A., '30, Collingham
 Place, Cromwell Road, London, S.W.
 Hughes, T. Cann, M.A., 78, Church Street, Lancaster
 Hulton, Rev. H. E., Great Waltham Vicarage, Chelmsford

JONES, James, Williamstrip Park, Fairford
 Jones, W. Eccles, Eyarth Hall, near Ruthin, and
 Walthew House, Wigan
 Jordan, J. Joseph, Warwick House, Heaton Norris,
Treasurer

KELLY, Rev. Canon, Mayfield Road, Alexandra Park,
 Manchester
 Kenyon, Lord, Gredington, Whitchurch, Salop
 Kershaw, James, 31, Booth Street, Manchester

LATHOM, the Earl of, Lathom House, Ormskirk
 Law, Wm., Honorsfeld House, Littleborough
 Lees-Milne, James H., Park House, Shaw
 Lees, William, J.P., 10, Norfolk Street, Manchester
 Legh, Lt.-Col. H. M. Cornwall, High Legh, Knutsford
 Lettis, Rev. E. F., M.A., Newton Heath

Library, Ashton-under-Lyne Free
 — Bacup Co-operative Stores
 — Berlin Royal
 — Birmingham Central Free
 — Blackburn Free Public
 — Bolton Public
 — Boston, U.S.A., Athenæum
 — Boston, U.S.A., Public
 — Bradford Public
 — Bury Co-operative Society
 — Cambridge, Christ's College
 — Cambridge University
 — Chester Free
 — (Chicago) Newberry Library
 — Chorley Free
 — Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A.
 — (Dublin) National Library of Ireland
 — Dublin University Trinity College,
 — (Edinburgh) Advocates'
 — Edinburgh Public
 — (Edinburgh) Signet Library
 — (Glasgow) Mitchell
 — Göttingen University
 — Hartford, U.S.A., Watkinson Library
 — Harvard College, Cambridge, U.S.A.
 — Horwich Mechanics' Institute
 — Hull Public
 — Lancashire Independent College, Manchester
 — Lancaster Free
 — Leeds Old
 — Leeds Free Public

Library, Liverpool Athenæum
 — Liverpool Free Public
 — (London) Athenæum Club
 — (London) British Museum
 — (London, Dr. Williams' Library
 — (London) Guildhall
 — (London) Royal Historical Society, 11, Chandos-St.
 — (London) Honble. Society of the Middle Temple
 — London Library, St. James's Square
 — (London) Reform Club
 — (London) Sion College
 — (London) Society of Antiquaries
 — (London) South Kensington Museum
 — (Manchester) Chetham
 — Manchester Conservative Club
 — Manchester Free
 — (Manchester) John Rylands
 — (Manchester) Owens College
 — (Manchester) Portico
 — (Manchester) Union Club
 — Melbourne Public
 — New York Public
 — New York State, Albany
 — Nottingham Free
 — Oldham Free
 — (Oxford) Brasenose College
 — (Oxford) Bodleian Library
 — (Oxford) Manchester College
 — (Philadelphia) Historical Society of Pennsylvania
 — (Preston), Dr. Shepherd's
 — Rochdale Co-operative Stores (Educational
 Department)
 — Rochdale Free
 — Salford Free
 — St. Helens Free
 — Southport Free
 — Stockport Free
 — Stonyhurst College
 — Sydney Free, South Australia
 — Toronto University
 — Warrington Museum
 — Washington, U.S.A., Congress
 — Wigan Free Public
 — (Windsor) Royal
 — Yale University

Lingard-Monk, R. B. M., Fulshaw Hall, Wilmslow
 Lloyd, Thomas W., Cowesby Hall, Northallerton
 Lowndes, Edward C., Castle Combe, Chippenham

McCLURE, W. Lees, Lytham

NAYLOR, Robt. Anderton, F.R.S.L., F.R.M.S.,
 F.R.G.S., F.R.Hist.S., &c., Cuerden Hall, Thel-
 wall, Warrington
 Nicholson, J. H., M.A., Ellerhow, Wilmslow
 Nodal, J. H., The Grange, Heaton Moor, Stockport
 Nutter, Major William, Rough Lee, Accrington

ORMEROD, William, J.P., Scaitcliffe, Todmorden
 Oxford, The Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Cuddesden,
 Oxford, *Vice-President*

PARRY, His Honour Judge Edward Abbott, Holland
 House, Burlington Road, Withington
 Patchett, Alfred, 37, York Road, Birkdale, Southport
 Peel Robert, District Bank, Spring Gardens, Manchester
 Phillips, Herbert, Sutton Oaks, Macclesfield
 Philippi, Colonel T. R., Llys Helyg, Llandudno
 Pierpoint, Robert, M.P., St. Austin's, Warrington
 Powell, Sir F. S., Bart., M.P., Horton Old Hall, Bradford,
 Yorks

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Darley, Old Swan, Liverpool
Radcliffe, John, Furlane, Upper Mill, Greenfield
Rawstorne, Ven. Archdeacon, Balderstone Grange, Blackburn
Renaud, Frank, M.D., F.S.A., Hill Side, Alderley Edge, and 18, Barton Arcade, Manchester
Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm
Roberts, Dr. Lloyd, Broughton Park, Higher Broughton
Robinson, Arthur I., Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe
Robinson, W. E., Tithebarn Street, Poulton-le-Fylde
Robinson, W. P., Washington, U.S.A.
Roper, William O., F.S.A., Beechfield, Yealand Conyers, Carnforth
Roscoe, Henry, Knutsford
Rostron, Simpson, 1, Hare Court, Temple, London
Royds, Beswicke-, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Russell, Rev. Canon Edward J., M.A., Todmorden
Rylands, J. Paul, F.S.A., Heather Lea, Charlesville, Oxtan, Birkenhead
Rylands, W. H., F.S.A., 37, Great Russell St., Bloomsbury, London

SANDBACH, John E., Chorlton-cum-Hardy
Shaw, G., Ash Street, Southport
Shaw, W. A., M.A., Litt.D., 3, Victoria Road, Guildford
Shuttleworth, Right Hon. Sir Ughtred James Kay-, Bart. M.P., Gawthorpe Hall, Padiham
Simpson, W. W., Winkley, Whalley
Spafford, Mrs., 34, Bloom Street, Manchester
Stanning, Rev. Joseph H., Leigh, Lancashire
Starkie, E. A. Le Gendre, Huntroyde, Padiham
Sutton, Charles W., Free Reference Library, Manchester, *Hon. Secretary*
Swanson, Mrs., 48, Ventnor Villas, Brighton
Swindells, G. H., 7, Cranbourne Road, Heaton Moor, Stockport

TAIT, James, M.A., 9, Beaconsfield, Derby Road, Withington
Tatham, Leonard, Lea Hurst, Broughton Park, Manchester

Tatton, Thomas Egerton, Wythenshawe Hall, Cheshire
Taylor, Alexander, 18, St Mary's Place, Bury
Taylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Warmington Rectory, Banbury
Taylor, Henry, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester
Taylor, Henry, Birklands, Southport, and Braeside, Rust-hall, Tunbridge Wells
Thackeray, Col. John W., Naval & Military Club, London
Thompson, Alderman Joseph, Riversdale, Fulshaw, Cheshire
Thompson, William, 29, East Beach, Lytham
Threlfall, Henry S., 12, London Street, Southport
Toller, Professor Thos. Northcote, M.A., Mauldeth Road, Withington, Manchester
Tonge, W. Asheton, Disley
Tootell, G. H. L., 17, West Cliff, Preston
Toulmin, George, Fishergate, Preston
Tout, Professor T. F., M.A., Mauldeth Road, Withington
Trafford, Sir Humphrey F. de, Bart.
Trappes, C. J. B., Stanley House, Clitheroe

WAGNER Henry, F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, London
Walker, Edward, Linthorpe, Ulverston
Wanklyn, William Trevor, Wigan
Warburton, Samuel, Langley, Broughton Park, Manchester
Ward, A. W., M.A., LL.D., 77, Addison Road, Kensington, W.
Ware, Mrs. Hibbert-, 13, Park Road, Southport
Wearing, J. W., M.A., J.P., Fleet Square, Lancaster
Wilkinson, T. R., Vale Bank, Knutsford
Wilkinson, William King, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe
Woods, Sir Albert W., F.S.A., "Garter" King of Arms, College of Arms, London, and 69, St. George's Road, Warwick Square, London, S.W.
Worth, John T., Town Hall Square, Rochdale

YATES, George C., F.S.A., Swinton

The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.

DA
670
L19C52
v.43

Chetham Society, Manche
Remains, historical
literary

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
